MOTOROLA

BR1334/D
REV 2

HIPERCOMM

High Performance Frequency Control Products

featuring
1.1, 2.0 and 2.5GHz
Synthesizers

HIPERCOMM

REV 2

MOTOROLA

Hipercomm

High Performance Frequency Control Products

This book presents technical data on a broad line of integrated circuits useful in a wide variety of PLL (Phase–Locked Loop) applications. Complete specifications for individual circuits are provided in the form of data sheets. In addition, an introductory section is included to simplify selection of the proper component(s) for a given set of application requirements. The Hi–Performance and Communication Products family of Frequency Control PLL products is growing rapidly. For data sheets designated as "Product Preview" or "Advance Information," as well as new products, please contact your Motorola representative.

Table of Contents

* = Represents information that has not appeared in previous issues of this brochure.

Table of Contents (continued)

* = Represents information that has not appeared in previous issues of this brochure.

Numerical Device Listing

Device	Function	Pins	DIP	SM	Temperature Range
MC1648	Voltage Controlled Oscillator	14	P,L	D,FN	–30 to +85°C
MC1658	Voltage Controlled Multivibrator	16	P,L	D,FN	–30 to +85°C
MC12015	225MHz ÷32/33 Dual Modulus Prescaler	8	P,L	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12016	225MHz ÷40/41 Dual Modulus Prescaler	8	P,L	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12017	225MHz ÷64/65 Dual Modulus Prescaler	8	P,L	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12018	520MHz ÷128/129 Dual Modulus Prescaler	8	P,L	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12019	225MHz ÷20/21 Dual Modulus Prescaler	8	P,L	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12022A	1.1GHz ÷64/65, ÷128/129 Dual Modulus Prescaler	8	P	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12022B	1.1GHz ÷64/65, ÷128/129 Dual Modulus Prescaler	8	P	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12022LVA	1.1GHz ÷64/65, ÷128/129 Low Voltage Dual Modulus Prescaler	8	P	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12022LVB	1.1GHz ÷64/65, ÷128/129 Low Voltage Dual Modulus Prescaler	8	P	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12022SLA	1.1GHz ÷64/65, ÷128/129 Low Power Dual Modulus Prescaler	8	P	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12022SLB	1.1GHz ÷64/65, ÷128/129 Low Power Dual Modulus Prescaler	8	P	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12022TSA	1.1GHz ÷64/65, ÷128/129 Low Power Dual Modulus Prescaler With On–Chip Output Termination	8	P	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12022TSB	1.1GHz ÷64/65, ÷128/129 Low Power Dual Modulus Prescaler With On–Chip Output Termination	8	P	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12022TVA	1.1GHz ÷64/65, ÷128/129 Low Voltage, Low Power Dual Modulus Prescaler With On–Chip Output Termination	8	P	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12022TVB	1.1GHz ÷64/65, ÷128/129 Low Voltage, Low Power Dual Modulus Prescaler With On–Chip Output Termination	8	P	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12023	225MHz ÷64 Prescaler	8	P	D	0 to +70°C
MC12025	520MHz ÷64/65 Dual Modulus Prescaler	8	P	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12026A	1.1GHz ÷8/9, ÷16/17 Dual Modulus Prescaler	8	P	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12026B	1.1GHz ÷8/9, ÷16/17 Dual Modulus Prescaler	8	P	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12028A	1.1GHz ÷32/33, ÷64/65 Dual Modulus Prescaler	8	P	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12028B	1.1GHz ÷32/33, ÷64/65 Dual Modulus Prescaler	8	P	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12031A	2.0GHz ÷64/65, ÷128/129 Low Voltage Dual Modulus Prescaler	8	P	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12031B	2.0GHz ÷64/65, ÷128/129 Low Voltage Dual Modulus Prescaler	8	P	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12032A	2.0GHz ÷64/65, ÷128/129 Dual Modulus Prescaler	8	P	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12032B	2.0GHz ÷64/65, ÷128/129 Dual Modulus Prescaler	8	P	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12033A	2.0GHz ÷32/33, ÷64/65 Low Voltage Dual Modulus Prescaler	8	P	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12033B	2.0GHz ÷32/33, ÷64/65 Low Voltage Dual Modulus Prescaler	8	P	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12034A	2.0GHz ÷32/33, ÷64/65 Dual Modulus Prescaler	8	P	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12034B	2.0GHz ÷32/33, ÷64/65 Dual Modulus Prescaler	8	P	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12036A	1.1GHz ÷64/65, ÷128/129 Dual Modulus Prescaler With Stand-By Mode	8	P	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12036B	1.1GHz ÷64/65, ÷128/129 Dual Modulus Prescaler With Stand-By Mode	8	P	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12040	Phase-Frequency Detector	14	P,L		0 to +75°C
MC12052A	1.1GHz ÷64/65, ÷128/129 Super Low Power Dual Modulus Prescaler	8		D, SD	–40 to +85°C
MC12053A	1.1GHz ÷64/65, ÷128/129 Super Low Power Dual Modulus Prescaler With Stand-By Mode	8		D, SD	–40 to +85°C

Numerical Device Listing (continued)

Device	Function	Pins	DIP	SM	Temperature Range
MC12054A	2.0GHz ÷64/65, ÷128/129 Super Low Power Dual Modulus Prescaler	8		D, SD	–40 to +85°C
MC12058	1.1GHz ÷126/128. ÷254/256 Low Power Dual Modulus Prescaler	8		D, SD	–40 to +85°C
MC12073	1.1GHz ÷64 Prescaler	8	P	D	0 to +70°C
MC12074	1.1GHz ÷256 Low-Power Prescaler	8	P	D	0 to +70°C
MC12076	1.3GHz ÷256 Prescaler	8	P	D	0 to +85°C
MC12078	1.3GHz ÷256 Prescaler	8	P	D	0 to +85°C
MC12079	2.8GHz ÷64/128/256 Prescaler	8	P	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12080	1.1GHz ÷10/20/40/80 Prescaler	8	P	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12083	1.1GHz ÷2 Low Power Prescaler With Stand-By Mode	8	P	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12089	2.8GHz ÷64/128 Prescaler	8	P	D	–40 to +85°C
MC12090	750MHz ÷2 UHF Prescaler	16	P,L		0 to +75°C
MC12093	1.1GHz ÷2/4/8 Low Power Prescaler With Stand-By Mode	8		D, SD	–40 to +85°C
MC12095	2.5GHz ÷2/4 Low Power Prescaler With Stand-By Mode	8		D, SD	–40 to +85°C
MC12100	200MHz Voltage Controlled Multivibrator	20	P	DW, M, FN	0 to +75°C
MC12101	130MHz Voltage Controlled Multivibrator	20	P	DW, M, FN	0 to +75°C
MCH/K12140	Phase-Frequency Detector	8		D	–40 to +70°C
MC12148	Low Power Voltage Controlled Oscillator	8		D, SD	–40 to +85°C
MC12149	Ultra Low Power Voltage Controlled Oscillator	8		D, SD	–40 to +85°C
MC12179	PLL Frequency Synthesizer	8		D	–40 to +85°C
MC12202	1.1GHz Serial Input Synthesizer	16,20		D, DT	–40 to +85°C
MC12206	2.0GHz Serial Input Synthesizer	16,20		D, DT	–40 to +85°C
MC12210	2.5GHz Serial Input Synthesizer	16,20		D, DT	–40 to +85°C

Prescalers

Prescaler Selection Table

Device	Frequency (MHz) Min	Frequency (MHz) Max	Modulus	Prescaler Ratio(s)	Output Edge	Supply Voltage	Typical I_{CC} (mA)	Sensitivity (mVpp) Min	Sensitivity (mVpp) Max	Special Features
12015	35	225	Dual	32/33	A	4.5–9.0	6.0	200	800	TTL Output
12016	35	225	Dual	40/41	A	4.5–9.0	6.0	200	800	TTL Output
12017	35	225	Dual	64/65	A	4.5–9.0	6.0	200	800	TTL Output
12018	75	520	Dual	128/129	A	4.5–9.0	8.0	200	800	On–Chip Regulator for 5.5V to 9.5V Supply
12019	20	225	Dual	20/21	A	4.5–9.0	6.0	200	800	On–Chip Regulator for 5.5V to 9.5V Supply
12022	100	1100	Dual	64/65 or 128/129	A or B	4.5–5.5	7.5	100	1500	
12022LV	100	1100	Dual	64/65 or 128/129	A or B	2.7–5.0	4.0	100	1500	
12022SL	100	1100	Dual	64/65 or 128/129	A or B	4.5–5.5	4.0	100	1500	
12022TS	100	1100	Dual	64/65 or 128/129	A or B	4.5–5.5	4.0	100	1500	On–Chip Output Termination
12022TV	100	1100	Dual	64/65 or 128/129	A or B	2.7–5.0	4.0	100	1500	On–Chip Output Termination
12023	35	225	Single	64	–	3.2–5.5	6.0	200	800	TTL Output
12025	30	520	Dual	64/65	A	4.75–5.25	9.5	100	800	
12026	100	1100	Dual	8/9 or 16/17	A or B	4.5–5.5	4.0	100	1000	Short Setup Time on Modulus Control
12028	100	1100	Dual	32/33 or 64/65	A or B	4.5–5.5	4.0	100	1500	
12031	500	2000	Dual	64/65 or 128/129	A or B	2.7–5.0	10.0	100	1500	
12032	500	2000	Dual	64/65 or 128/129	A or B	4.5–5.5	8.5	100	1500	
12033	500	2000	Dual	32/33 or 64/65	A or B	2.7–5.0	10.0	100	1000	
12034	500	2000	Dual	32/33 or 64/65	A or B	4.5–5.5	8.5	100	1500	
12036	100	1100	Dual	64/65 or 128/129	A or B	4.5–5.5	4.0	100	1000	
12052	100	1100	Dual	64/65 or 128/129	A	4.5–5.5	1.0	100	1000	
12053	100	1100	Dual	64/65 or 128/129	A	4.5–5.5	1.6	100	1000	Standby/On–Chip Output Termination
12054	100	2000	Dual	64/65 or 128/129	A	2.7–5.5	2.0	100	1000	
12058	100	1100	Dual	126/128 or 254/256	A	2.7–5.5	1.1	100	1000	
12073	90	1100	Single	64	–	4.5–5.5	23.0	20*	200*	Differential PECL Outputs
12074	90	1100	Single	256	–	4.5–5.5	23.0	20*	200*	Differential PECL Outputs
12076	70	1300	Single	256	–	4.5–5.5	36.0	4*	400*	Differential PECL Outputs
12078	90	1300	Single	256	–	4.5–5.5	28.0	20*	400*	Differential PECL Outputs
12079	250	2800	Single	64/128/256	–	4.5–5.5	9.0	100	400	
12080	100	1100	Single	10/20/40/80	–	4.5–5.5	3.7	100	400	
12083	100	1100	Single	2	–	2.7–5.5	4.4	100	1100	
12089	250	2800	Single	64/128	–	4.5–5.5	10.2	100	1000	
12093	100	1000	Single	2/4/8	–	2.7–5.5	3.0	100	1000	Standby Power–Down
12095	100	2500	Single	2/4	–	2.7–5.5	10.0	100	1000	Standby Power–Down

* Specified as RMS

Two-Modulus Prescaler

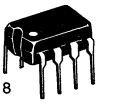
The MC12015, MC12016 and MC12017 are two-modulus prescalers which will drive divide by 32 and 33, 40 and 41, and 64 and 65, respectively. An internal regulator is provided to allow these devices to be used over a wide range of power-supply voltages. The devices may be operated by applying a supply voltage of 5.0Vdc ±10% at Pin 7, or by applying an unregulated voltage source from 5.5Vdc to 9.5Vdc to Pin 8.

- 225MHz Toggle Frequency
- Low-Power 7.5mA Maximum at 6.8V
- Control Input and Output Are Compatible With Standard CMOS
- Connecting Pins 2 and 3 Allows Driving One TTL Load
- Supply Voltage 4.5V to 9.5V

MC12015
MC12016
MC12017

MECL PLL COMPONENTS

TWO-MODULUS PRESCALER



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626-05

D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-05

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Characteristic	Range	Unit
V_{reg}	Regulated Voltage, Pin 7	8.0	Vdc
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 8	10.0	Vdc
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	–40 to +85	°C
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to +175	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.5 to 9.5V; V_{reg} = 4.5 to 5.5V; T_A = –40 to +85°C)

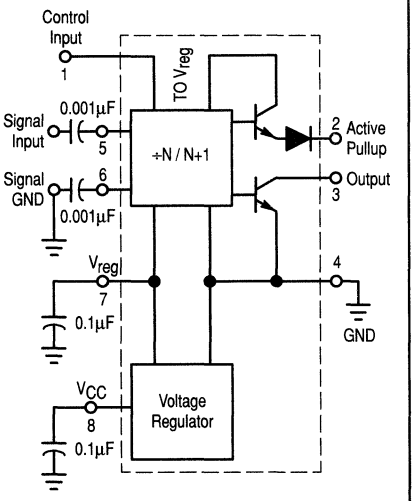
Symbol	Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
f_{max} f_{min}	Toggle Frequency (Sine Wave Input)	225		35	MHz
I_{CC}	Supply Current		6.0	7.8	mA
V_{IH}	Control Input HIGH (÷32, 40 or 64)	2.0			V
V_{IL}	Control Input LOW (÷33, 41 or 65)			0.8	V
V_{OH}	Output Voltage HIGH[1] (I_{source} = 50µA)	2.5			V
V_{OL}	Output Voltage LOW[1] (I_{sink} = 2mA)			0.5	V
V_{in}	Input Voltage Sensitivity 35MHz 50–225MHz	400 200		800 800	mV_{PP}
t_{PLL}	PLL Response Time (Notes **2** and **3**)			t_{out}–70	ns

1 Pin 2 connected to Pin 3

2 t_{PLL} = the period of time the PLL has from the prescaler rising output tranistion (50%) to the modulus control input edge transition (50%) to ensure proper modulus selection

3 t_{out} = period of output waveform

PRESCALER BLOCK DIAGRAM

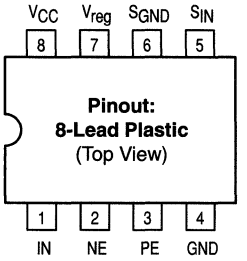


1. V_{reg} at Pin 7 is not guaranteed to be between 4.5 and 5.5V when V_{CC} is being applied to Pin 8
2. Pin 7 is not to be used as a source of regulated output voltage

520MHz Two-Modulus Prescaler

The MC12018 is a two-modulus prescaler which divides by 128 and 129. An internal regulator is provided to allow this device to be used over a wide range of power-supply voltages. The devices may be operated by applying a supply voltage of 5.0Vdc ±10% at Pin 7, or by applying an unregulated voltage source from 5.5Vdc to 9.5Vdc to Pin 8.

- 520MHz Toggle Frequency
- Low-Power 8.0mA Typical
- Control Input Is Compatible With Standard CMOS and TTL
- Supply Voltage 4.5V to 9.5V
- On–Chip 10KΩ Resistor from Positive Edge to Ground



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Characteristic	Range	Unit
V_{reg}	Regulated Voltage, Pin 7	8.0	Vdc
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 8	10.0	Vdc
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	–40 to +85	°C
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to +175	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.5 to 9.5V; V_{reg} = 4.5 to 5.5V; T_A = –40 to +85°C)

Symbol	Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
f_{max} f_{min}	Toggle Frequency (Sine Wave Input)	520		75	MHz
I_{CC}	Supply Current		8.0	10.7	mA
V_{IH}	Control Input HIGH (÷128)	2.0			V
V_{IL}	Control Input LOW (÷129)			0.8	V
V_{out}	Differntial Output Voltage (I_{sink} = 200μA)	0.8	1.0		V
V_{in}	Input Voltage Sensitivity 75MHz 125–520MHz	 400 200		 800 800	mV_{PP}
t_{PLL}	PLL Response Time (Notes **1** and **2**)			t_{out}–50	ns

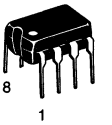
1 t_{PLL} = the period of time the PLL has from the prescaler rising output tranistion (50%) to the modulus control input edge transition (50%) to ensure proper modulus selection

2 t_{out} = period of output waveform

MC12018

MECL PLL COMPONENTS

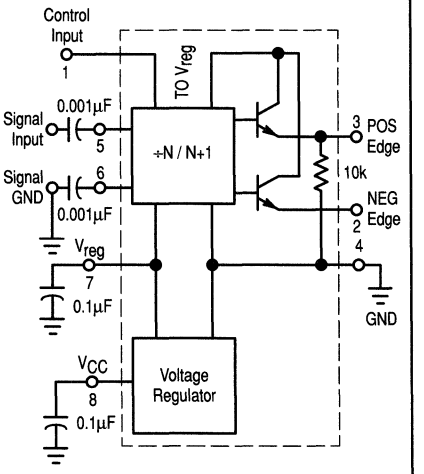
÷128/129 TWO-MODULUS PRESCALER



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626-05

D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-05

PRESCALER BLOCK DIAGRAM



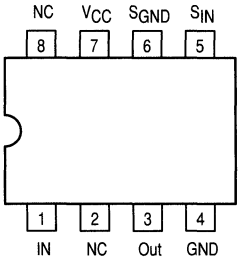
1. V_{reg} at Pin 7 is not guaranteed to be between 4.5 and 5.5V when V_{CC} is being applied to Pin 8
2. Pin 7 is not to be used as a source of regulated output voltage
3. 10KΩ pulldown recommended with negative edge output (Pin 2)

Two-Modulus Prescaler

The MC12019 is a divide by 20 and 21 two-modulus prescaler. It will divide by 20 when the modulus control input is HIGH and divide by 21 when the modulus control input is LOW.

- 225MHz Toggle Frequency
- Low-Power 7.5mA Maximum at 5.5V
- Control Input Is Compatible With Standard Motorola CMOS Synthesizers
- Emitter Follower Outputs

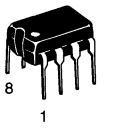
Pinout: 8–Lead Plastic (Top View)



MC12019

MECL PLL COMPONENTS

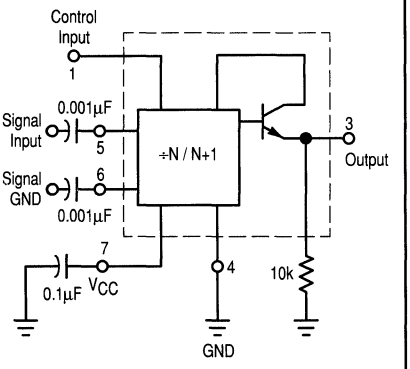
÷20/21
TWO-MODULUS
PRESCALER



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626-05

D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-05

PRESCALER BLOCK DIAGRAM



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Characteristic	Range	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 7	8.0	Vdc
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	–40 to +85	°C
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to +175	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 4.5 to 5.5V; T_A = –40 to +85°C)

Symbol	Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
f_{max} f_{min}	Toggle Frequency (Sine Wave Input)	225		20	MHz
I_{CC}	Supply Current			7.5	mA
V_{IH}	Control Input HIGH (÷20)	2.0			V
V_{IL}	Control Input LOW (÷21)			0.8	V
V_{out}	Output Swing Voltage	600		1200	mV_{PP}
V_{in}	Input Voltage Sensitivity 20–225MHz	200		800	mV_{PP}
t_{PLL}	PLL Response Time (Notes **1** and **2**)			t_{out}–70	ns

1 t_{PLL} = the period of time the PLL has from the prescaler rising output tranistion (50%) to the modulus control input edge transition (50%) to ensure proper modulus selection

2 t_{out} = period of output waveform

1.1GHz Two-Modulus Prescaler

MC12022A
MC12022B

MECL PLL COMPONENTS

÷64/65, ÷128/129
TWO-MODULUS
PRESCALER

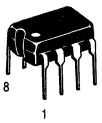
The MC12022A can be used with CMOS synthesizers requiring positive edges to trigger internal counters such as Motorola's MC145XXX series in a PLL to provide tuning signals up to 1.1GHz in programmable frequency steps.

The MC12022B can be used with CMOS synthesizers requiring negative edges to trigger internal counters.

A Divide Ratio Control (SW) permits selection of a 64/65 or 128/129 divide ratio as desired.

The Modulus Control (MC) selects the proper divide number after SW has been biased to select the desired divide ratio.

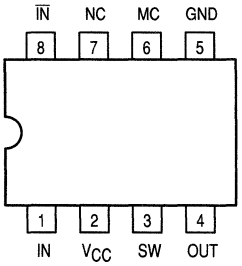
- 1.1 GHz Toggle Frequency
- Supply Voltage of 4.5 to 5.5V
- Low-Power 7.5mA Typical
- Operating Temperature Range of –40 to +85°C
- Short Setup Time (t_{set}) 16ns Maximum @ 1.1GHz
- Modulus Control Input Level Is Compatible With Standard CMOS and TTL. Maximum Input Voltage Should Be Limited to 6.5Vdc



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626-05

D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-05

Pinout: 8-Lead Plastic (Top View)



FUNCTIONAL TABLE

SW	MC	Divide Ratio
H	H	64
H	L	65
L	H	128
L	L	129

Note: SW: H = V_{CC}, L = Open
MC: H = 2.0 V to V_{CC}, L = GND to 0.8 V

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Characteristic	Range	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 2	–0.5 to + 7.0	Vdc
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	–40 to + 85	°C
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to + 150	°C
MC	Modulus Control Input, Pin 6	–0.5 to + 6.5	Vdc

MOTOROLA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 4.5 to 5.5V ±10%; T_A = –40°C to +85°C)

Symbol	Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
f_t	Toggle Frequency (Sine Wave Input)	0.1	1.6	1.1	GHz
I_{CC}	Supply Current Output Unloaded (Pin 2)		7.5	10	mA
V_{IH1}	Modulus Control Input High (MC)	2.0			V
V_{IL1}	Modulus Control Input Low (MC)			0.8	V
V_{IH2}	Divide Ratio Control Input High (SW)	V_{CC} – 0.5V	V_{CC}	V_{CC} + 0.5V	Vdc
V_{IL2}	Divide Ratio Control Input Low (SW)	Open	Open	Open	—
V_{out}	Output Voltage Swing (C_L = 12pF; R_L = 2.2kΩ)	1.0	1.6		V_{p-p}
t_{set}	Modulus Setup Time MC to Out		11	16	ns
V_{in}	Input Voltage Sensitivity 250–1100 MHz 100–250 MHz	100 400		1500 1500	mVpp
I_O	Output Current (C_L = 12pF; R_L = 2.2kΩ)			0.2	mA

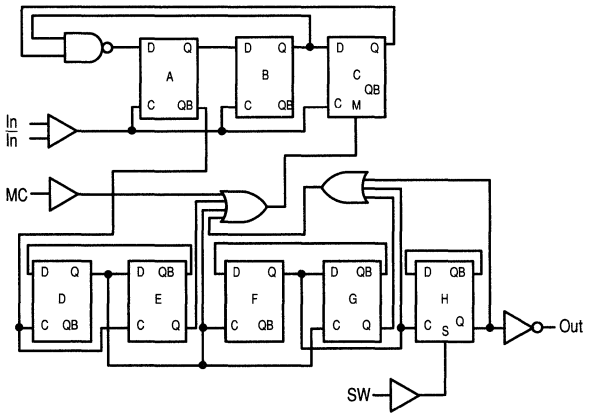
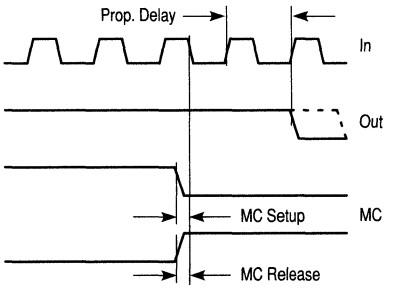
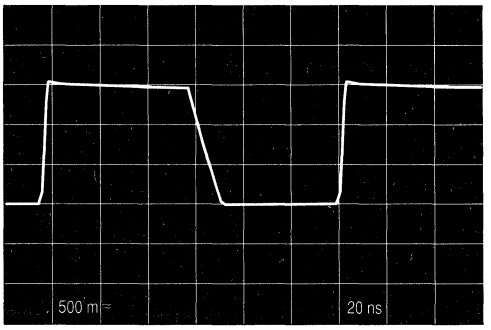


Figure 1. Logic Diagram (MC12022A)

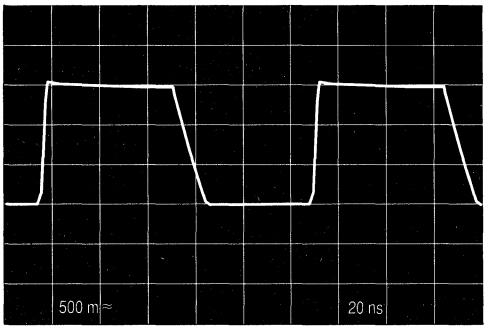


Modulus setup time MC to out is the MC setup or MC release plus the prop delay.

Figure 2. Modulus Setup Time



(÷64, 500MHz Input Frequency, V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C, Output Loaded)



(÷128, 1.1GHz Input Frequency, V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C, Output Loaded)

Figure 3. Typical Output Waveforms

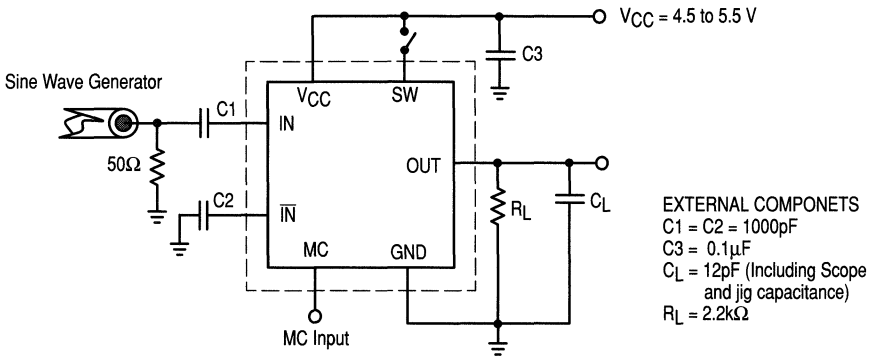


Figure 4. AC Test Circuit

Figure 5. Input Signal Amplitude versus Input Frequency
Divide Ratio = 8; V_{CC} = 5.0V; T_A = 25°C

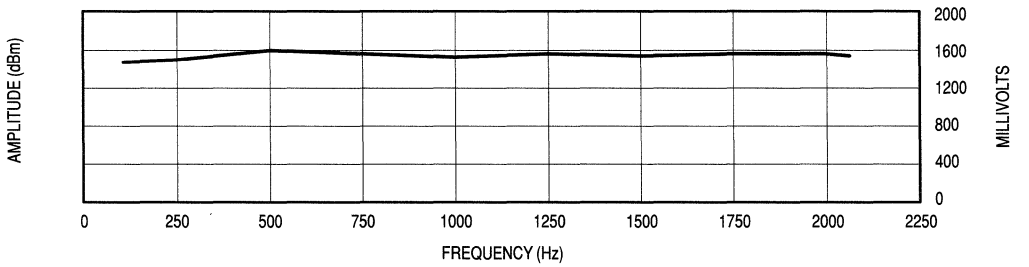


Figure 6. Output Amplitude versus Input Frequency

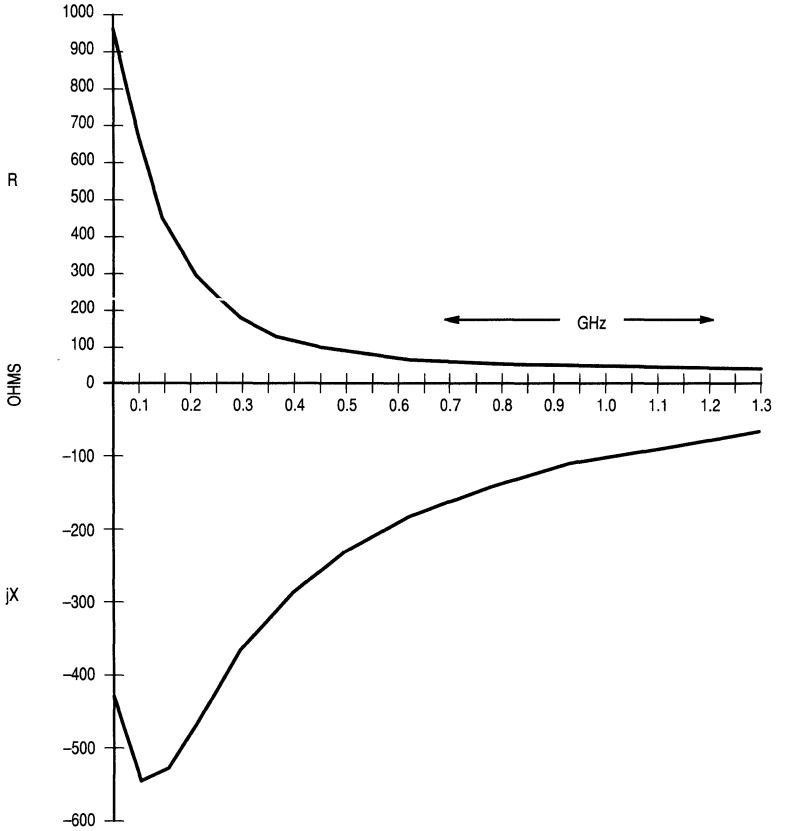


Figure 7. Typical Input Impedance versus Input Frequency

1.1GHz Low-Voltage Two-Modulus Prescaler

MC12022LVA
MC12022LVB

MECL PLL COMPONENTS

÷64/65, ÷128/129
TWO-MODULUS
PRESCALER

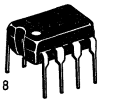
The MC12022LVA can be used with CMOS synthesizers requiring positive edges to trigger internal counters such as Motorola's MC145XXX series in a PLL to provide tuning signals up to 1.1GHz in programmable frequency steps.

The MC12022LVB can be used with CMOS synthesizers requiring negative edges to trigger internal counters.

A Divide Ratio Control (SW) permits selection of a 64/65 or 128/129 divide ratio as desired.

The Modulus Control (MC) selects the proper divide number after SW has been biased to select the desired divide ratio.

- 1.1 GHz Toggle Frequency
- Supply Voltage of 2.7 to 5.0V
- Low-Power 4.0mA Typical at V_{CC} = 2.7V
- Operating Temperature Range of –40 to +85°C
- Short Setup Time (t_{set}) 16ns Maximum @ 1.1GHz
- Modulus Control Input Level Is Compatible With Standard CMOS and TTL



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626-05

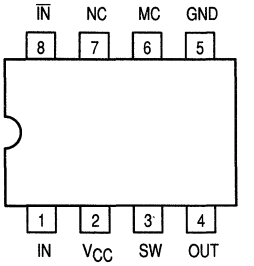
D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-05

FUNCTIONAL TABLE

SW	MC	Divide Ratio
H	H	64
H	L	65
L	H	128
L	L	129

Note: SW: H = V_{CC}, L = Open
MC: H = 2.0 V to V_{CC}, L = GND to 0.8 V

Pinout: 8-Lead Plastic (Top View)



DESIGN GUIDE

Criteria	Value	Unit
Internal Gate Count*	67	ea
Internal Gate Propagation Delay	200	ps
Internal Gate Power Dissipation	0.75	mW
Speed Power Product	0.15	pJ

* Equivalent to a two-input NAND gate

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Characteristic	Range	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 2	–0.5 to + 7.0	Vdc
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	–40 to + 85	°C
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to + 150	°C
MC	Modulus Control Input, Pin 6	–0.5 to + 6.5	Vdc

MOTOROLA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 4.5 to 5.5V ±10%; T_A = –40°C to +85°C)

Symbol	Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
f_t	Toggle Frequency (Sine Wave Input)	0.1	1.4	1.1	GHz
I_{CCL}	Supply Current Output Unloaded (Pin 2) at 2.7Vdc		4.0	6.5	mA
I_{CCH}	Supply Current Output Unloaded (Pin 2) at 5.0Vdc		5.8	8.0	mA
V_{IH1}	Modulus Control Input High (MC)	2.0			V
V_{IL1}	Modulus Control Input Low (MC)			0.8	V
V_{IH2}	Divide Ratio Control Input High (SW)	V_{CC} – 0.5V	V_{CC}	V_{CC} + 0.5V	Vdc
V_{IL2}	Divide Ratio Control Input Low (SW)	Open	Open	Open	—
V_{out}	Output Voltage Swing (C_L = 12pF; R_L = 1.1kΩ) at 2.7Vdc	0.8	1.0		V_{p-p}
V_{out}	Output Voltage Swing (C_L = 12pF; R_L = 2.2kΩ) at 5.0Vdc	1.0	1.6		V_{p-p}
t_{set}	Modulus Setup Time MC to Out		11	16	ns
$V_{in(min)}$	Input Voltage Sensitivity 250–1100 MHz 100–250 MHz	100 400		1500 1500	mVpp
I_O	Output Current (C_L = 12pF; R_L = 2.2kΩ)			2.0	mA

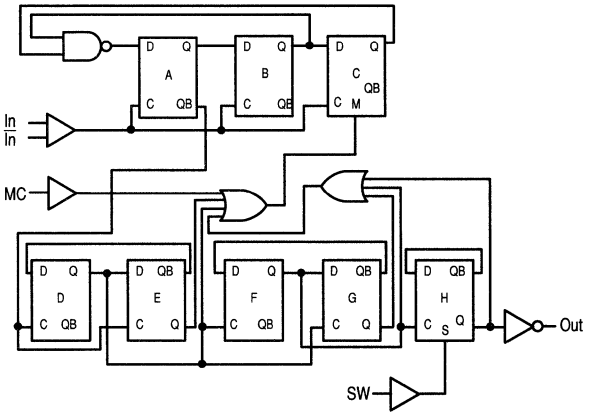
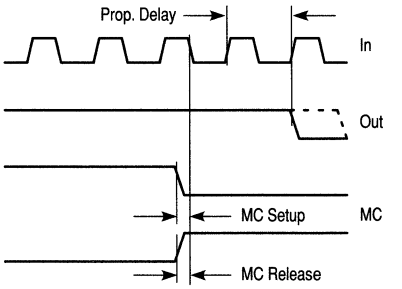
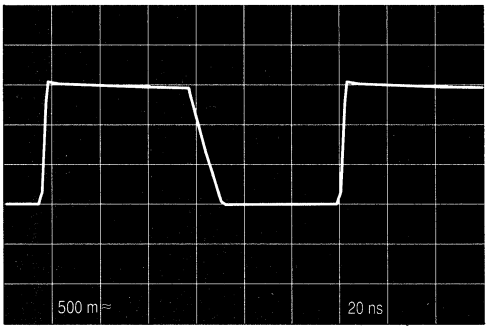


Figure 1. Logic Diagram (MC12022LVA)

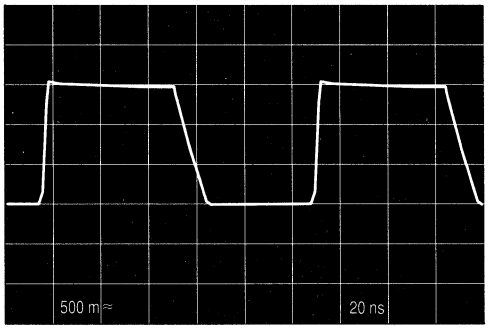


Modulus setup time MC to out is the MC setup or MC release plus the prop delay.

Figure 2. Modulus Setup Time



(÷64, 500MHz Input Frequency, V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C, Output Loaded)



(÷128, 1.1GHz Input Frequency, V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C, Output Loaded)

Figure 3. Typical Output Waveforms

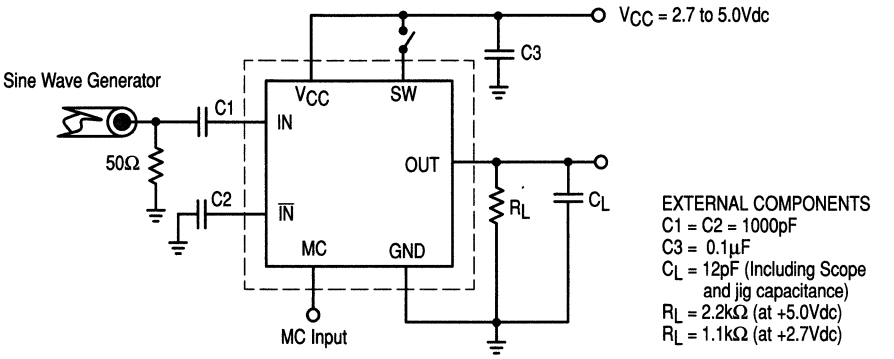


Figure 4. AC Test Circuit

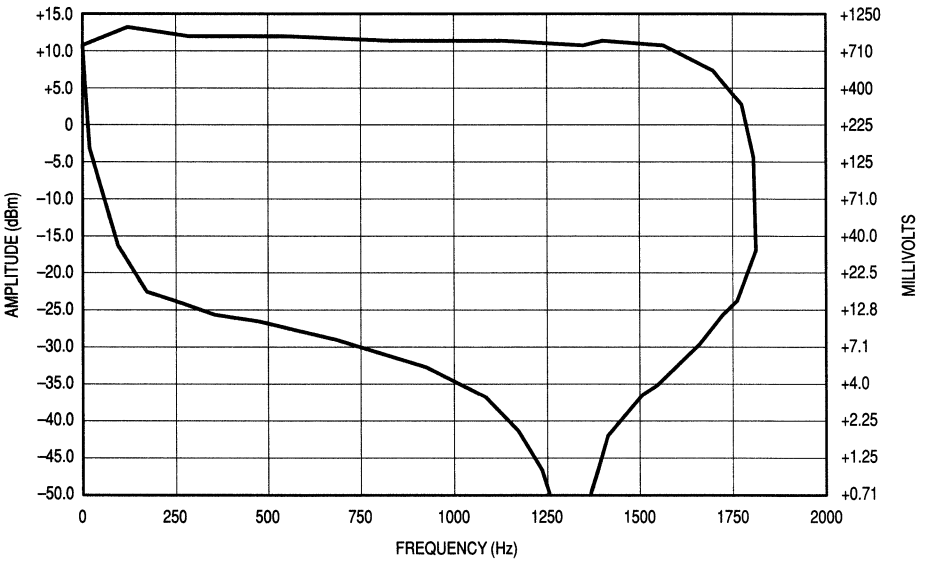


Figure 5. Input Signal Amplitude versus Input Frequency
Divide Ratio = 128; V_{CC} = 5.0V; T_A = 25°C

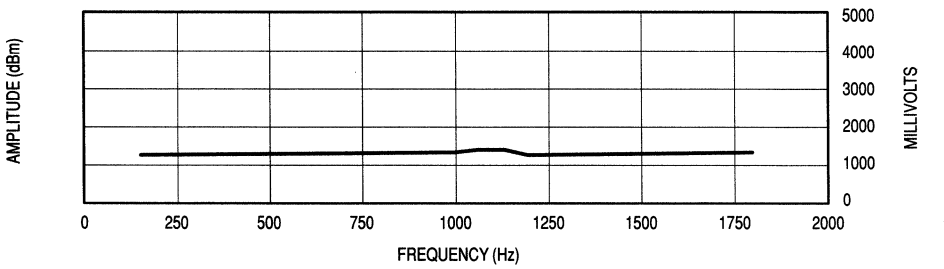


Figure 6. Output Amplitude versus Input Frequency

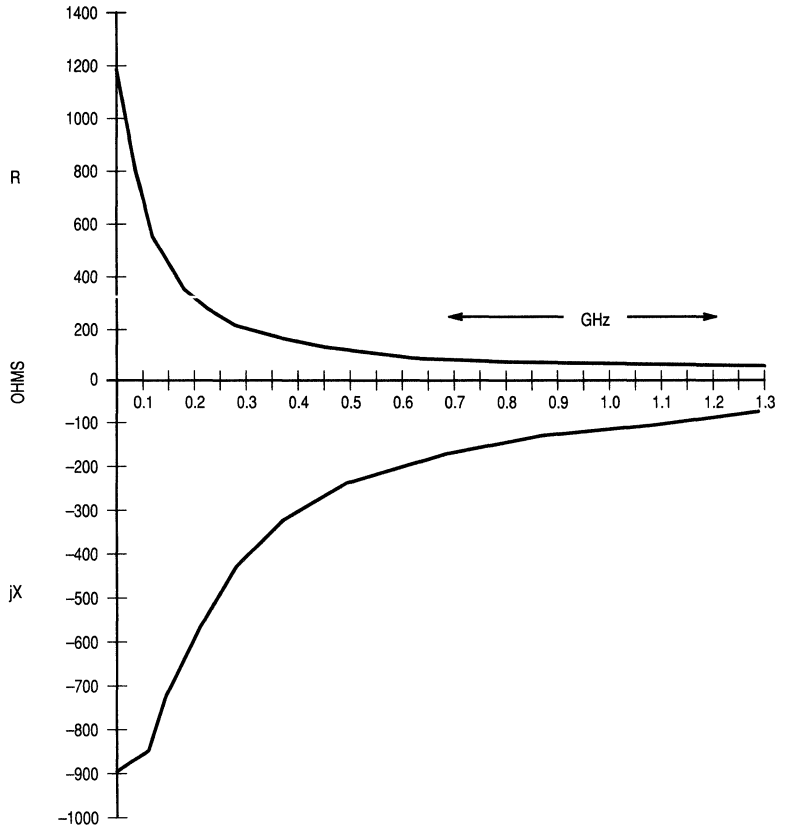


Figure 7. Typical Input Impedance versus Input Frequency

1.1GHz Low Power Two-Modulus Prescaler

MC12022SLA
MC12022SLB

MECL PLL COMPONENTS

÷64/65, ÷128/129
TWO-MODULUS
PRESCALER

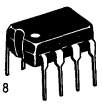
The MC12022SLA can be used with CMOS synthesizers requiring positive edges to trigger internal counters such as Motorola's MC145XXX series in a PLL to provide tuning signals up to 1.1GHz in programmable frequency steps. This device is a reduced current version of the MC12022A/B.

The MC12022SLB can be used with CMOS synthesizers requiring negative edges to trigger internal counters.

A Divide Ratio Control (SW) permits selection of a 64/65 or 128/129 divide ratio as desired.

The Modulus Control (MC) selects the proper divide number after SW has been biased to select the desired divide ratio.

- 1.1 GHz Toggle Frequency
- Supply Voltage of 4.5 to 5.5V
- Low-Power 4.0mA Typical
- Operating Temperature Range of –40 to +85°C
- Short Setup Time (t_{set}) 16ns Maximum @ 1.1GHz
- Modulus Control Input Level Is Compatible With Standard CMOS and TTL



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626-05

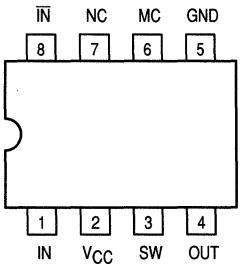
D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-05

FUNCTIONAL TABLE

SW	MC	Divide Ratio
H	H	64
H	L	65
L	H	128
L	L	129

Note: SW: H = V_{CC}, L = Open
MC: H = 2.0 V to V_{CC}, L = GND to 0.8 V

Pinout: 8-Lead Plastic (Top View)



DESIGN GUIDE

Criteria	Value	Unit
Internal Gate Count*	67	ea
Internal Gate Propagation Delay	200	ps
Internal Gate Power Dissipation	0.75	mW
Speed Power Product	0.15	pJ

* Equivalent to a two-input NAND gate

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Characteristic	Range	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 2	–0.5 to + 7.0	Vdc
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	–40 to + 85	°C
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to + 150	°C
MC	Modulus Control Input, Pin 6	–0.5 to + 6.5	Vdc

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 4.5 to 5.5V ±10%; T_A = –40°C to +85°C)

Symbol	Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
f_t	Toggle Frequency (Sine Wave Input)	0.1	1.4	1.1	GHz
I_{CCL}	Supply Current Output Unloaded (Pin 2) at 2.7Vdc		4.0	6.5	mA
I_{CCH}	Supply Current Output Unloaded (Pin 2) at 5.0Vdc		5.8	8.0	mA
V_{IH1}	Modulus Control Input High (MC)	2.0			V
V_{IL1}	Modulus Control Input Low (MC)			0.8	V
V_{IH2}	Divide Ratio Control Input High (SW)	V_{CC} – 0.5V	V_{CC}	V_{CC} + 0.5V	Vdc
V_{IL2}	Divide Ratio Control Input Low (SW)	Open	Open	Open	—
V_{out}	Output Voltage Swing (C_L = 8pF; R_L = 4.4kΩ)	1.0	1.6		V_{p-p}
t_{set}	Modulus Setup Time MC to Out		11	16	ns
$V_{in(min)}$	Input Voltage Sensitivity 250–1100 MHz 100–250 MHz	100 400		1500 1500	mVpp
I_O	Output Current (C_L = 8pF; R_L = 4.4kΩ)			1.0	mA

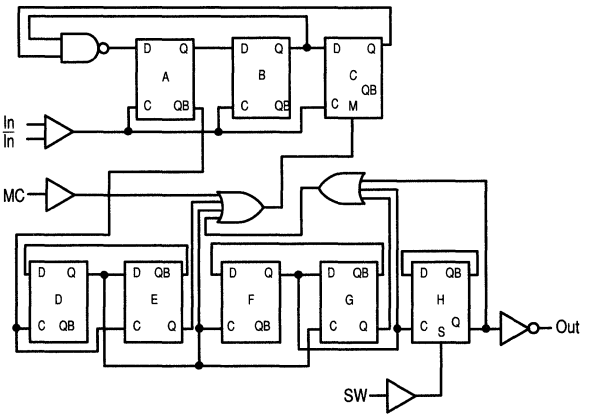
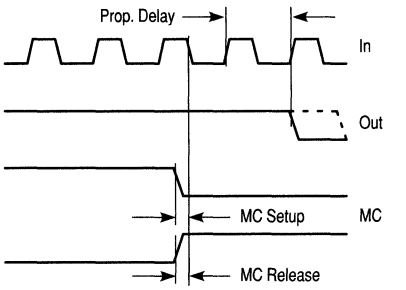
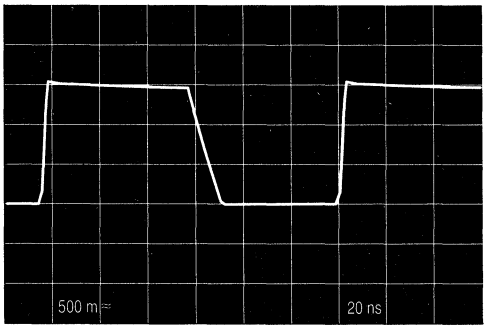


Figure 1. Logic Diagram (MC12022SLA)

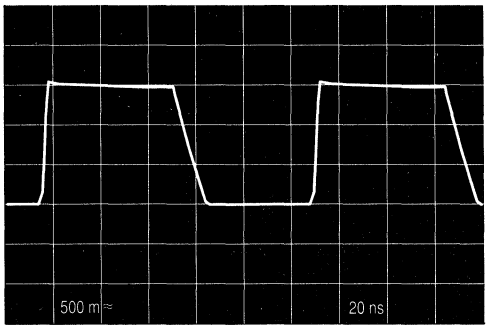


Modulus setup time MC to out is the MC setup or MC release plus the prop delay.

Figure 2. Modulus Setup Time



(÷64, 500MHz Input Frequency, V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C, Output Loaded)



(÷128, 1.1GHz Input Frequency, V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C, Output Loaded)

Figure 3. Typical Output Waveforms

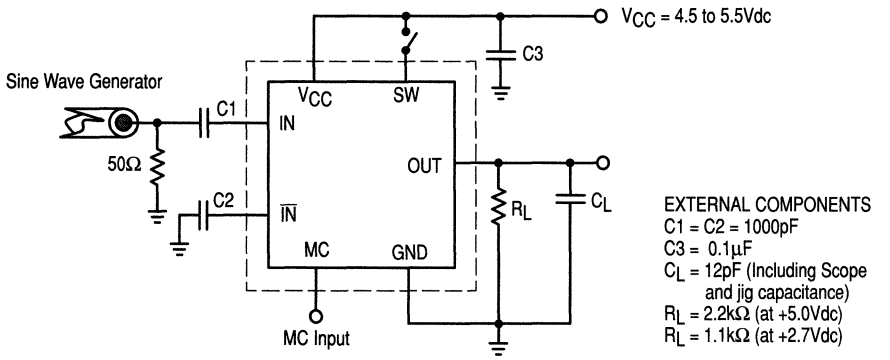


Figure 4. AC Test Circuit

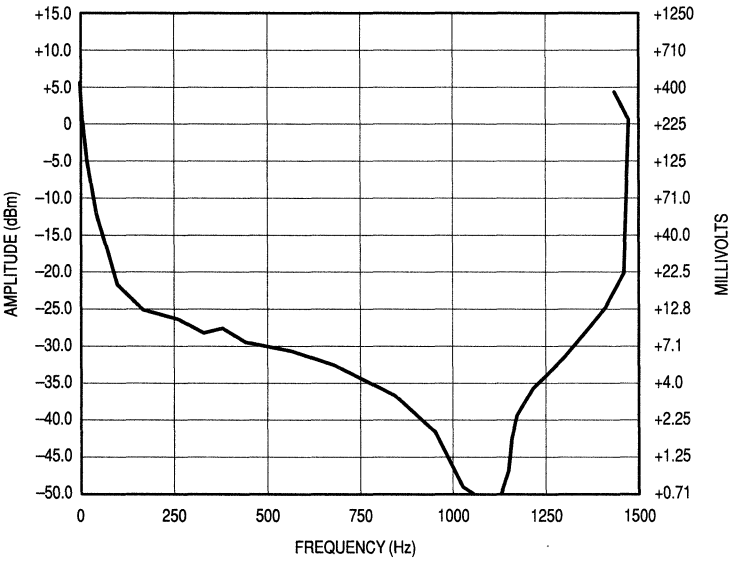


Figure 5. Input Signal Amplitude versus Input Frequency
Divide Ratio = 128; V_{CC} = 5.0V; T_A = 25°C

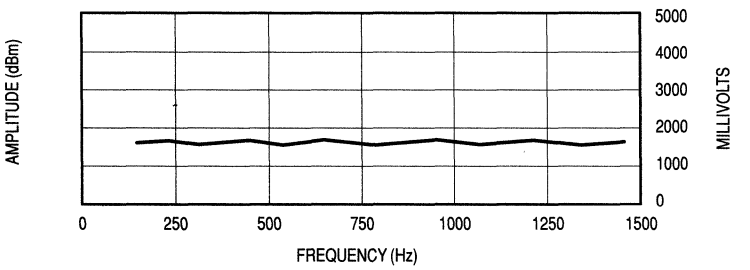


Figure 6. Output Amplitude versus Input Frequency

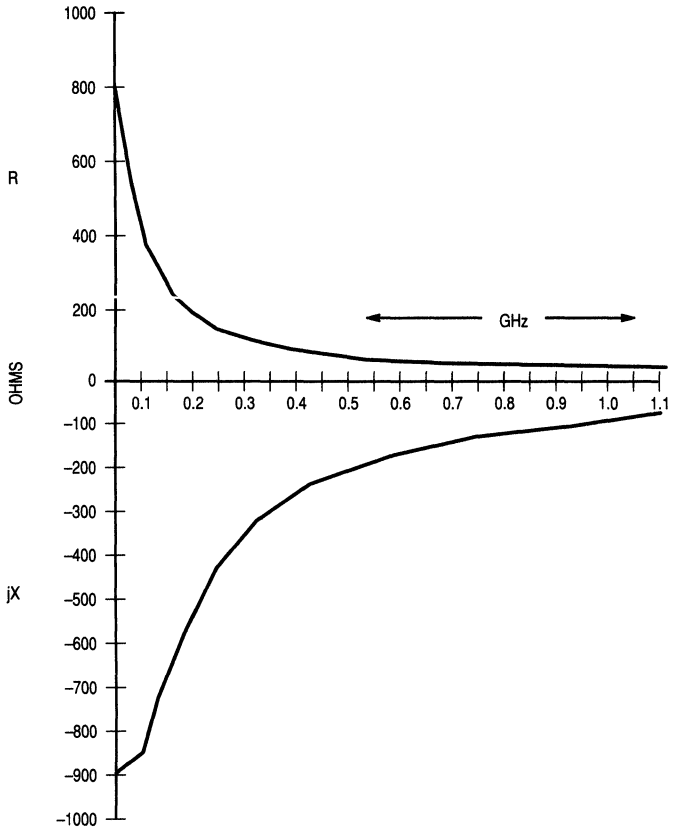


Figure 7. Typical Input Impedance versus Input Frequency

1.1GHz Low Power Two-Modulus Prescaler
With On-Chip Output Termination

MC12022TSA
MC12022TSB

MECL PLL COMPONENTS

÷64/65, ÷128/129
TWO-MODULUS
PRESCALER

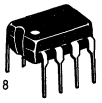
The MC12022TSA can be used with CMOS synthesizers requiring positive edges to trigger internal counters such as Motorola's MC145XXX series in a PLL to provide tuning signals up to 1.1GHz in programmable frequency steps. This device is a reduced current drain version of the MC12022A/B with the addition of on–chip output termination.

The MC12022TSB can be used with CMOS synthesizers requiring negative edges to trigger internal counters.

A Divide Ratio Control (SW) permits selection of a 64/65 or 128/129 divide ratio as desired.

The Modulus Control (MC) selects the proper divide number after SW has been biased to select the desired divide ratio.

- 1.1 GHz Toggle Frequency
- Supply Voltage of 4.5 to 5.5V
- Low-Power 4.0mA Typical
- Operating Temperature Range of –40 to +85°C
- Short Setup Time (t_{set}) 16ns Maximum @ 1.1GHz
- Modulus Control Input Level Is Compatible With Standard CMOS and TTL
- Output Load Resistor on Die



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626-05

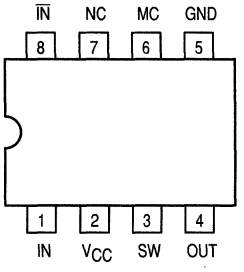
D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-05

FUNCTIONAL TABLE

SW	MC	Divide Ratio
H	H	64
H	L	65
L	H	128
L	L	129

Note: SW: H = V_{CC}, L = Open
MC: H = 2.0 V to V_{CC}, L = GND to 0.8 V

Pinout: 8-Lead Plastic (Top View)



DESIGN GUIDE

Criteria	Value	Unit
Internal Gate Count*	67	ea
Internal Gate Propagation Delay	200	ps
Internal Gate Power Dissipation	0.75	mW
Speed Power Product	0.15	pJ

* Equivalent to a two-input NAND gate

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Characteristic	Range	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 2	–0.5 to + 7.0	Vdc
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	–40 to + 85	°C
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to + 150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 4.5 to 5.5V ±10%; T_A = –40°C to +85°C)

Symbol	Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
f_t	Toggle Frequency (Sine Wave Input)	0.1	1.4	1.1	GHz
I_{CC}	Supply Current Output Unloaded (Pin 2) at 2.7Vdc		4.0	6.5	mA
V_{IH1}	Modulus Control Input High (MC)	2.0			V
V_{IL1}	Modulus Control Input Low (MC)			0.8	V
V_{IH2}	Divide Ratio Control Input High (SW)	V_{CC} – 0.5V	V_{CC}	V_{CC} – 0.5V	Vdc
V_{IL2}	Divide Ratio Control Input Low (SW)	Open	Open	Open	—
V_{out}	Output Voltage Swing (C_L = 8pF; R_L = 4.4kΩ)	1.0	1.4		V_{p-p}
t_{set}	Modulus Setup Time MC to Out		11	16	ns
V_{in}	Input Voltage Sensitivity 250–1100 MHz 100–250 MHz	100 400		1500 1500	mVpp

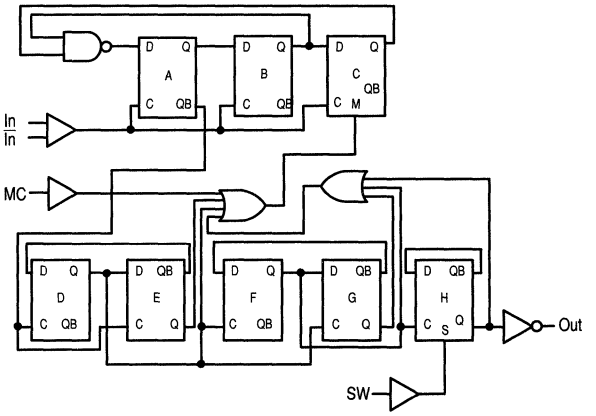
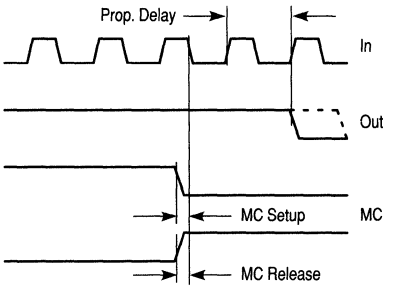
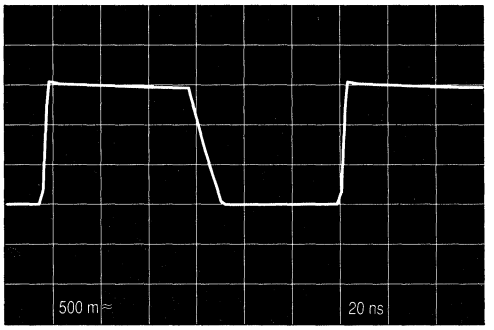


Figure 1. Logic Diagram (MC12022TSA)

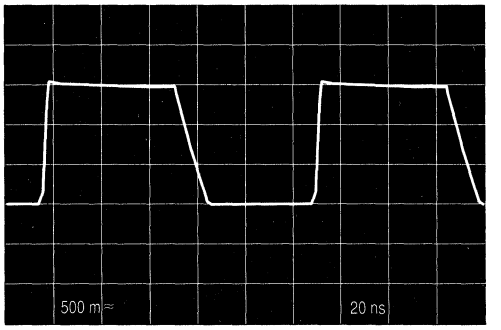


Modulus setup time MC to out is the MC setup or MC release plus the prop delay.

Figure 2. Modulus Setup Time



(÷64, 500MHz Input Frequency, V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C, Output Loaded)



(÷128, 1.1GHz Input Frequency, V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C, Output Loaded)

Figure 3. Typical Output Waveforms

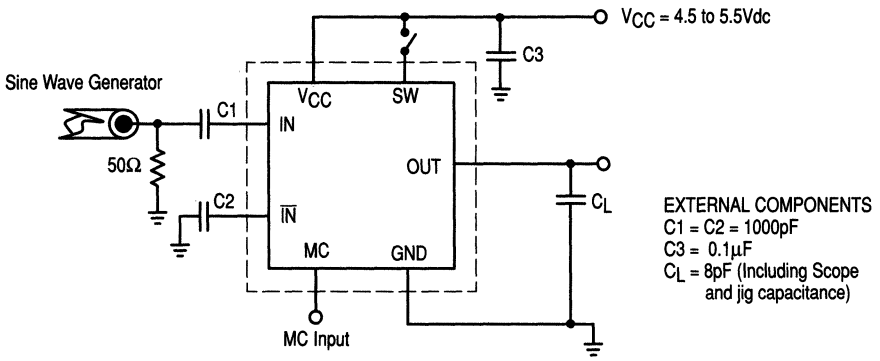


Figure 4. AC Test Circuit

1.1GHz Low Voltage, Low Power Two-Modulus Prescaler
With On-Chip Output Termination

MC12022TVA
MC12022TVB

MECL PLL COMPONENTS

÷64/65, ÷128/129
LOW VOLTAGE
TWO-MODULUS PRESCALER

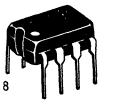
The MC12022TVA can be used with CMOS synthesizers requiring positive edges to trigger internal counters such as Motorola's MC145XXX. This device is a low voltage version of the MC12022A/B with the addition of on–chip output termination.

The MC12022TVB can be used with CMOS synthesizers requiring negative edges to trigger internal counters.

A Divide Ratio Control (SW) permits selection of a 64/65 or 128/129 divide ratio as desired.

The Modulus Control (MC) selects the proper divide number after SW has been biased to select the desired divide ratio.

- 1.1 GHz Toggle Frequency
- Supply Voltage of 2.7 to 5.0V
- Low-Power 4.0mA Typical @ V_{CC} = 2.7V
- Short Setup Time (t_{set}) 16ns Maximum @ 1.1GHz
- Modulus Control Input Level Is Compatible With Standard CMOS and TTL
- Output Load Resistor on Die



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626-05

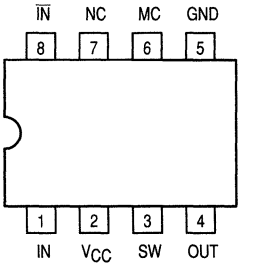
D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-05

FUNCTIONAL TABLE

SW	MC	Divide Ratio
H	H	64
H	L	65
L	H	128
L	L	129

Note: SW: H = V_{CC}, L = Open
MC: H = 2.0 V to V_{CC}, L = Gnd to 0.8 V

Pinout: 8-Lead Plastic (Top View)



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Characteristic	Range	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 8	–0.5 to + 7.0	Vdc
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	–40 to + 85	°C
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to + 150	°C
MC	Modulus Control Input, Pin 6	–0.5 to + 6.5	Vdc

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 2.7 to 5.0 Vdc, T_A = –40°C to +85°C)

Symbol	Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
f_t	Toggle Frequency (Sine Wave Input)	0.1	1.4	1.1	GHz
I_{CCL}	Supply Current (Pin 2 at 2.7 Vdc)	–	4.0	6.5	mA
I_{CCH}	Supply Current (Pin 2 at 5.0 Vdc)	–	5.8	8.0	mA
V_{IH1}	Modulus Control Input High (MC)	2.0	–	–	V
V_{IL1}	Modulus Control Input Low (MC)	–	–	0.8	V
V_{IH2}	Divide Ratio Control Input High (SW)	V_{CC} – 0.5V	V_{CC}	V_{CC} + 0.5V	Vdc
V_{IL2}	Divide Ratio Control Input Low (SW)	Open	Open	Open	–
$V_{out(L)}$	Output Voltage Swing @ 2.7V, C_L = 8pF	0.8	1.0	–	V_{p-p}
$V_{out(H)}$	Output Voltage Swing @ 5.0V, C_L = 8pF	1.0	1.4	–	V_{p-p}
t_{set}	Modulus Setup Time MC to Out	–	11	16	ns
V_{in}	Input Voltage Sensitivity 250–1100 MHz 100–250 MHz	100 400	– –	1500 1500	mVpp

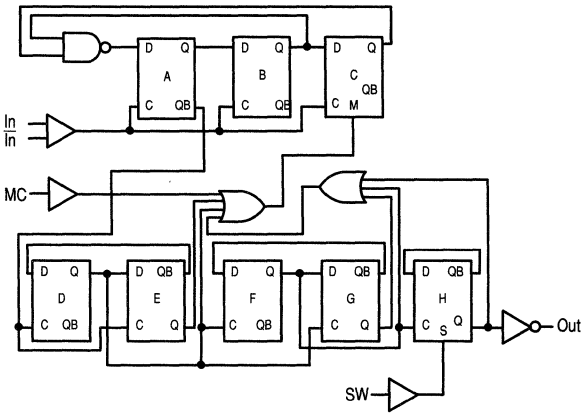
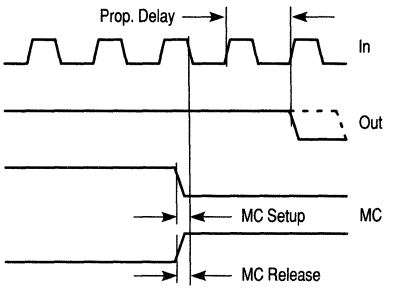
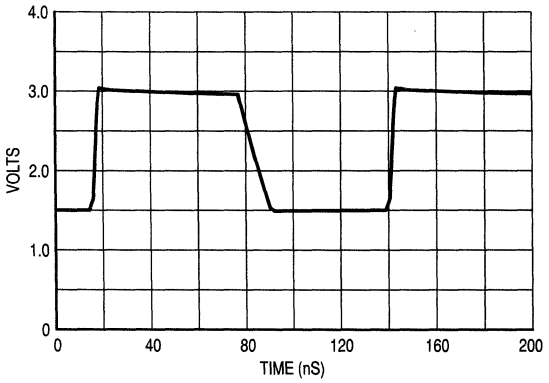


Figure 1. Logic Diagram (MC12022TVA)

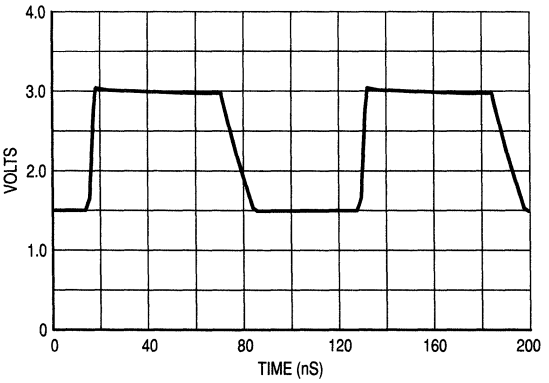


Modulus setup time MC to out is the MC setup or MC release plus the prop delay.

Figure 2. Modulus Setup Time



(÷64, 500MHz Input Frequency, V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C, Output Loaded)



(÷128, 1.1GHz Input Frequency, V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C, Output Loaded)

Figure 3. Typical Output Waveform

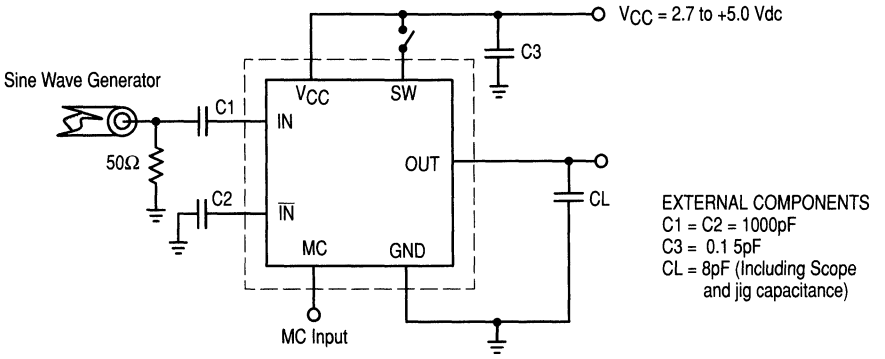


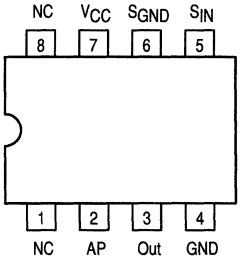
Figure 5. AC Test Circuit

225MHz Prescaler

The MC12023 is a prescaler which will divide by 64. This device may be operated over a supply voltage range of 3.2 to 5.5V.

- 225MHz Toggle Frequency
- Low-Power 4.8mA Maximum at 5.5V
- Operating Supply Voltage of 3.2 to 5.5V
- Connecting Pins 2 and 3 Allows Driving One TTL Load

Pinout: 8–Lead Plastic (Top View)



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Characteristic	Range	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage	0 to +8.0	Vdc
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	0 to +70	°C
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to +175	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 3.2 to 5.5V; T_A = 0 to +70°C)

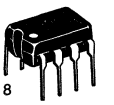
Symbol	Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
f_{max} f_{min}	Toggle Frequency (Sine Wave Input)	225		 35	MHz
I_{CC}	Supply Current at 5.5V		3.5[3]	4.8	mA
V_{OH}	Output Voltage HIGH[1] (V_{CC} = 3.2V)[2]	1.2	1.4		V
V_{OH}	Output Voltage HIGH[1] (V_{CC} = 5.0V)[2]	2.5			V
V_{OL}	Output Voltage LOW[1] (I_{sink} = 2.0mA)			0.5	V
V_{in}	Input Voltage Sensitivity 35MHz 50–225MHz	 400 200		 800 800	mV_{PP}

1 Pin 2 connected to Pin 3
2 I_{source} = 50µA
3 V_{CC} = 4.5V

MC12023

MECL PLL COMPONENTS

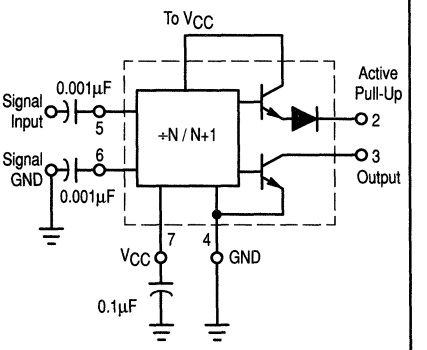
÷64 PRESCALER



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626-05

D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-05

PRESCALER BLOCK DIAGRAM



520MHz Two-Modulus Prescaler

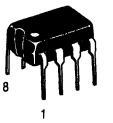
MC12025

The MC12025 is a two-modulus prescaler which divides by 64 and 65. Supply voltages of 4.75 to 5.25V may be connected to Pin 8.

- 520MHz Toggle Frequency
- Low-Power 9.5mA Typical
- Control Input Is Compatible WIth Standard CMOS and TTL
- Operating Supply Voltage of 5.0V ±0.25V
- Propagation Delay 30ns Typical

MECL PLL COMPONENTS

÷64/65 TWO-MODULUS PRESCALER



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626-05

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Characteristic	Range	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 8	–0.5 to 7.0	Vdc
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	–40 to +85	°C
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to +175	°C

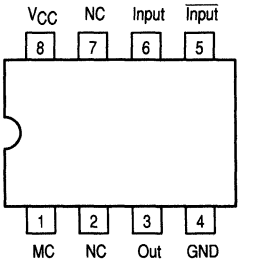
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 4.75 to 5.25V; T_A = –40 to +85°C)

Symbol	Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
f_{max} f_{min}	Toggle Frequency (Sine Wave Input)	520		 30	MHz
I_{CC}	Supply Current		9.5	11.5	mA
V_{IH}	Control Input HIGH (÷64)	2.0			V
V_{IH}	Control Input LOW (÷65)			0.8	V
V_{out}	Output Voltage	0.8	1.2		V_{PP}
V_{in}	Input Voltage Sensitivity 30MHz 100–520MHz	 400 100		 800 800	mV_{PP}
t_{PLL}	PLL Response Time[1]			t_{out}–42[2]	ns

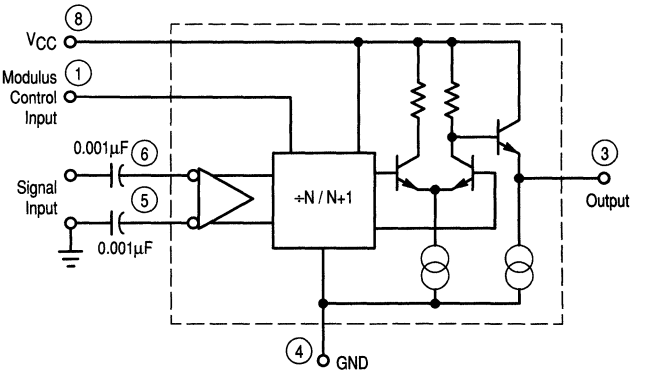
1 t_{PLL} = The period of time the PLL has from the rising output transition to the Modulus Control input edge transition to ensure proper modulus selection

2 t_{out} = Period of output waveform

Pinout: 8-Lead Plastic (Top View)



PRESCALER BLOCK DIAGRAM



MOTOROLA

1.1GHz Dual Modulus Prescaler

MC12026A
MC12026B

MECL PLL COMPONENTS

÷8/9, ÷16/17
DUAL MODULUS PRESCALER

The MC12026 is a high frequency, low voltage dual modulus prescaler used in phase-locked loop (PLL) applications.

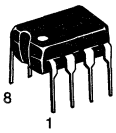
The MC12026A can be used with CMOS synthesizers requiring positive edges to trigger internal counters such as Motorola's MC145xxx series in a PLL to provide tuning signals up to 1.1GHz in programmable frequency steps.

The MC12026B can be used with CMOS synthesizers requiring negative edges to trigger internal counters.

A Divide Ratio Control (SW) permits selection of an 8/9 or 16/17 divide ratio as desired.

The Modulus Control (MC) selects the proper divide number after SW has been biased to select the desired divide ratio.

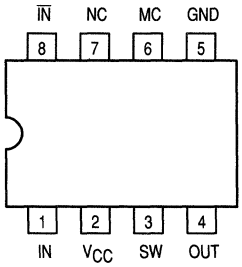
- 1.1GHz Toggle Frequency
- Supply Voltage 4.5V to 5.5V
- Low Power 4.0mA Typical
- Operating Temperature Range of –40°C to +85°C
- The MC12026 is Pin Compatible With the MC12022
- Short Setup Time (t_{set}) 6ns Typical @ 1.1GHz
- Modulus Control Input Level is Compatible With Standard CMOS and TTL



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626-05

D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-05

Pinout: 8-Lead Plastic (Top View)



FUNCTION TABLE

SW	MC	Divide Ratio
H	H	8
H	L	9
L	H	16
L	L	17

Note: SW: H = V_{CC}, L = OPEN
MC: H = 2.0V to V_{CC}; L = GND to 0.8V

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Characteristic	Range	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 2	–0.5 to +7.0	Vdc
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	–40 to +85	°C
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to +150	°C
MC	Modulus Control Input, Pin 6	–0.5 to +6.5	Vdc
I_O	Maximum Output Current, Pin 4	10.0	mA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 4.5 to 5.5; T_A = –40 to +85°C)

Symbol	Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
f_t	Toggle Frequency (Sin Wave)	0.1	1.4	1.1	GHz
I_{CC}	Supply Current Output Unloaded (Pin 2)	—	4.0	5.3	mA
V_{IH1}	Modulus Control Input High (MC)	2.0	—	V_{CC}	V
V_{IL1}	Modulus Control Input Low (MC)	GND	—	0.8	V
V_{IH2}	Divide Ratio Control Input High (SW)	V_{CC} – 0.5V	V_{CC}	V_{CC} + 0.5V	V
V_{IL2}	Divide Ratio Control Input Low (SW)	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	—
V_{out}	Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 560Ω; I_O = 5.5mA)[1] (R_L = 1.1kΩ; I_O = 2.9mA)[2]	1.0	1.6	—	V_{p-p}
t_{SET}	Modulus Setup Time MC to Out[3]	—	6	9	ns
V_{in}	Input Voltage Sensitivity 100–250MHz 250–1100MHz	 400 100	 — —	 1000 1000	mVpp

1 Divide Ratio of ÷8/9 at 1.1GHz, C_L = 8pF
2 Divide Ratio of ÷16/17 at 1.1GHz, C_L = 8pF
3 Assuming R_L = 560Ω at 1.1GHz

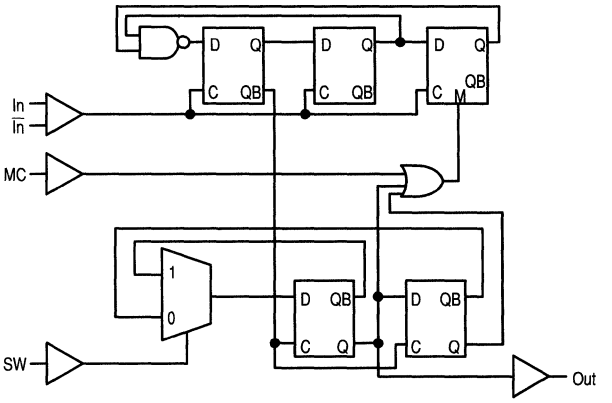
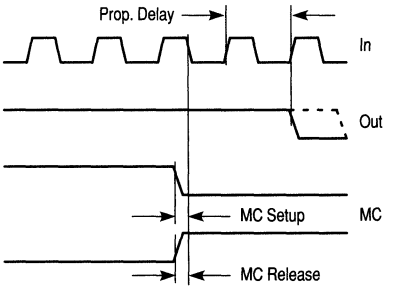


Figure 1. Logic Diagram (MC12026A)



Modulus setup time MC to out is the MC setup or MC release plus the prop delay.

Figure 2. Modulus Setup Time

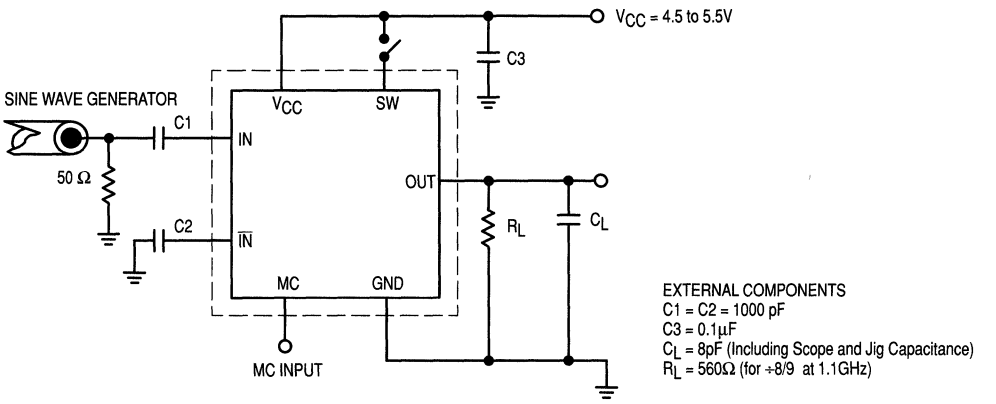


Figure 3. AC Test Circuit

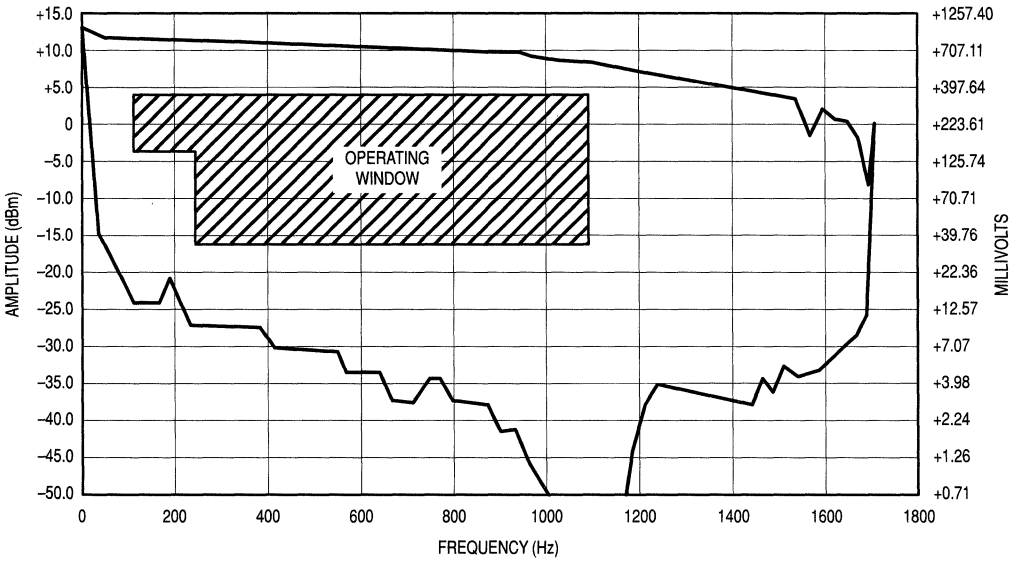


Figure 4. Input Signal Amplitude versus Input Frequency
Divide Ratio = 8; V_{CC} = 5.0V; T_A = 25°C

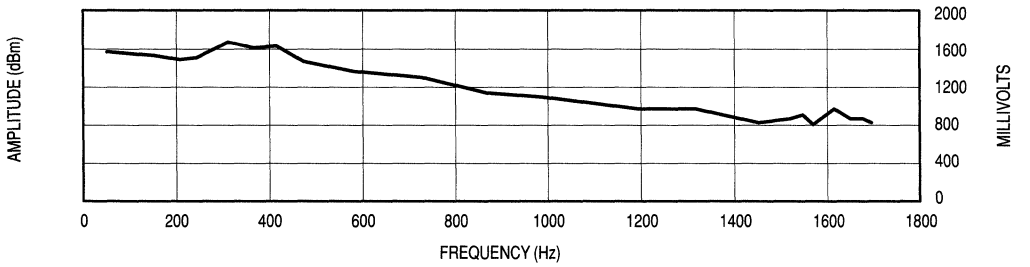


Figure 5. Output Amplitude versus Input Frequency

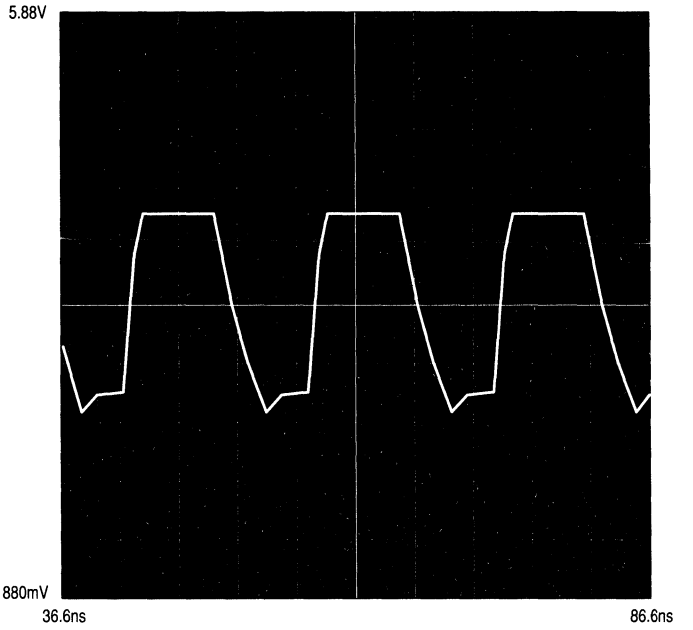


Figure 6. Typical Output Waveform
(÷8, 1.1GHz Input Frequency, V_{CC} = 5.0, T_A = 25°C, Output Loaded With 8pF)

1.1GHz Two-Modulus Prescaler

MC12028A
MC12028B

MECL PLL COMPONENTS

÷32/33, ÷64/65
TWO-MODULUS
PRESCALER

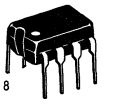
The MC12028A can be used with CMOS synthesizers requiring positive edges to trigger internal counters such as Motorola's MC145XXX series in a PLL to provide tuning signals up to 1.1GHz in programmable frequency steps.

The MC12028B can be used with CMOS synthesizers requiring negative edges to trigger internal counters.

A Divide Ratio Control (SW) permits selection of a 32/33 or 64/65 divide ratio as desired.

The Modulus Control (MC) selects the proper divide number after SW has been biased to select the desired divide ratio.

- 1.1 GHz Toggle Frequency
- MC12028A for Positive Edge Triggered Synthesizers
- MC12028B for Negative Edge Triggered Synthesizers
- 6.5mA Maximum, –40° to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5.5Vdc
- Modulus Control Input Level Is Compatible With Standard CMOS and TTL
- Low-Power 4.0mA Typical



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626-05

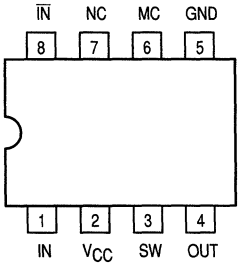
D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-05

FUNCTIONAL TABLE

SW	MC	Divide Ratio
H	H	32
H	L	33
L	H	64
L	L	65

Note: SW: H = V_{CC}, L = Open
MC: H = 2.0 V to V_{CC}, L = GND to 0.8 V

Pinout: 8-Lead Plastic (Top View)



DESIGN GUIDE

Criteria	Value	Unit
Internal Gate Count*	67	ea
Internal Gate Propagation Delay	200	ps
Internal Gate Power Dissipation	0.75	mW
Speed Power Product	0.15	pJ

* Equivalent to a two-input NAND gate

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Characteristic	Range	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 2	–0.5 to + 7.0	Vdc
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	–40 to + 85	°C
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to + 150	°C
MC	Modulus Control Input, Pin 6	–0.5 to +6.5	Vdc

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 4.5 to 5.5V ±10%; T_A = –40°C to +85°C)

Symbol	Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
f_t	Toggle Frequency (Sine Wave Input)	0.1	1.4	1.1	GHz
I_{CC}	Supply Current Output Unloaded (Pin 2)		4.0	6.5	mA
V_{IH1}	Modulus Control Input High (MC)	2.0			V
V_{IL1}	Modulus Control Input Low (MC)			0.8	V
V_{IH2}	Divide Ratio Control Input High (SW)	V_{CC} – 0.5V	V_{CC}	V_{CC} + 0.5V	Vdc
V_{IL2}	Divide Ratio Control Input Low (SW)	Open	Open	Open	—
V_{out}	Output Voltage Swing (C_L = 12pF; R_L = 2.2kΩ)	1.0	1.6		V_{p-p}
t_{set}	Modulus Setup Time MC to Out		11	16	ns
V_{in}	Input Voltage Sensitivity 250–1100 MHz 100–250 MHz	100 400		1500 1500	mVpp
I_O	Output Current (C_L = 12pF; R_L = 2.2kΩ)			0.2	mA

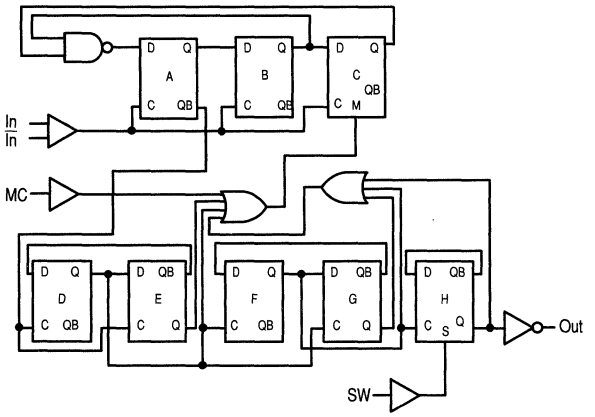
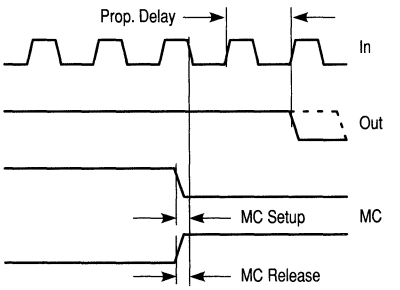


Figure 1. Logic Diagram (MC12028A)



Modulus setup time MC to out is the MC setup or MC release plus the prop delay.

Figure 2. Modulus Setup Time

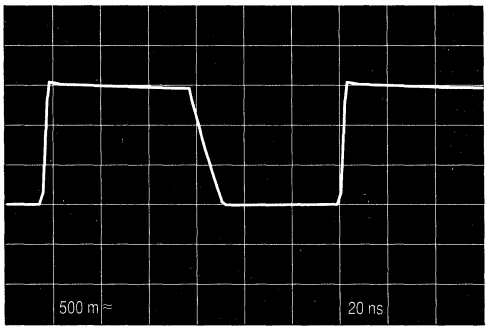


Figure 3. Typical Output Waveform

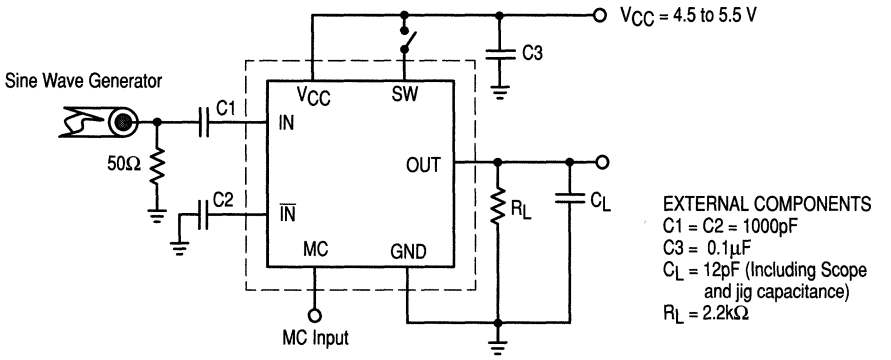


Figure 4. AC Test Circuit

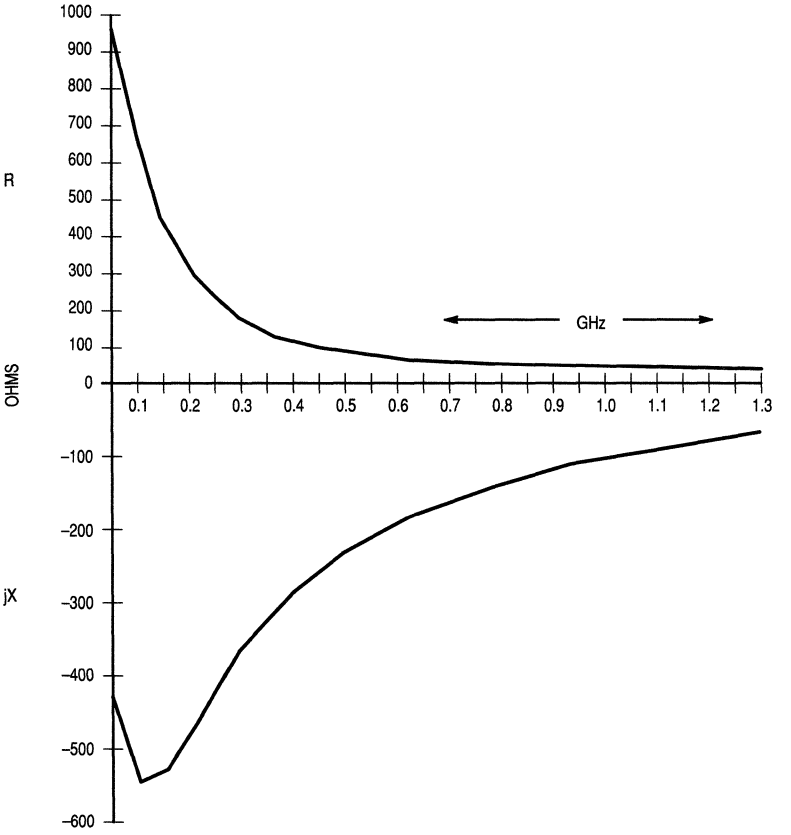


Figure 5. Typical Input Impedance versus Input Frequency

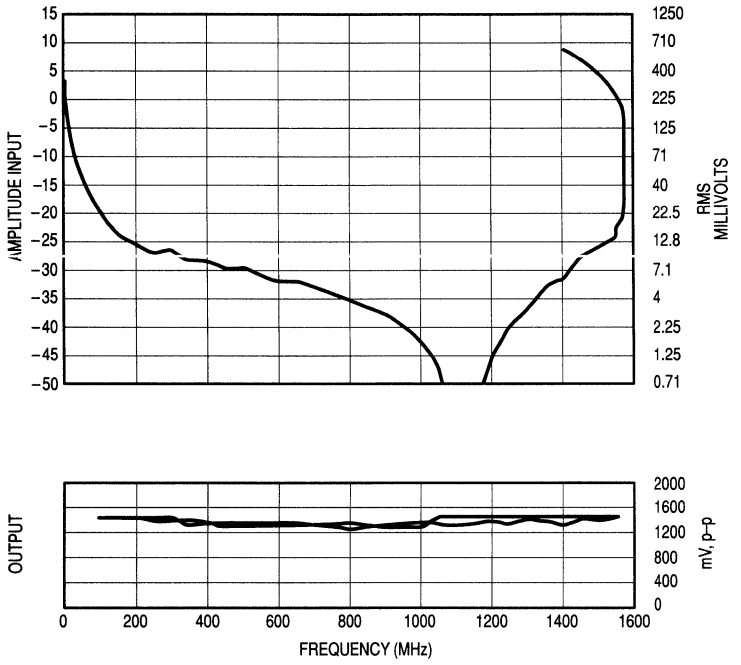


Figure 6. Input Signal Amplitude versus Input Frequency
Divide Ratio = 32

2.0GHz Low Voltage Dual Modulus Prescaler

MC12031A
MC12031B

MECL PLL COMPONENTS

÷64/65, ÷128/129
LOW VOLTAGE
DUAL MODULUS PRESCALER

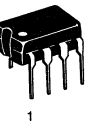
The MC12031 is a high frequency low voltage dual modulus prescaler used in phase-locked loop (PLL) applications. A high frequency input signal up to 2.0GHz is provided for cordless and cellular communication services such as DECT, PHP, and PCS. The MC12031 can be operated down to a minimum supply voltage of 2.7V required for battery operated portable systems.

The MC12031A can be used with CMOS synthesizer requiring positive edges to trigger internal counters such as Motorola's MC145XXX series in a PLL to provide tuning signal up to 1.1GHz in programmable frequency steps. The MC12031B can be used with CMOS synthesizers requiring negative edges to trigger internal counters.

A Divide Ratio Control (SW) permits selection of a 64/65 or 128/129 divide ratio as desired.

The Modulus Control (MC) selects the proper divide number after SW has been biased to select the desired divide ratio.

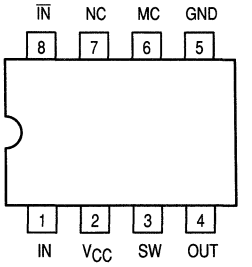
- 2.0GHz Toggle Frequency
- Supply Voltage 2.7V to 5.0Vdc
- Low Power 10.0mA Typical at V_{CC} = 2.7V
- Operating Temperature Range of –40 to +85°C
- The MC12031 is Pin and Functionally Compatible With the MC12022
- Short Setup Time (t_{set}) 8ns Typical at 2.0GHz
- Modulus Control Input Level Is Compatible With Standard CMOS and TTL



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626-05

D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-05

Pinout: 8-Lead Plastic (Top View)



For positive edge triggered synthesizers, order the MC12031A
For negative edge triggered synthesizers, order the MC12031B

FUNCTION TABLE

SW	MC	Divide Ratio
H	H	64
H	L	65
L	H	128
L	L	129

Note: SW: H = V_{CC}, L = OPEN
MC: H = 2.0V to V_{CC}; L = GND to 0.8V

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 2	–0.5 to +7.0	Vdc
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	–40 to +85	°C
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to +150	°C
MC	Modulus Control Input, Pin 6	–0.5 to +6.5	Vdc
I_O	Maximum Output Current, Pin 4	10.0	mA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 2.7 to 5.0V; T_A = –40 to +85°C)

Symbol	Parameter		Min	Typ	Max	Unit
ft	Toggle Frequency (Sine Wave)		0.5	2.4	2.0	GHz
I_{CC}	Supply Current Output (Pin 2)	V_{CC} = 2.7V V_{CC} = 5.0V		10.0 13.0	12.5 16.0	mA
V_{IH1}	Modulus Control Input HIGH (MC)		2.0		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL1}	Modulus Control Input LOW (MC)		GND		0.8	V
V_{IH2}	Divide Ratio Control Input HIGH (SW)		V_{CC}–0.5V	V_{CC}	V_{CC}+0.5V	V
V_{IL2}	Divide Ratio Control Input LOW (SW)		OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	—
V_{OUT}	Output Voltage Swing (Note 1)	C_L = 8pF; R_L = 1.2kΩ	0.8	1.2		V_{PP}
t_{set}	Modulus Setup Time MC to OUT @ 2000MHz			8	10	ns
V_{IN}	Input Voltage Sensitivity	500–2000MHz	100		1000	mV_{PP}
I_O	Output Current (Note 2) V_{CC} = 2.7V, C_L = 8pF, R_L = 1.2kΩ V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 8pF, R_L = 3.0kΩ			1.2 1.2	4.0 4.0	mA

1. Valid over voltage range 2.7 to 5.0V; R_L = 1.2kΩ @ V_{CC} = 2.7V; R_L = 3.0kΩ @ V_{CC} = 5.0V
2. Divide ratio of ÷64/65 @ 2.0GHz

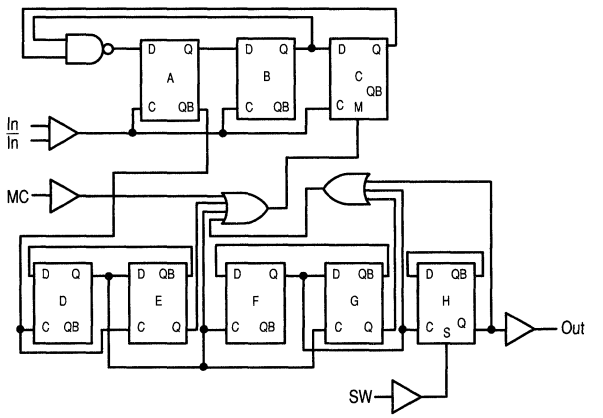
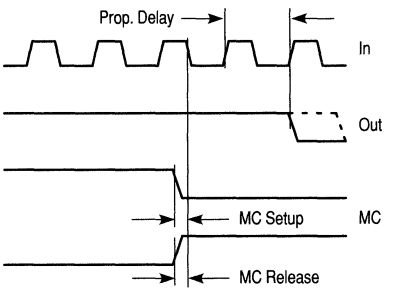
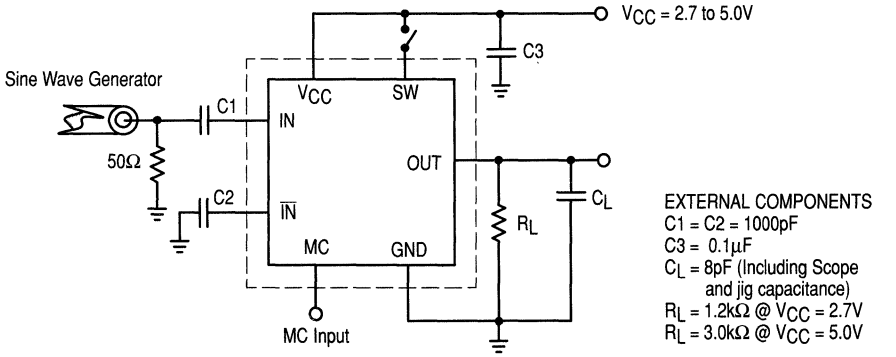


Figure 1. Logic Diagram (MC12031A)



Modulus setup time MC to out is the MC setup or MC release plus the prop delay.

Figure 2. Modulus Setup Time



EXTERNAL COMPONENTS
C1 = C2 = 1000pF
C3 = 0.1μF
C_L = 8pF (Including Scope and jig capacitance)
R_L = 1.2kΩ @ V_{CC} = 2.7V
R_L = 3.0kΩ @ V_{CC} = 5.0V

Figure 3. AC Test Circuit

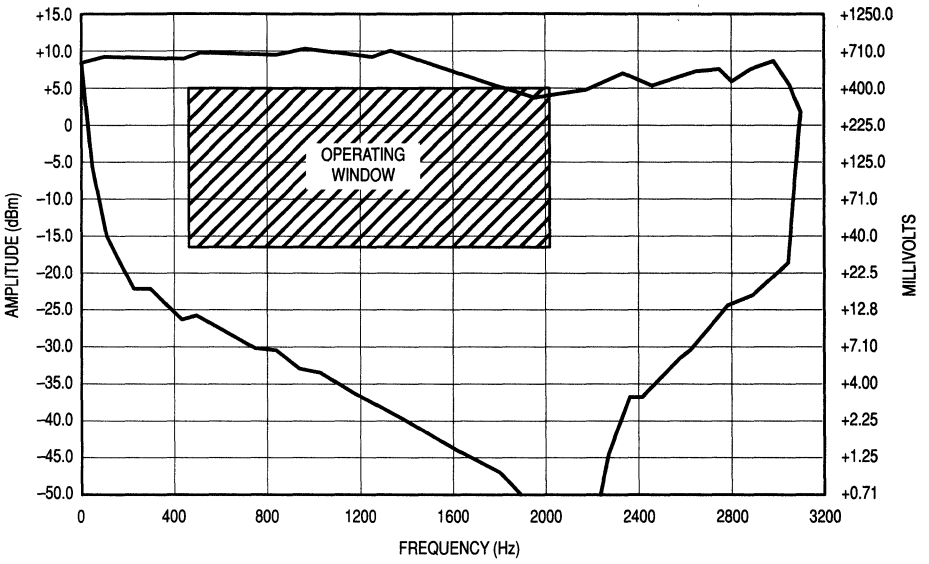


Figure 4. Input Signal Amplitude versus Input Frequency
Divide Ratio = 64; V_{CC} = 5.0V; T_A = 25°C

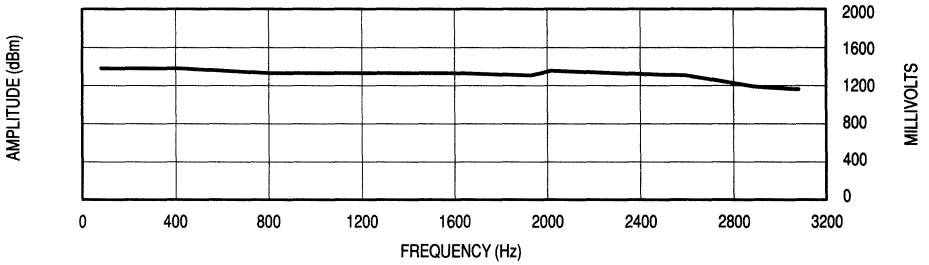


Figure 5. Output Amplitude versus Input Frequency

2.0GHz Two-Modulus Prescaler

MC12032A
MC12032B

MECL PLL COMPONENTS

÷64/65, ÷128/129
TWO-MODULUS
PRESCALER

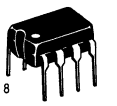
The MC12032A can be used with CMOS synthesizers requiring positive edges to trigger internal counters such as Motorola's MC145XXX series in a PLL to provide tuning signals up to 2.0GHz in programmable frequency steps.

The MC12032B can be used with CMOS synthesizers requiring negative edges to trigger internal counters.

A Divide Ratio Control (SW) permits selection of a 64/65 or 128/129 divide ratio as desired.

The Modulus Control (MC) selects the proper divide number after SW has been biased to select the desired divide ratio.

- 2.0 GHz Toggle Frequency
- Supply Voltage 4.5 to 5.5V
- MC12032A for Positive Edge Triggered Synthesizers
- MC12032B for Negative Edge Triggered Synthesizers
- 12mA Maximum, –40° to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5.5Vdc
- Modulus Control Input Level Is Compatible With Standard CMOS and TTL
- Low-Power 8.5mA Typical



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626-05

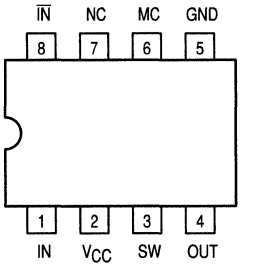
D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-05

FUNCTIONAL TABLE

SW	MC	Divide Ratio
H	H	64
H	L	65
L	H	128
L	L	129

Note: SW: H = V_{CC}, L = Open
MC: H = 2.0 V to V_{CC}, L = GND to 0.8 V

Pinout: 8-Lead Plastic (Top View)



DESIGN GUIDE

Criteria	Value	Unit
Internal Gate Count*	67	ea
Internal Gate Propagation Delay	200	ps
Internal Gate Power Dissipation	0.75	mW
Speed Power Product	0.15	pJ

* Equivalent to a two-input NAND gate

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Characteristic	Range	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 2	–0.5 to + 7.0	Vdc
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	–40 to + 85	°C
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to + 150	°C
MC	Modulus Control Input, Pin 6	–0.5 to + 6.5	Vdc

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 4.5 to 5.5V ±10%; T_A = –40°C to +85°C)

Symbol	Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
f_t	Toggle Frequency (Sine Wave Input)	0.5	2.4	2.0	GHz
I_{CC}	Supply Current Output Unloaded (Pin 2)		8.5	12	mA
V_{IH1}	Modulus Control Input High (MC)	2.0			V
V_{IL1}	Modulus Control Input Low (MC)			0.8	V
V_{IH2}	Divide Ratio Control Input High (SW)	V_{CC} – 0.5V	V_{CC}	V_{CC} + 0.5V	Vdc
V_{IL2}	Divide Ratio Control Input Low (SW)	Open	Open	Open	—
V_{out}	Output Voltage Swing (C_L = 12pF; R_L = 2.2kΩ)	1.0	1.6		V_{p-p}
t_{set}	Modulus Setup Time MC to Out		8.0	10	ns
$V_{in(min)}$	Input Voltage Sensitivity 500–2000 MHz	100		1500	mVpp
I_O	Output Current (C_L = 12pF; R_L = 2.2kΩ)			2.0	mA

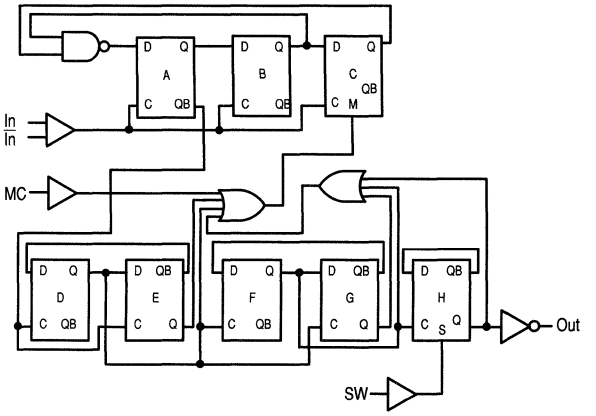
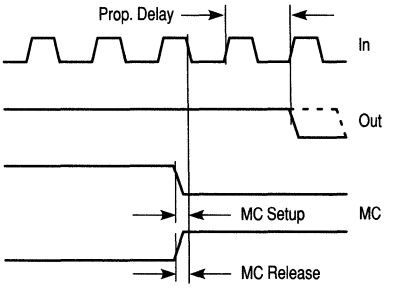
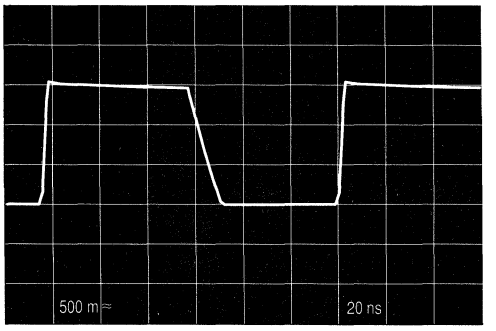


Figure 1. Logic Diagram (MC12032A)

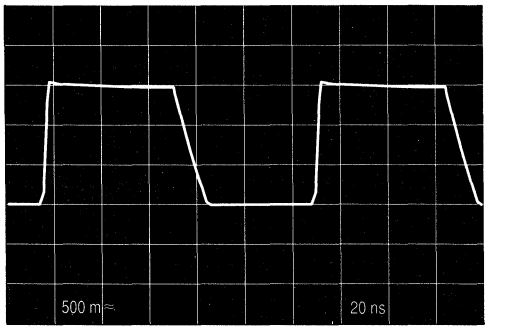


Modulus setup time MC to out is the MC setup or MC release plus the prop delay.

Figure 2. Modulus Setup Time



(÷64, 500MHz Input Frequency, V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C, Output Loaded)



(÷128, 1.1GHz Input Frequency, V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C, Output Loaded)

Figure 3. Typical Output Waveforms

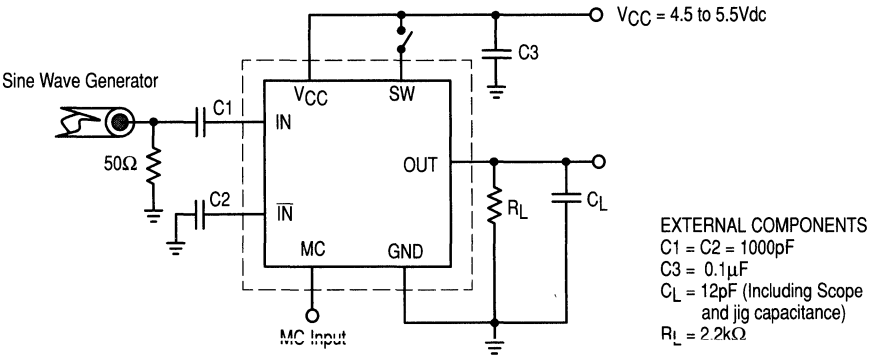


Figure 4. AC Test Circuit

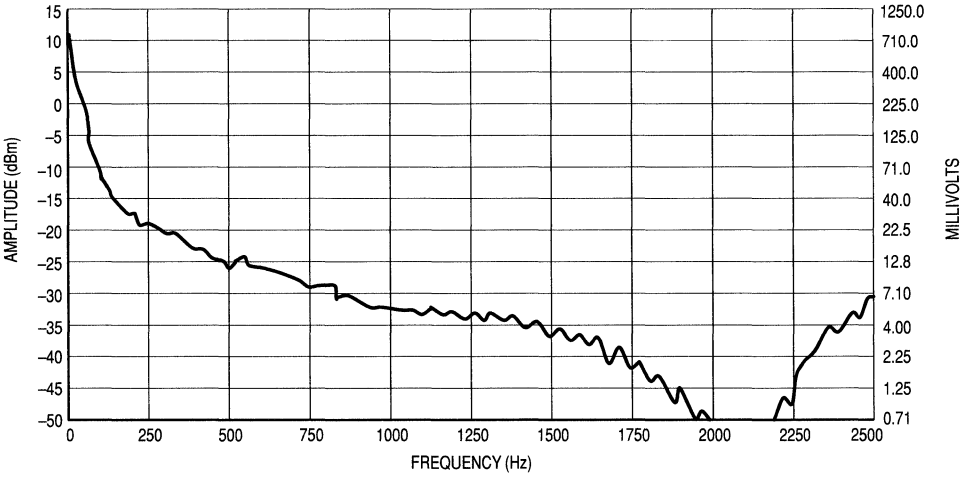


Figure 5. Input Signal Amplitude versus Input Frequency
Divide Ratio = 128

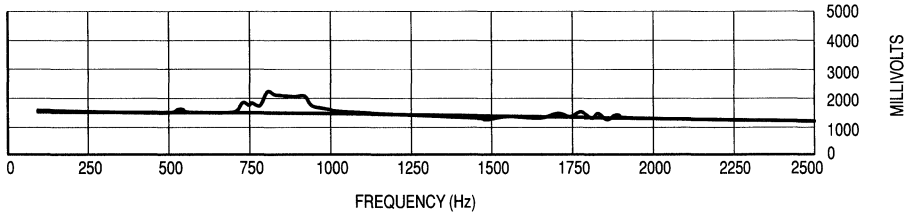


Figure 6. Output Amplitude versus Input Frequency

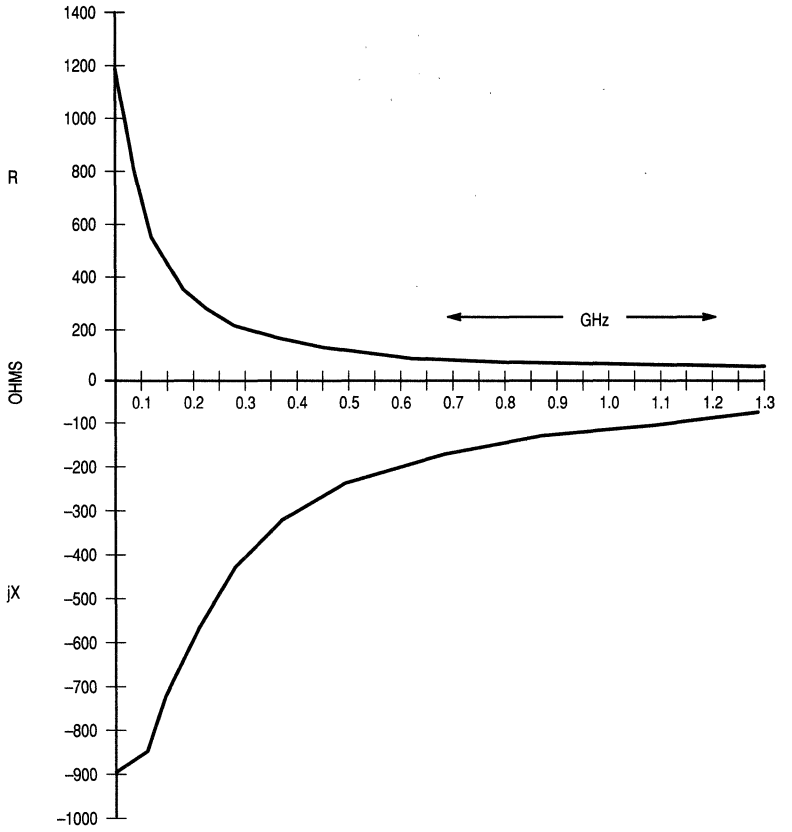


Figure 7. Typical Input Impedance versus Input Frequency

2.0GHz Low Voltage Dual Modulus Prescaler

MC12033A
MC12033B

MECL PLL COMPONENTS

÷32/33, ÷64/65
LOW VOLTAGE
DUAL MODULUS PRESCALER

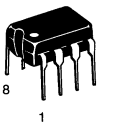
The MC12033 is a high frequency low voltage dual modulus prescaler used in phase-locked loop (PLL) applications. A high frequency input signal up to 2.0GHz is provided for cordless and cellular communication services such as DECT, PHP, and PCS. The MC12033 can be operated down to a minimum supply voltage of 2.7V required for battery operated portable systems.

The MC12033A can be used with CMOS synthesizer requiring positive edges to trigger internal counters such as Motorola's MC145XXX series in a PLL to provide tuning signal up to 2.0GHz in programmable frequency steps. The MC12033B can be used with CMOS synthesizers requiring negative edges to trigger internal counters.

A Divide Ratio Control (SW) permits selection of a 32/33 or 64/65 divide ratio as desired.

The Modulus Control (MC) selects the proper divide number after SW has been biased to select the desired divide ratio.

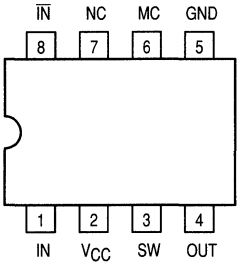
- 2.0GHz Toggle Frequency
- Supply Voltage 2.7V to 5.0Vdc
- Low Power 10.0mA Typical at V_{CC} = 2.7V
- Operating Temperature Range of –40 to +85°C
- The MC12033 is Pin Compatible With the MC12022
- Short Setup Time (t_{set}) 8ns Typical at 2.0GHz
- Modulus Control Input Level Is Compatible With Standard CMOS and TTL



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626-05

D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-05

Pinout: 8-Lead Plastic (Top View)



For positive edge triggered synthesizers, order the MC12033A
For negative edge triggered synthesizers, order the MC12033B

FUNCTION TABLE

SW	MC	Divide Ratio
H	H	32
H	L	33
L	H	64
L	L	65

Note: SW: H = V_{CC}, L = OPEN
MC: H = 2.0V to V_{CC}; L = GND to 0.8V

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 2	–0.5 to +7.0	Vdc
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	–40 to +85	°C
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to +150	°C
MC	Modulus Control Input, Pin 6	–0.5 to +6.5	Vdc
I_O	Maximum Output Current, Pin 4	10.0	mA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 2.7 to 5.0V; T_A = –40 to +85°C)

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
ft	Toggle Frequency (Sine Wave)	0.5	2.4	2.0	GHz
I_{CC}	Supply Current Output (Pin 2) V_{CC} = 2.7V V_{CC} = 5.0V		10.0 13.0	12.5 16.0	mA
V_{IH1}	Modulus Control Input HIGH (MC)	2.0		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL1}	Modulus Control Input LOW (MC)	GND		0.8	V
V_{IH2}	Divide Ratio Control Input HIGH (SW)	V_{CC}–0.5V	V_{CC}	V_{CC}+0.5V	V
V_{IL2}	Divide Ratio Control Input LOW (SW)	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	—
V_{OUT}	Output Voltage Swing (Note 1) C_L = 8pF; R_L = 600Ω	0.8	1.2		V_{PP}
t_{set}	Modulus Setup Time MC to OUT @ 2000MHz		8	10	ns
V_{IN}	Input Voltage Sensitivity 500–2000MHz	100		1000	mV_{PP}
I_O	Output Current (Note 2) V_{CC} = 2.7V, C_L = 8pF, R_L = 600Ω V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 8pF, R_L = 1.5kΩ		2.4 2.4	4.0 4.0	mA

1. Valid over voltage range 2.7 to 5.0V; R_L = 600Ω @ V_{CC} = 2.7V; R_L = 1.5kΩ @ V_{CC} = 5.0V
2. Divide ratio of ÷32/33 @ 2.0GHz

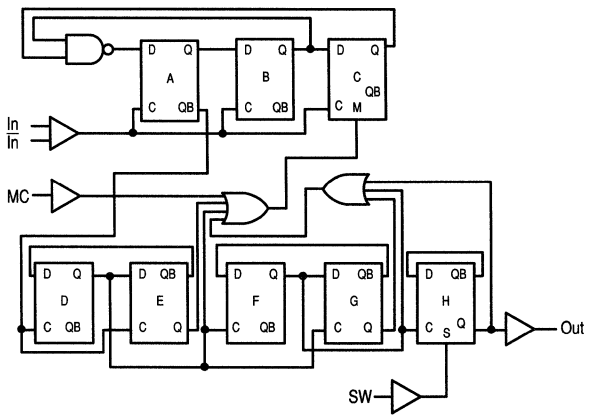


Figure 1. Logic Diagram (MC12033A)

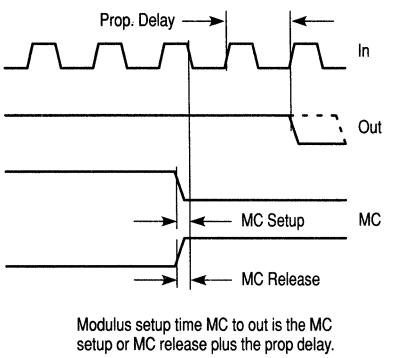


Figure 2. Modulus Setup Time

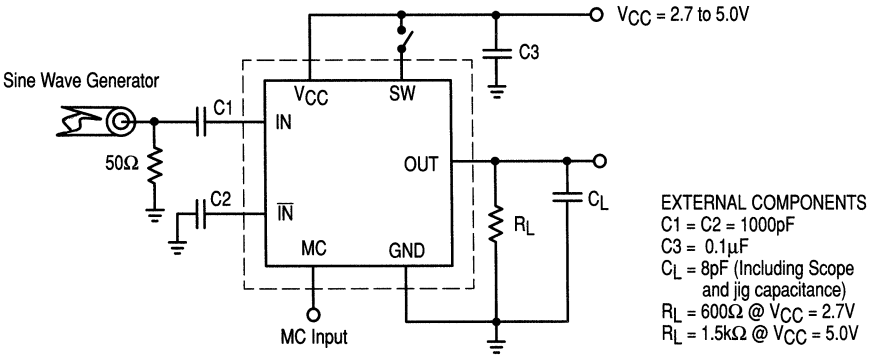


Figure 3. AC Test Circuit

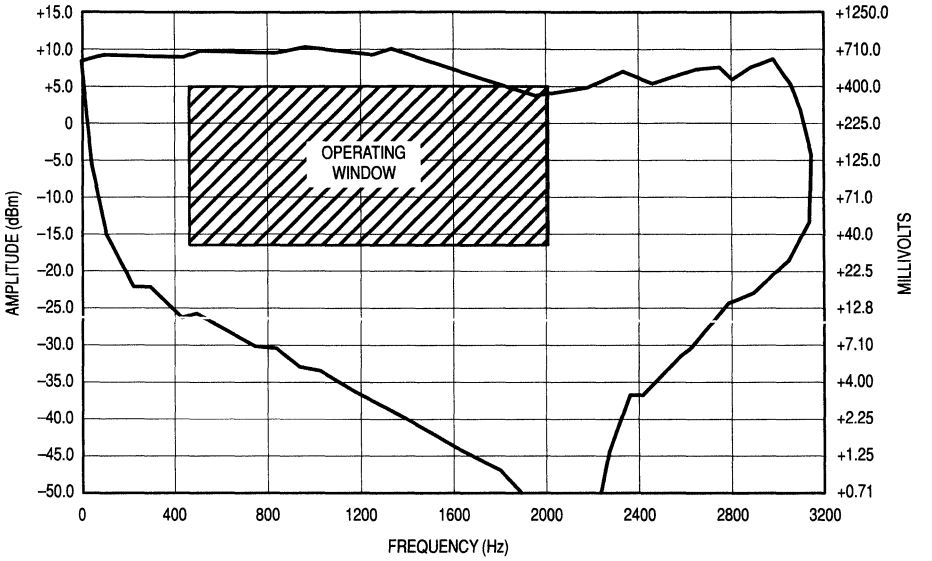


Figure 4. Input Signal Amplitude versus Input Frequency
Divide Ratio = 64; V_{CC} = 5.0V; T_A = 25°C

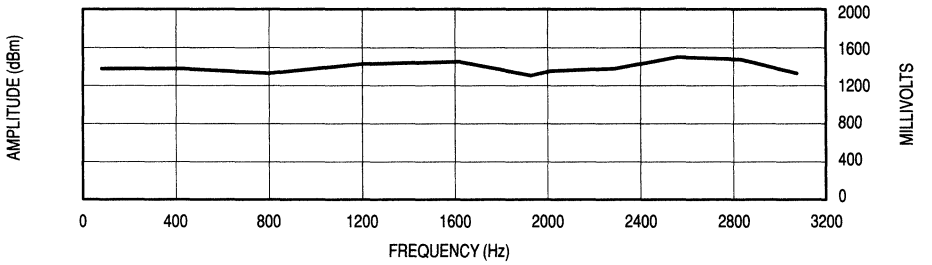


Figure 5. Output Amplitude versus Input Frequency

2.0GHz Dual Modulus Prescaler

MC12034A
MC12034B

MECL PLL COMPONENTS

÷32/33, ÷64/65
DUAL MODULUS PRESCALER

The MC12034A can be used with CMOS synthesizers requiring positive edges to trigger internal counters such as Motorola's MC145xxx series in a PLL to provide tuning signals up to 2.0GHz in programmable frequency steps.

The MC12034B can be used with CMOS synthesizers requiring negative edges to trigger internal counters such as Fujitsu's MB87001.

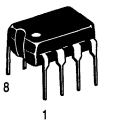
A Divide Ratio Control (SW) permits selection of a 32/33 or 64/65 divide ratio as desired.

The Modulus Control (MC) selects the proper divide number after SW has been biased to select the desired divide ratio.

- 2.0GHz Toggle Frequency
- Supply Voltage 4.5 to 5.5V
- MC12034A for Positive Edge Triggered Synthesizers
- MC12034B for Negative Edge Triggered Synthesizers
- 12mA Maximum, –40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5.5Vdc
- Modulus Control Input is Compatible with Standard CMOS and TTL
- Low-Power 8.5mA Typical

Design Criteria	Value	Unit
Internal Gate Count *	67	ea
Internal Gate Propagation Delay	200	ps
Internal Gate Power Dissipation	0.75	mW
Speed Power Product	0.15	pJ

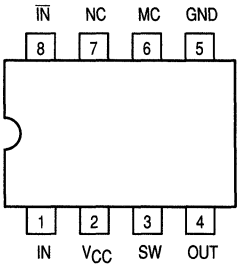
*Equivalent to a two-input NAND gate.



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626-05

D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-05

Pinout: 8-Lead Plastic (Top View)



FUNCTION TABLE

SW	MC	Divide Ratio
H	H	32
H	L	33
L	H	64
L	L	65

Note: SW: H = V_{CC}, L = OPEN
MC: H = 2.0V to V_{CC}, L = GND to 0.8V

MAXIMUM RATINGS

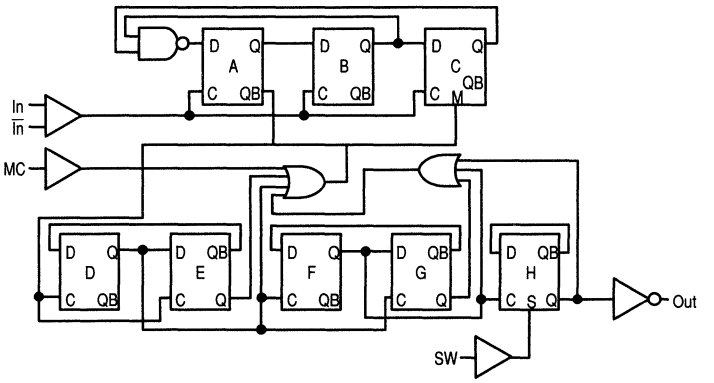
Symbol	Characteristic	Range	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 2	–0.5 to +7.0	Vdc
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	–40 to +85	°C
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to +150	°C
MC	Modulus Control Input, Pin 6	–0.5 to +6.5	Vdc

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

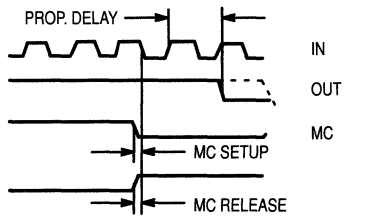
MOTOROLA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 4.5 to 5.5 Vdc, T_A = −40°C to +85°C)

Symbol	Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
f_t	Toggle Frequency (Sine Wave)	0.5	2.4	2.0	GHz
I_{CC}	Supply Current Output Unloaded (Pin 2)	—	8.5	12	mA
V_{IH1}	Modulus Control Input High (MC)	2.0	—	—	V
V_{IL1}	Modulus Control Input Low (MC)	—	—	0.8	V
V_{IH2}	Divide Ratio Control Input High (SW)	V_{CC} − 0.5V	V_{CC}	V_{CC} + 0.5V	Vdc
V_{IL2}	Divide Ratio Control Input Low (SW)	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	—
V_{out}	Output Voltage Swing (C_L = 12 pF, R_L = 1.1 kΩ)	1.0	1.6	—	V_{p-p}
t_{SET}	Modulus Setup Time MC to Out	—	8.0	10.0	ns
V_{in}	Input Voltage Sensitivity 500–2000 MHz	100	—	1500	mVpp
i_O	Output Current (C_L = 12 pF, R_L = 1.1 kΩ)	—	—	3.5	mA



LOGIC DIAGRAM (MC12034A)



Modulus setup time MC to out is the MC setup or MC release plus the prop. delay.

Figure 1. Modulus Setup Time

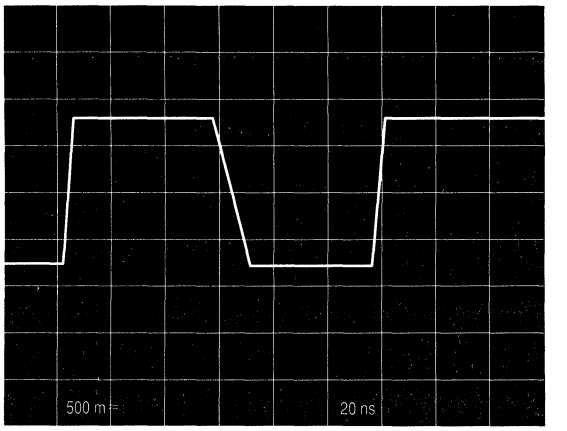


Figure 2. Typical Output Waveform

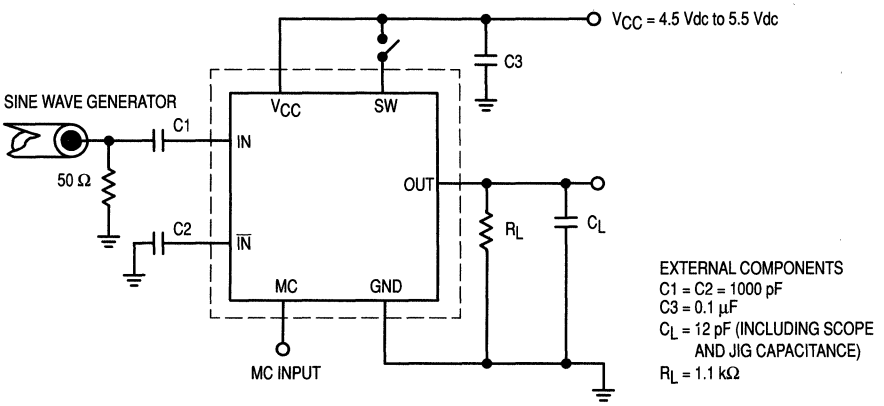


Figure 3. AC Test Circuit

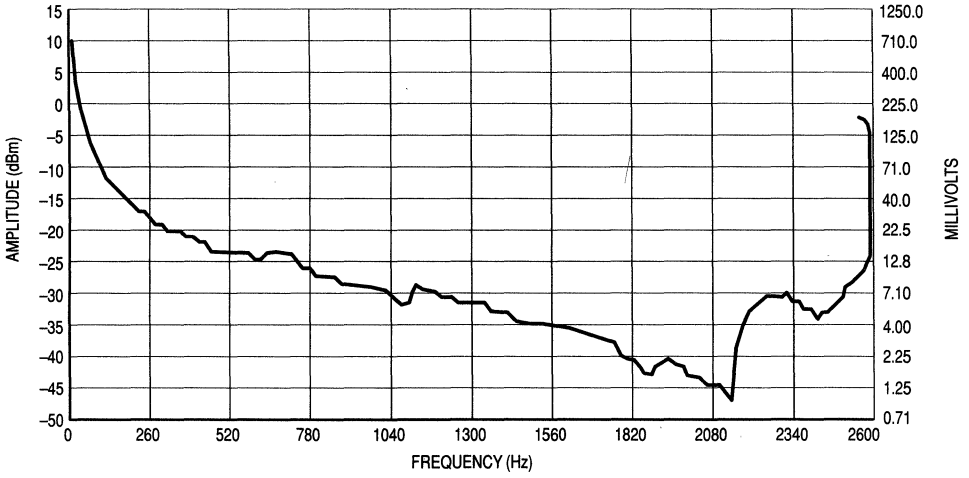


Figure 4. Input Signal Amplitude versus Input Frequency
Divide Ratio = 65

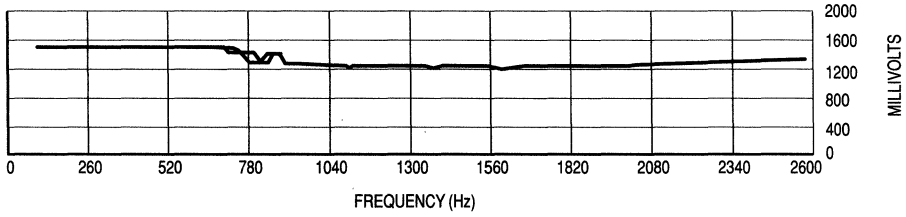


Figure 5. Output Amplitude versus Input Frequency

1.1GHz Dual Modulus Prescaler With Stand-By Mode

MC12036A
MC12036B

MECL PLL COMPONENTS

÷64/65, ÷128/129
DUAL MODULUS PRESCALER
WITH STAND–BY MODE

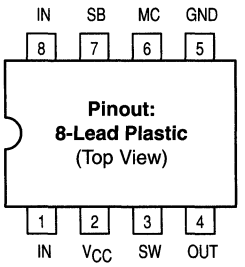
The MC12036 is a 1.1GHz ÷64/65, ÷128/129 dual modulus prescaler used in phase-locked loop (PLL) applications. Stand-By mode is featured to reduce current drain to 0.5mA typical when the standby pin (SB) is switched LOW, disabling the prescaler. On-chip output termination provides sufficient output current to drive a 12pF (typical) high impedance load.

The MC12036A can be used with CMOS synthesizers requiring positive edges to trigger internal counters such as Motorola's MC145xxx series in a PLL to provide tuning signals up to 1.1GHz in programmable frequency steps. The MC12036B can be used with CMOS synthesizers requiring negative edges to trigger internal counters.

A Divide Ratio Control (SW) permits selection of a 64/65 or 128/129 divide ratio as desired.

The Modulus Control (MC) selects the proper divide number after SW has been biased to select the desired divide ratio.

- 1.1GHz Toggle Frequency
- Low Power 4.0mA Typical
- Stand-By Mode
- On-Chip Output Termination
- Supply Voltage 4.5V to 5.5V
- Operating Temperature Range of –40°C to +85°C
- Short Setup Time (t_{set}) 16ns Maximum @ 1.1GHz
- Modulus Control Input Level is Compatible With Standard CMOS and TTL



Design Criteria	Value	Unit
Internal Gate Count *	67	ea
Internal Gate Propagation Delay	200	ps
Internal Gate Power Dissipation	0.75	mW
Speed Power Product	0.15	pJ

*Equivalent to a two-input NAND gate.

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626-05

D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-05

FUNCTION TABLE

SW	MC	Divide Ratio
H	H	64
H	L	65
L	H	128
L	L	129

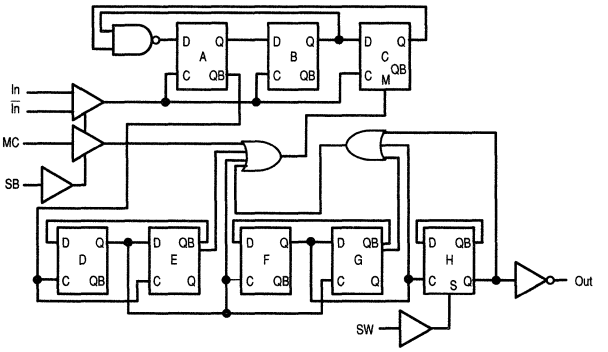
Note: SW: H = V_{CC}, L = OPEN
MC: H = 2.0V to V_{CC}, L = GND to 0.8V

MAXIMUM RATINGS

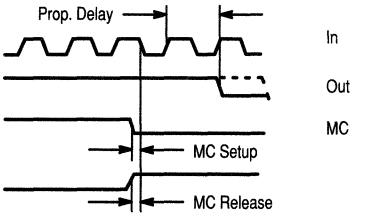
Symbol	Characteristic	Range	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 2	–0.5 to +7.0	Vdc
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	–40 to +85	°C
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to +150	°C
MC	Modulus Control Input, Pin 6	–0.5 to +6.5	Vdc

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 4.5 to 5.5 Vdc, T_A = –40°C to +85°C)

Symbol	Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
f_t	Toggle Frequency (Sine Wave Input)	0.1	1.4	1.1	GHz
I_{CC}	Supply Current (Pin 2)	—	4.0	6.5	mA
V_{IH1}	Modulus Control & Standby Input High (MC & SB)	2.0	—	—	V
V_{IL1}	Modulus Control & Standby Input Low (MC & SB)	—	—	0.8	V
V_{IH2}	Divide Ratio Control Input High (SW)	V_{CC} – 0.5V	V_{CC}	V_{CC} + 0.5V	Vdc
V_{IL2}	Divide Ratio Control Input Low (SW)	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	—
V_{out}	Output Voltage Swing, C_L = 8pF	1.0	1.4	—	V_{p-p}
t_{SET}	Modulus Setup Time MC to Out	—	11	16	ns
V_{in}	Input Voltage Sensitivity 250–1100 MHz 100–250 MHz	100 400	— —	1000 1000	mVpp
I_{SB}	Standby Current	—	0.5	—	mA

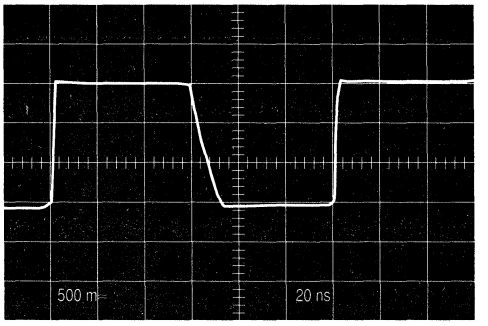


LOGIC DIAGRAM (MC12036A)

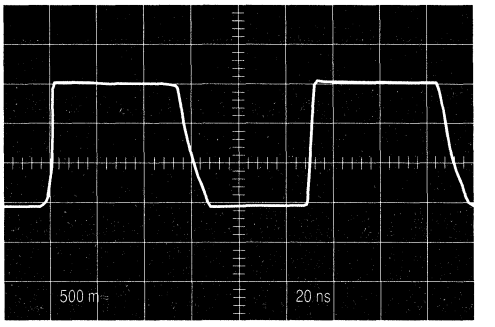


Modulus setup time MC to out is the MC setup or MC release plus the prop. delay.

Figure 1. Modulus Setup Time



(÷64, 500MHz Input Frequency, V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C, Output Loaded)



(÷128, 1.1GHz Input Frequency, V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C, Output Loaded)

Figure 2. Typical Output Waveform

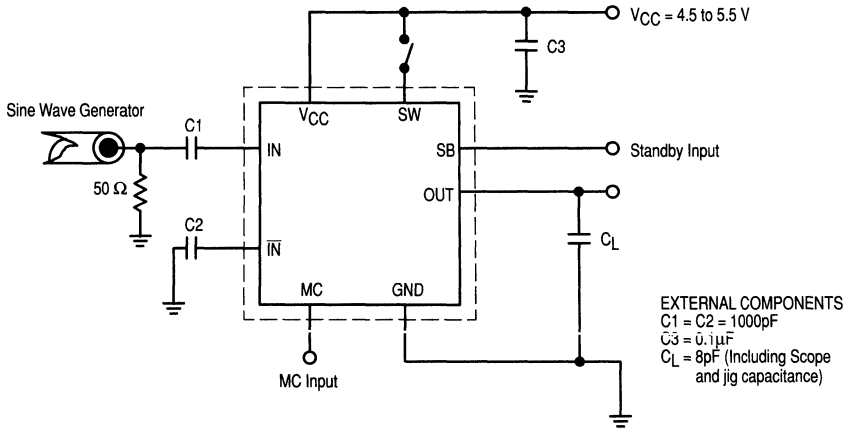


Figure 3. AC Test Circuit

Advance Information

1.1GHz Super Low Power Dual Modulus Prescaler

MC12052A

MECL PLL COMPONENTS

÷64/65, ÷128/129
LOW POWER
DUAL MODULUS PRESCALER

The MC12052A is a super low power dual modulus prescaler used in phase-locked loop applications. Motorola's advanced Bipolar MOSAIC™ V technology is utilized to achieve low power dissipation of 2.7mW at a minimum supply voltage of 2.7V.

The MC12052A can be used with CMOS synthesizers requiring positive edges to trigger internal counters such as Motorola's MC145XXX series in a PLL to provide tuning signals up to 1.1GHz in programmable frequency steps.

A Divide Ratio Control (SW) permits selection of a 64/65 or 128/129 divide ratio as desired.

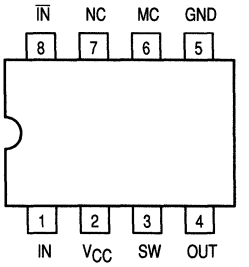
The Modulus Control (MC) selects the proper divide number after SW has been biased to select the desired divide ratio.

- 1.1GHz Toggle Frequency
- The MC12052 is Pin and Functionally Compatible with the MC12022
- Low Power 1.0mA Typical
- 2.0mA Maximum, –40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 2.7–5.5 Vdc
- Short Setup Time (t_{set}) 16ns Maximum @ 1.1GHz
- Modulus Control Input Level is Compatible with Standard CMOS and TTL
- Maximum Input Voltage Should Be Limited to 6.5Vdc

D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-05

SD SUFFIX
PLASTIC SSOP PACKAGE
CASE 940-02

Pinout: 8-Lead Plastic (Top View)



FUNCTIONAL TABLE

SW	MC	Divide Ratio
H	H	64
H	L	65
L	H	128
L	L	129

Note: SW: H = V_{CC}, L = Open
MC: H = 2.0V to V_{CC}, L = GND to 0.8V

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Characteristic	Range	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 2	–0.5 to +7.0	Vdc
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	–40 to +85	°C
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to +150	°C
MC	Modulus Control Input, Pin 6	–0.5 to +6.5	Vdc

MOSAIC V is a trademark of Motorola

This document contains information on a new product. Specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.

MOTOROLA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 2.7 to 5.5 VDC, T_A = –40°C to +85°C)

Symbol	Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
f_t	Toggle Frequency (Sine Wave Input)	0.1	1.4	1.1	GHz
I_{CC}	Supply Current (Pin 2)	–	1.0	2.0	mA
V_{IH1}	Modulus Control Input High (MC)	2.0	–	V_{CC}	V
V_{IL1}	Modulus Control Input Low (MC)	GND	–	0.8	V
V_{IH2}	Divide Ratio Control Input High (SW)	V_{CC} – 0.5V	V_{CC}	V_{CC} + 0.5V	VDC
V_{IL2}	Divide Ratio Control Input Low (SW)	Open	Open	Open	–
V_{out}	Output Voltage Swing [2] (C_L = 8pF, R_L = 3.3kΩ)	0.8	1.1	–	V_{PP}
t_{set}	Modulus Setup Time MC to Out @ 1100MHz	–	11	16	ns
V_{in}	Input Voltage Sensitivity 250–1100MHz 100–250MHz	100 400	– –	1000 1000	mV_{PP}
I_O	Output Current [1] V_{CC} = 2.7V, C_L = 8pF, R_L = 3.3kΩ V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 8pF, R_L = 7.2kΩ	 – –	 0.5 0.5	 3.0 3.0	mA

1. Divide ratio of ÷64/65 @ 1.1GHz

2. Valid over voltage range 2.7–5.5V; R_L = 3.3kΩ @ V_{CC} = 2.7V; R_L = 7.2kΩ @ V_{CC} = 5.0V

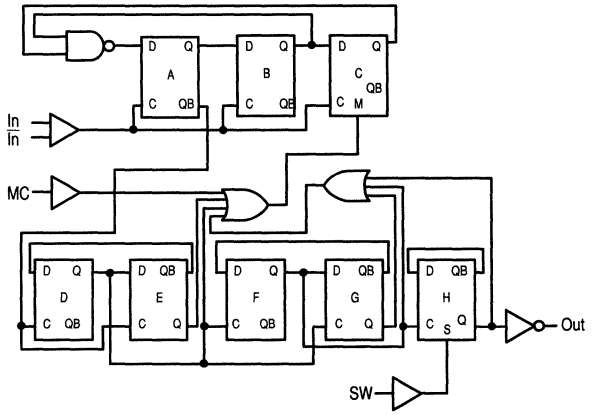
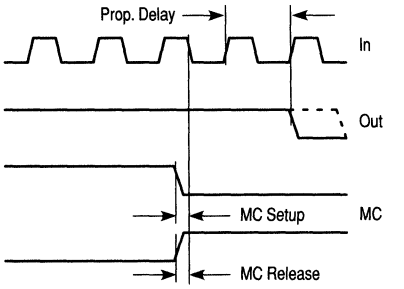
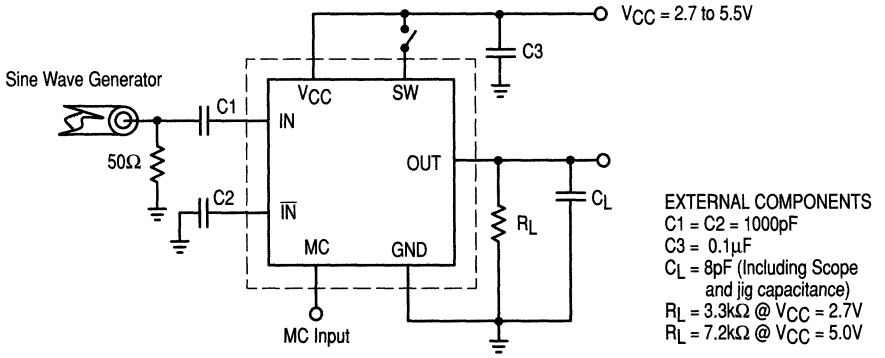


Figure 1. Logic Diagram (MC12052A)



Modulus setup time MC to out is the MC setup or MC release plus the prop delay.

Figure 2. Modulus Setup Time



EXTERNAL COMPONENTS
C1 = C2 = 1000pF
C3 = 0.1μF
C_L = 8pF (Including Scope and jig capacitance)
R_L = 3.3kΩ @ V_{CC} = 2.7V
R_L = 7.2kΩ @ V_{CC} = 5.0V

Figure 3. AC Test Circuit

Advance Information

1.1GHz Super Low Power Dual Modulus Prescaler With Stand-By Mode

MC12053A

MECL PLL COMPONENTS

÷64/65, ÷128/129
LOW POWER
DUAL MODULUS PRESCALER
WITH STAND–BY MODE

The MC12053A is a super low power ÷64/65, ÷128/129 dual modulus prescaler. Motorola's advanced Bipolar MOSAIC™ V technology is utilized to achieve low power dissipation of 4.3mW at a minimum supply voltage of 2.7V.

The Divide Ratio Control input, SW, permits selection of divide ratio as desired. A HIGH on SW selects ÷64/65; an OPEN on SW selects ÷128/129. The Modulus Control input, MC, selects the proper divide number after SW has been biased to select the desired divide ratio.

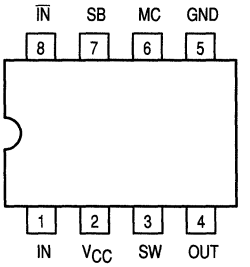
Stand-by mode is featured to reduce current drain to 50µA typical at 2.7V when the stand-by pin, SB, is switched LOW, disabling the prescaler. On-chip output termination provides 500µA (typical) output current, which is sufficient to drive a CMOS synthesizer input high impedance load (8pF typical).

- 1.1GHz Toggle Frequency
- Supply Voltage of 2.7 to 5.5V
- Low Power 1.5mA Typical at V_{CC} = 2.7V
- Operating Temperature Range of –40°C to +85°C
- On-Chip Output Termination
- The MC12053A Is Pin and Functionally Compatible With the MC12036
- Modulus Control Input Level Is Compatible With Standard CMOS and TTL

D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-03

SD SUFFIX
PLASTIC SSOP PACKAGE
CASE 940-02

Pinout: 8-Lead Plastic (Top View)



FUNCTIONAL TABLE

SW	MC	Divide Ratio
H	H	64
H	L	65
L	H	128
L	L	129

Note: SW: H = V_{CC} – 0.5 to V_{CC}, L = Open
MC & SB: H = 2.0 V to V_{CC}, L = Gnd to 0.8 V

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Characteristic	Range	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 2	–0.5 to + 7.0	Vdc
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	–40 to + 85	°C
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to + 150	°C
MC	Modulus Control Input, Pin 6	–0.5 to + V_{CC}	Vdc
I_O	Maximum Output Current, Pin 4	4.0	mA

MOSAIC V is a trademark of Motorola

This document contains information on a new product. Specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 2.7V to 5.5V; T_A = –40°C to +85°C)

Symbol	Characteristic		Min	Typ	Max	Unit
f_t	Toggle Frequency (Sine Wave Input)		0.1	1.4	1.1	GHz
I_{CC}	Supply Current Output (Pin 2)	V_{CC} = 2.7V V_{CC} = 5.0V		1.60 1.75	2.5 2.5	mA
I_{SB}	Stand-By Current	V_{CC} = 2.7V V_{CC} = 5.0V		50 100	250 250	µA
V_{IH1}	Modulus Control & Stand-By Input HIGH (MC & SB)		2.0		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL1}	Modulus Control & Stand-By Input LOW (MC & SB)		GND		0.8	V
V_{IH2}	Divide Ratio Control Input HIGH (SW)		V_{CC} – 0.5	V_{CC}	V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{IH2}	Divide Ratio Control Input LOW (SW)		Open	Open	Open	
V_{out}	Output Voltage Swing[1]		0.8	1.1		V_{PP}
t_{set}	Modulus Setup Time MC to OUT at 1100MHz			11	16	ns
V_{in}	Input Voltage Sensitivity	250–1100MHz 100–250MHz	100 400		1000 1000	mV_{PP}

1 Assumes 8pF high impedance load.

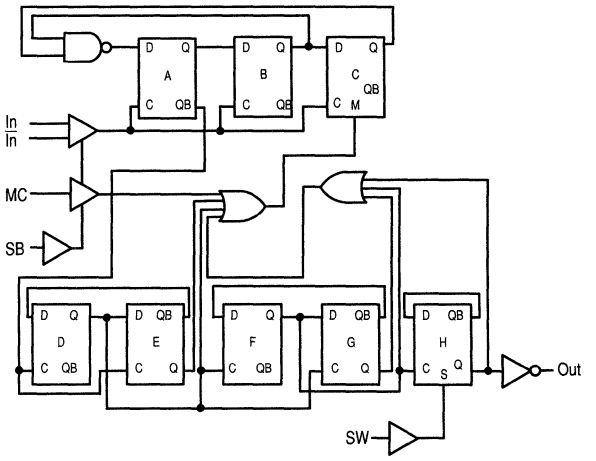
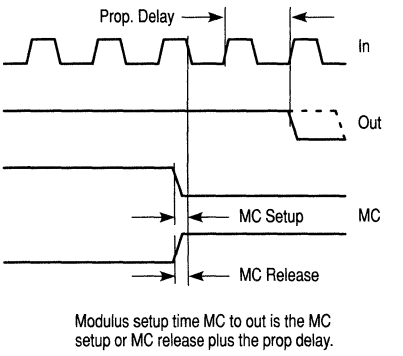
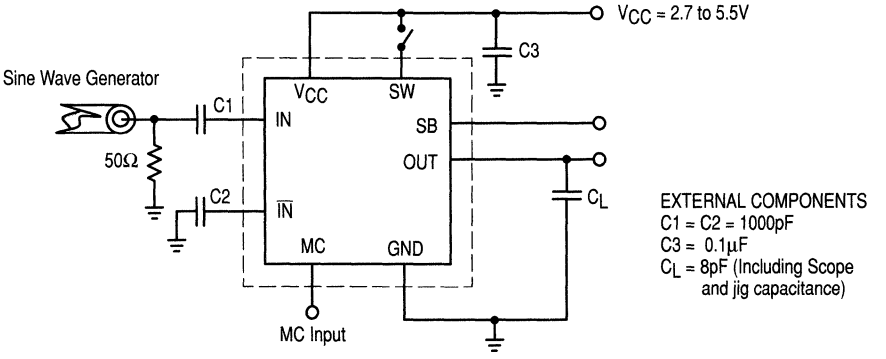


Figure 1. Logic Diagram (MC12053A)



Modulus setup time MC to out is the MC setup or MC release plus the prop delay.

Figure 2. Modulus Setup Time



EXTERNAL COMPONENTS
C1 = C2 = 1000pF
C3 = 0.1µF
C_L = 8pF (Including Scope and jig capacitance)

Figure 3. AC Test Circuit

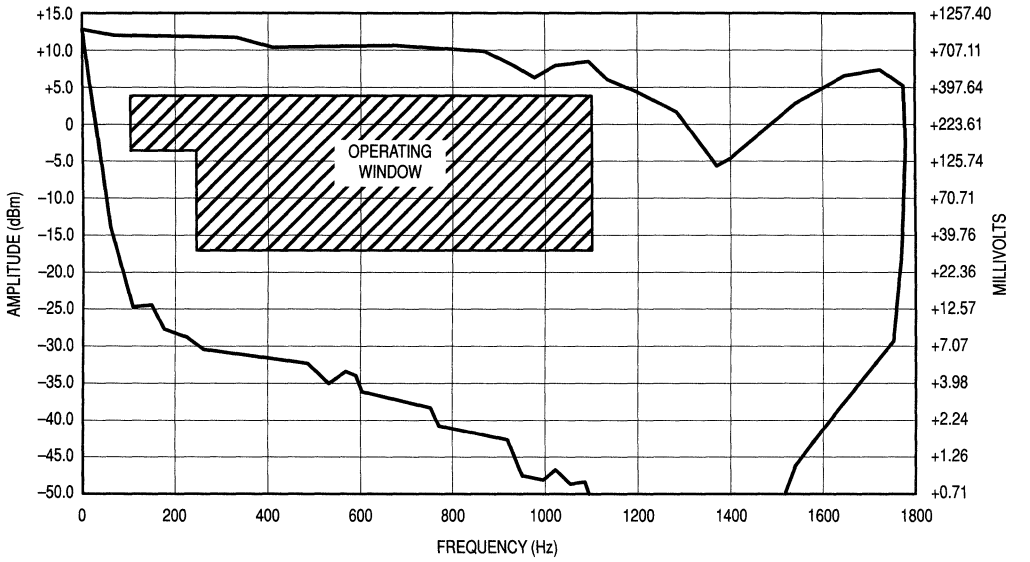


Figure 4. Input Signal Amplitude versus Input Frequency
Divide Ratio = 64; V_{CC} = 2.7V; T_A = 25°C

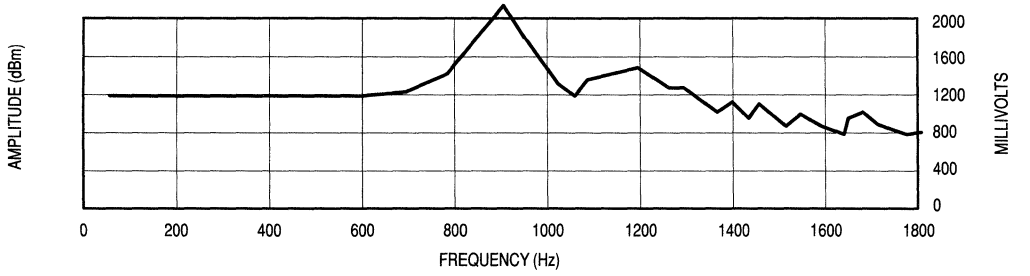


Figure 5. Output Amplitude versus Input Frequency

Advance Information

2.0GHz Super Low Power Dual Modulus Prescaler

MC12054A

MECL PLL COMPONENTS

÷64/65, ÷128/129
LOW POWER
DUAL MODULUS PRESCALER

The MC12054A is a super low power dual modulus prescaler used in phase-locked loop applications. Motorola's advanced Bipolar MOSAIC™ V technology is utilized to achieve low power dissipation of 5.4mW at a minimum supply voltage of 2.7V.

The MC12054A can be used with CMOS synthesizers requiring positive edges to trigger internal counters such as Motorola's MC145XXX series in a PLL to provide tuning signals up to 2.0GHz in programmable frequency steps.

A Divide Ratio Control (SW) permits selection of a 64/65 or 128/129 divide ratio as desired.

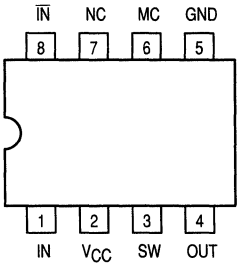
The Modulus Control (MC) selects the proper divide number after SW has been biased to select the desired divide ratio.

- 2.0GHz Toggle Frequency
- The MC12054 is Pin and Functionally Compatible with the MC12031
- Low Power 2.0mA Typical
- 2.6mA Maximum, –40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 2.7–5.5Vdc
- Short Setup Time (t_{set}) 10ns Maximum @ 2.0GHz
- Modulus Control Input Level is Compatible with Standard CMOS and TTL
- Maximum Input Voltage Should Be Limited to 6.5Vdc

D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-05

SD SUFFIX
PLASTIC SSOP PACKAGE
CASE 940-02

Pinout: 8-Lead Plastic (Top View)



FUNCTIONAL TABLE

SW	MC	Divide Ratio
H	H	64
H	L	65
L	H	128
L	L	129

Note: SW: H = V_{CC}, L = Open
MC: H = 2.0V to V_{CC}, L = GND to 0.8V

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Characteristic	Range	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 2	–0.5 to +7.0	VDC
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	–40 to +85	°C
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to +150	°C
MC	Modulus Control Input, Pin 6	–0.5 to +6.5	VDC

MOSAIC V is a trademark of Motorola

This document contains information on a new product. Specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 2.7 to 5.5 VDC, T_A = –40°C to +85°C)

Symbol	Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
f_t	Toggle Frequency (Sine Wave Input)	0.1	2.5	2.0	GHz
I_{CC}	Supply Current (Pin 2)	–	2.0	2.6	mA
V_{IH1}	Modulus Control Input High (MC)	2.0	–	V_{CC}	V
V_{IL1}	Modulus Control Input Low (MC)	GND	–	0.8	V
V_{IH2}	Divide Ratio Control Input High (SW)	V_{CC} – 0.5V	V_{CC}	V_{CC} + 0.5V	VDC
V_{IL2}	Divide Ratio Control Input Low (SW)	Open	Open	Open	–
V_{out}	Output Voltage Swing [2] (C_L = 8pF, R_L = 1.65kΩ)	0.8	1.1	–	V_{PP}
t_{set}	Modulus Setup Time MC to Out @ 2000MHz	–	8	10	ns
V_{in}	Input Voltage Sensitivity 250–2000MHz 100–250MHz	100 400	– –	1000 1000	mV_{PP}
I_O	Output Current [1] V_{CC} = 2.7V, C_L = 8pF, R_L = 1.65kΩ V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 8pF, R_L = 3.6kΩ	 – –	 1.0 1.0	 4.0 4.0	mA

1. Divide ratio of ÷64/65 @ 2.0GHz
2. Valid over voltage range 2.7–5.5V; R_L = 1.65kΩ @ V_{CC} = 2.7V; R_L = 3.6kΩ @ V_{CC} = 5.0V

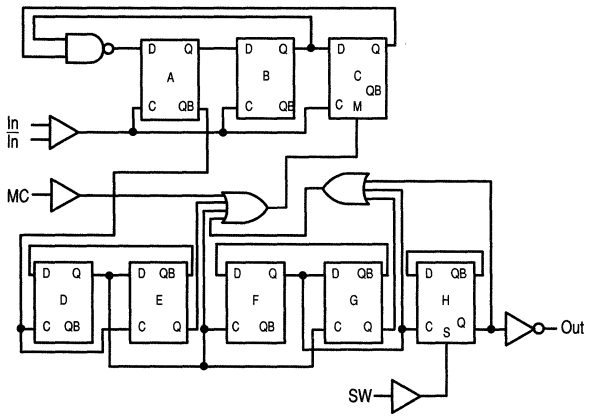


Figure 1. Logic Diagram (MC12054A)

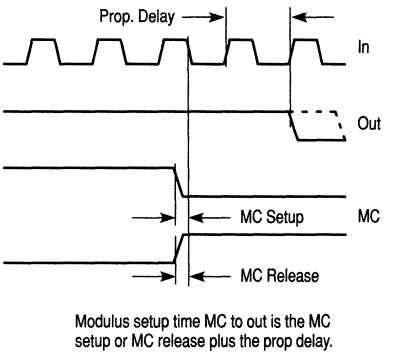


Figure 2. Modulus Setup Time

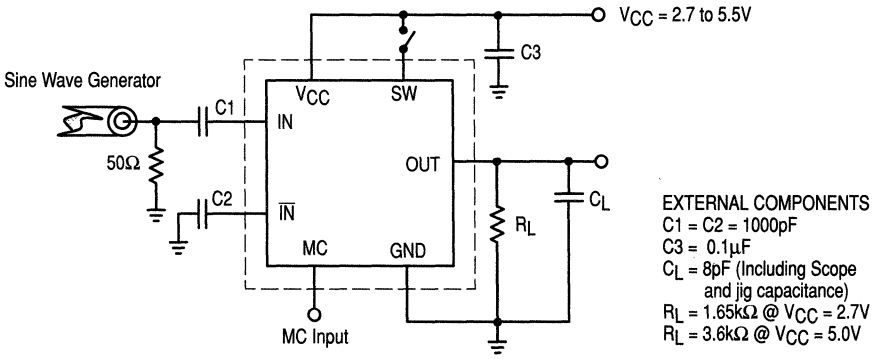


Figure 3. AC Test Circuit

1.1GHz Low Power Dual Modulus Prescaler

MC12058

MECL PLL COMPONENTS

÷126/128, ÷254/256
LOW POWER
DUAL MODULUS PRESCALER

The MC12058 is a low power ÷126/128, ÷254/256 dual modulus prescaler. Motorola's advanced Bipolar MOSAIC™ V technology is utilized to achieve low power dissipation of 3.0mW at a minimum supply voltage of 2.7V. The MC12058 can be operated down to a minimum supply voltage of 2.7V required for battery operated portable systems.

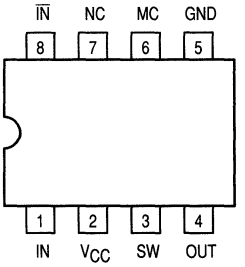
On-chip output termination provides 250μA (typical) output current to drive a 8pF (typical) high impedance load. The Divide Ratio Control input, SW, permits selection of divide ratio as desired. A HIGH on SW selects ÷126/128; an OPEN on SW selects ÷254/256. The Modulus Control input, MC, selects the proper divide number after SW has been biased to select the desired divide ratio.

- 1.1GHz Toggle Frequency
- Supply Voltage 2.7V to 5.5V
- Low Power 1.1mA Typical at V_{CC} = 3.0V
- Operating Temperature Range of –40°C to +85°C
- On-Chip Output Termination

D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-05

SD SUFFIX
PLASTIC SSOP PACKAGE
CASE 940-02

Pinout: 8-Lead Plastic (Top View)



FUNCTIONAL TABLE

SW	MC	Divide Ratio
H	H	126
H	L	128
L	H	254
L	L	256

Note: SW: H = V_{CC}, L = Open
MC: H = 2.0 V to V_{CC}, L = Gnd to 0.8 V

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Characteristic	Range	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 2	–0.5 to + 7.0	Vdc
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	–40 to + 85	°C
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to + 150	°C
MC	Modulus Control Input, Pin 6	–0.5 to + V_{CC}	Vdc
I_O	Maximum Output Current, Pin 4	4.0	mA

MOSAIC V is a trademarks of Motorola.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 2.7V to 5.5V; T_A = –40°C to +85°C)

Symbol	Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
f_t	Toggle Frequency (Sine Wave Input)	0.1	1.4	1.1	GHz
I_{CC}	Supply Current Output (Pin 2)		1.1	2.0	mA
V_{IH1}	Modulus Control Input HIGH (MC)	2.0		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL1}	Modulus Control Input LOW (MC)	GND		0.8	V
V_{IH2}	Divide Ratio Control Input HIGH (SW)	V_{CC} – 0.5	V_{CC}	V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{IH2}	Divide Ratio Control Input LOW (SW)	Open	Open	Open	
V_{out}	Output Voltage Swing[1]	0.8	1.1		V_{PP}
t_{set}	Modulus Setup Time MC to OUT at 1100MHz		11	16	ns
V_{in}	Input Voltage Sensitivity 250–1100MHz 100–250MHz	100 400		1000 1000	mV_{PP}

1 Assumes 8pF high impedance load.

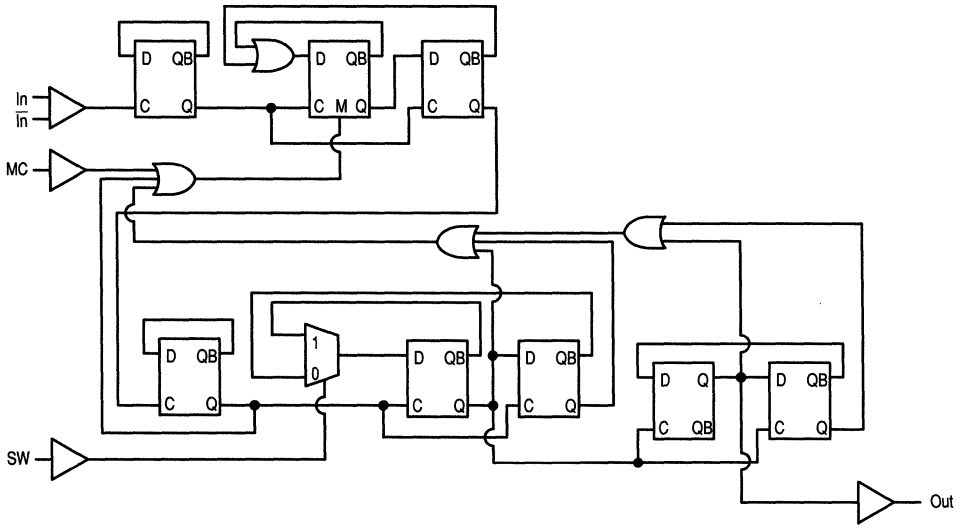
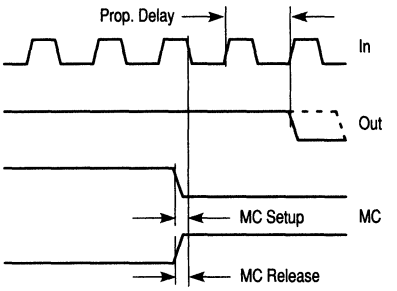


Figure 1. Logic Diagram (MC12058)



Modulus setup time MC to out is the MC setup or MC release plus the prop delay.

Figure 2. Modulus Setup Time

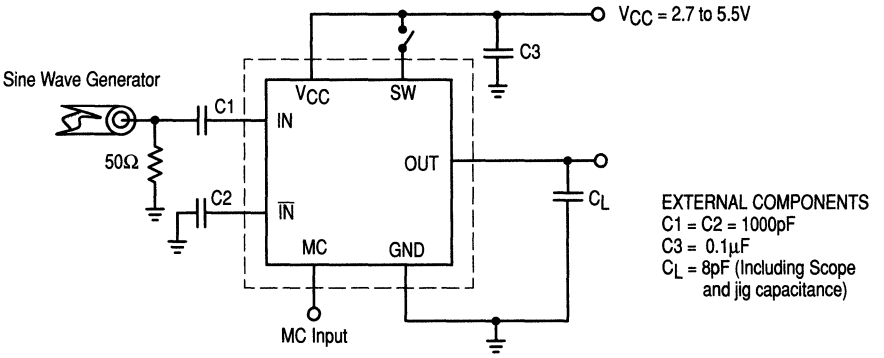


Figure 3. AC Test Circuit

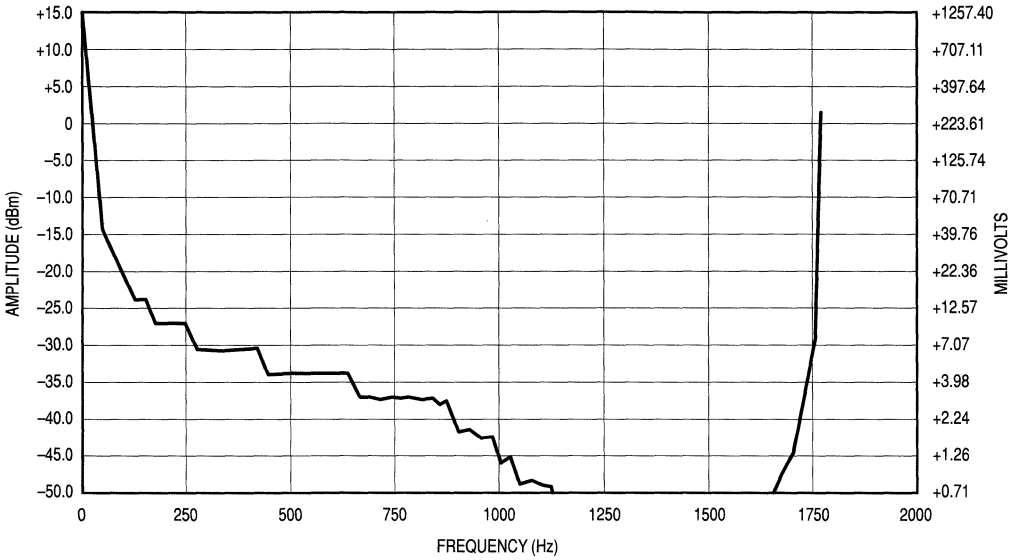


Figure 4. Input Signal Amplitude versus Input Frequency
Divide Ratio = 126; V_{CC} = 5.5V; T_A = 25°C

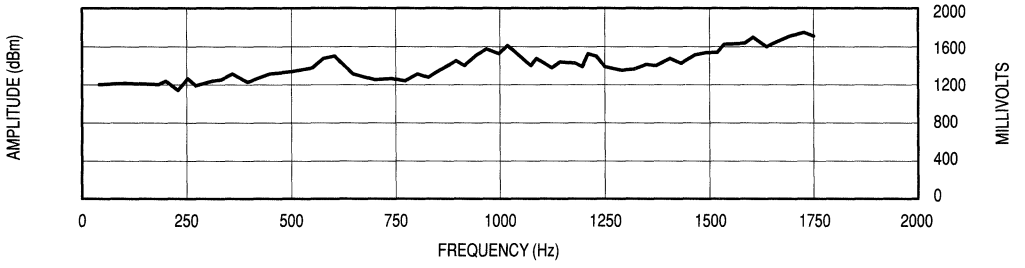


Figure 5. Output Amplitude versus Input Frequency

1.1GHz Prescaler

MC12073

MECL PLL COMPONENTS

÷64
PRESCALER

The MC12073 is a divide by 64 prescaler. Typical frequency synthesis applications include elctronically tuned TV/CATV and communication systems as well as instrumentation.

An internal preamplifier is included which isolates the differential inputs and provides gain for the input signal. Differential ECL outputs are provided.

- 1.1GHz Toggle Frequency
- Operating Supply Voltage of 4.5 to 5.5V
- Low-Power 23mA Typical at V_{CC} = 5.0V
- High Input Sensitivity, 20mV_{rms} at V_{CC} = 5.0 ± 10%, T_A = 0°C to +70°C
- 800mV Minimum Peak-to-Peak Output Swing
- Differential ECL Outputs

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626-05

D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-05

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Characteristic	Range	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage	7.0	Vdc
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	0 to +70	°C
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to +175	°C

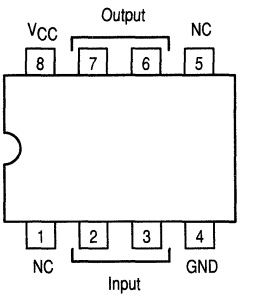
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 4.5 to 5.5V; T_A = 0 to +70°C)

Symbol	Characteristic	Min	Typ*	Max	Unit
f_{max}[1] f_{min}	Toggle Frequency (Sine Wave Input)	1.1	1.3	 90	GHz MHz
I_{CC}	Supply Current at 5.5V		23	30	mA
V_{out}	Output Voltage (Load =10pF)	0.8	1.2		V_{PP}
$V_{in\ min}$	Input Voltage Sensitivity 150–1100MHz 90MHz		10	 20 30	mV_{rms}
$V_{in\ max}$	Input Overload	200	400		mV_{rms}

* Typical meausred at +25°C, 5.0V

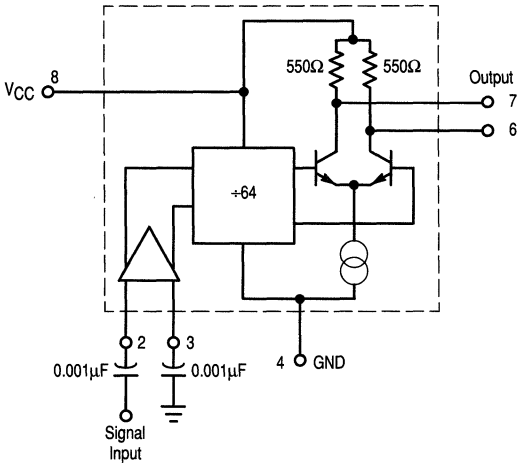
1 See Figure 1

Pinout: 8-Lead Plastic (Top View)



MOTOROLA

PRESCALER BLOCK DIAGRAM



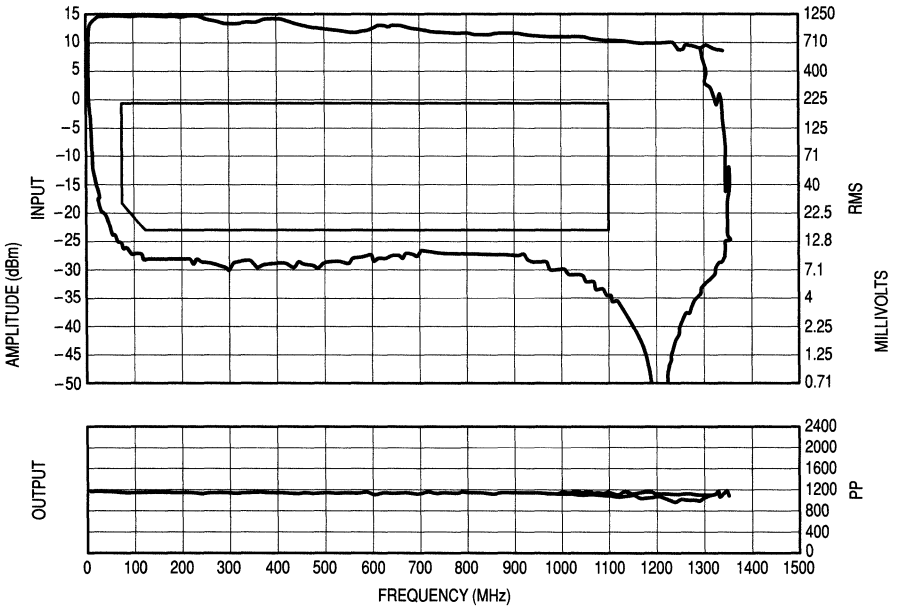


Figure 1. Divide Ratio = 64
(Maximum Toggle Frequency: Min = 1348, Mean = 1348, Max = 1348
Temp = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V, Number of Devices = 1, I_{CC} (mA) = 22.51)

1.1GHz Prescaler

MC12074

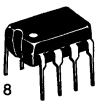
MECL PLL COMPONENTS

÷256
PRESCALER

The MC12074 is a divide by 256 prescaler. Typical frequency synthesis applications include elctronically tuned TV/CATV and communication systems as well as instrumentation.

An internal preamplifier is included which isolates the differential inputs and provides gain for the input signal. Differential ECL outputs are provided.

- 1.1GHz Toggle Frequency
- Operating Supply Voltage of 4.5 to 5.5V
- Low-Power 23mA Typical at V_{CC} = 5.0V
- High Input Sensitivity, 20mV$_{rms}$ at V_{CC} = 5.0 ± 10%, T_A = 0°C to +70°C
- 800mV Minimum Peak-to-Peak Output Swing
- Differential ECL Outputs



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626-05

D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-04

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Characteristic	Range	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage	7.0	Vdc
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	0 to +70	°C
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to +175	°C

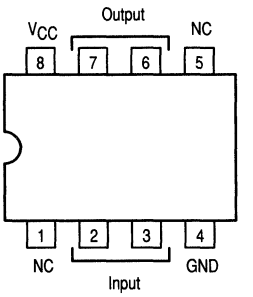
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 4.5 to 5.5V; T_A = 0 to +70°C)

Symbol	Characteristic	Min	Typ*	Max	Unit
f_{max}[1] f_{min}	Toggle Frequency (Sine Wave Input)	1.1	1.3	 90	GHz MHz
I_{CC}	Supply Current at 5.5V		23	30	mA
V_{out}	Output Voltage (Load =10pF)	0.8	1.2		V_{PP}
$V_{in\ min}$	Input Voltage Sensitivity 150–1100MHz 90MHz		10	 20 30	mV$_{rms}$
$V_{in\ max}$	Input Overload	200	400		mV$_{rms}$

* Typical meausred at +25°C, 5.0V

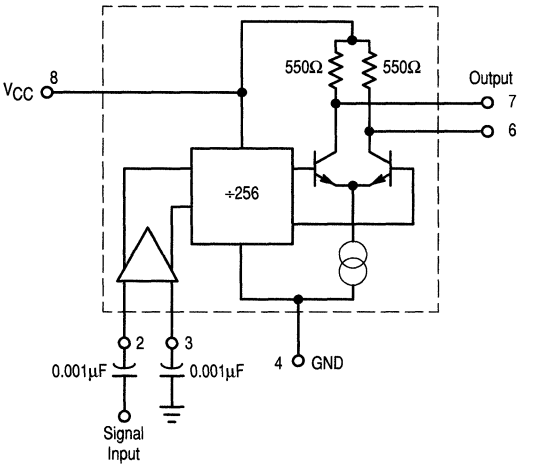
1 See Figure 1

Pinout: 8-Lead Plastic (Top View)



MOTOROLA

PRESCALER BLOCK DIAGRAM



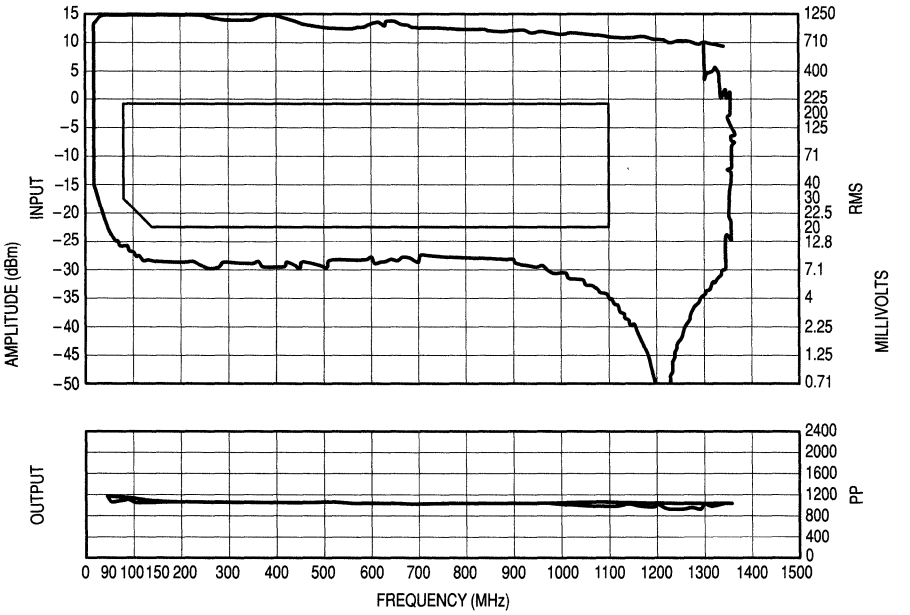


Figure 1. Divide Ratio = 256
(Maximum Toggle Frequency: Min = 1357, Mean = 1357, Max = 1357
Temp = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V, Number of Devices = 1)

1.3GHz Prescaler

MC12076

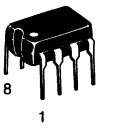
MECL PLL COMPONENTS

÷256
PRESCALER

The MC12076 is a divide by 256 prescaler. Typical frequency synthesis applications include elctronically tuned TV/CATV and communication systems as well as instrumentation.

An internal preamplifier is included which isolates the differential inputs and provides gain for the input signal. Differential ECL outputs are provided.

- 1.3GHz Toggle Frequency
- Operating Supply Voltage of 4.5 to 5.5V
- Low-Power 36mA Typical at V_{CC} = 5.0V
- Operating Temperature Range of 0°C to +85°C
- High Input Sensitivity
- 800mV Minimum Peak-to-Peak Output Swing
- Differential ECL Outputs



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626-05

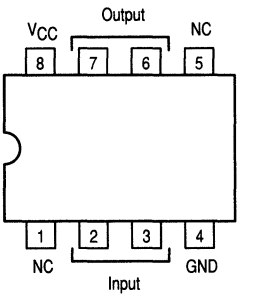
D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-04

DESIGN GUIDE

Criteria	Value	Unit
Internal Gate Count*	62	ea
Internal Gate Propagation Delay	250	ps
Internal Gate Power Dissipation	10	mW
Speed Power Product	2.5	pJ

* Equivalent to a two-input NAND gate

Pinout: 8-Lead Plastic (Top View)



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Characteristic	Range	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage	7.0	Vdc
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	0 to +85	°C
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to +175	°C

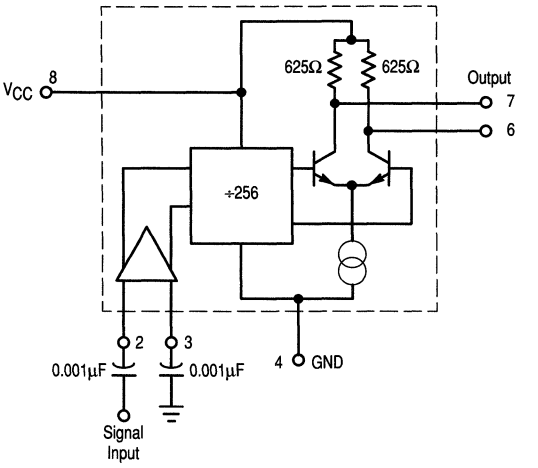
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 4.5 to 5.5V; T_A = 0 to +85°C)

Symbol	Characteristic	Min	Typ*	Max	Unit
f_{max}[1] f_{min}	Toggle Frequency (Sine Wave Input)	1.3	1.6	 70	GHz MHz
I_{CC}	Supply Current at 5.5V		36	50	mA
V_{out}	Output Voltage (Load =10pF)	0.8	1.2		V_{PP}
V_{in} min	Input Voltage 70MHz Sensitivity 150–1100MHz 1.2GHz 1.3GHz		10 1.0 1.5 3.0	20 4.0 15 20	mV_{rms}
V_{in} max	Input 70–1300MHz Overload	400			mV_{rms}

* Typical meausred at +25°C, 5.0V

1 See Figure 1

PRESCALER BLOCK DIAGRAM



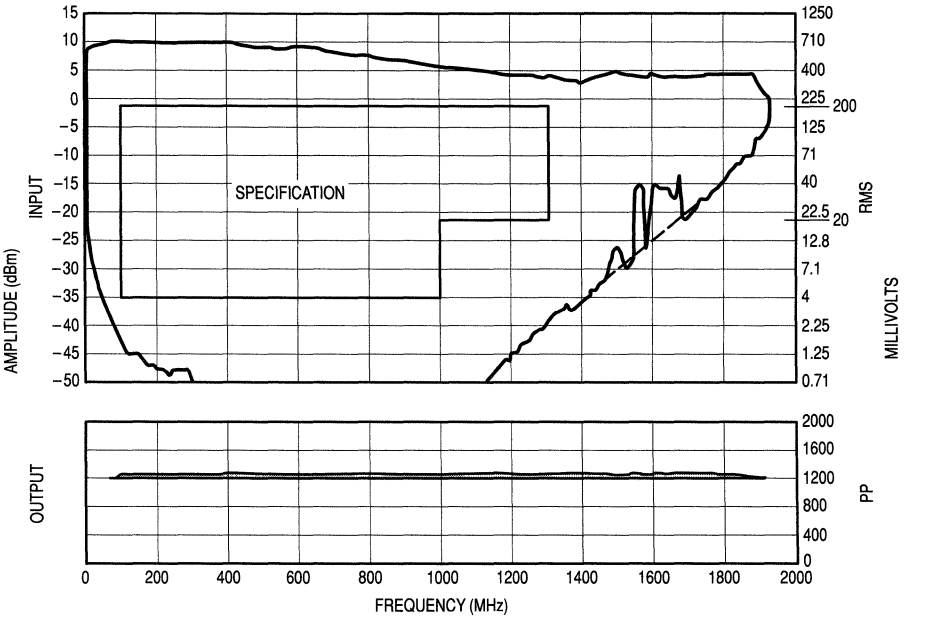


Figure 1. MC12076 Input Signal Amplitude versus Input Frequency

1.3GHz Prescaler

MC12078

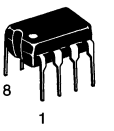
MECL PLL COMPONENTS

÷256
PRESCALER

The MC12078 is a divide by 256 prescaler. Typical frequency synthesis applications include elctronically tuned TV/CATV and communication systems as well as instrumentation.

An internal preamplifier is included which isolates the differential inputs and provides gain for the input signal. Differential ECL outputs are provided.

- 1.3GHz Toggle Frequency
- Operating Supply Voltage of 4.5 to 5.5V
- Low-Power 28mA Typical at V_{CC} = 5.0V
- Operating Temperature Range of 0°C to +85°C
- High Input Sensitivity
- 800mV Minimum Peak-to-Peak Output Swing
- Differential ECL Outputs



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626-05

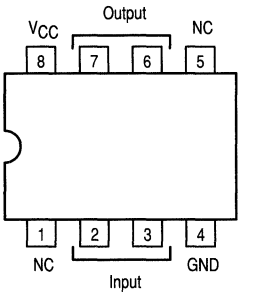
D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-04

DESIGN GUIDE

Criteria	Value	Unit
Internal Gate Count*	62	ea
Internal Gate Propagation Delay	250	ps
Internal Gate Power Dissipation	10	mW
Speed Power Product	2.5	pJ

* Equivalent to a two-input NAND gate

Pinout: 8-Lead Plastic (Top View)



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Characteristic	Range	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage	7.0	Vdc
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	0 to +85	°C
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to +175	°C

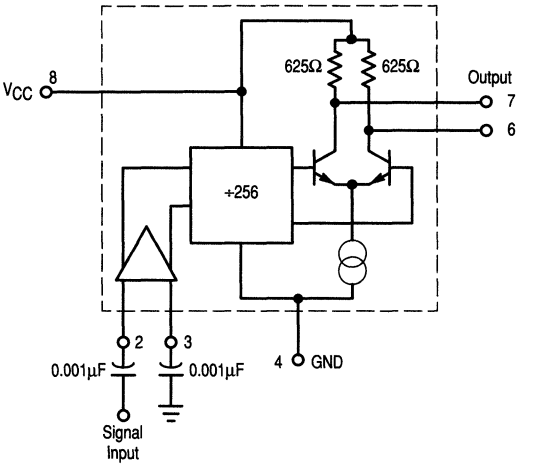
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 4.5 to 5.5V; T_A = 0 to +85°C)

Symbol	Characteristic	Min	Typ*	Max	Unit
f_{max}[1] f_{min}	Toggle Frequency (Sine Wave Input)	1.3	1.6	 90	GHz MHz
I_{CC}	Supply Current at 5.5V		28	35	mA
V_{out}	Output Voltage (Load =10pF)	0.8	1.2		V_{PP}
$V_{in\ min}$	Input Voltage 90MHz Sensitivity 150–1100MHz 1.3GHz		10 4.0 7.0	20 10 20	mV_{rms}
$V_{in\ max}$	Input 90–500MHz Overload 500–1300MHz	400 400			mV_{rms}

* Typical meausred at +25°C, 5.0V

1 See Figure 1

PRESCALER BLOCK DIAGRAM



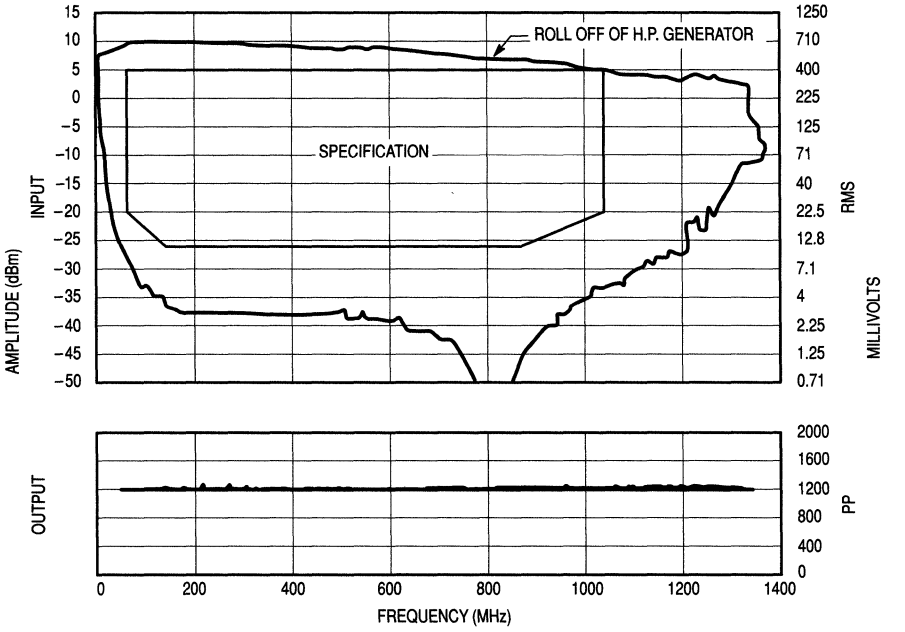


Figure 1. MC12078 Input Signal Amplitude versus Input Frequency

2.8GHz Prescaler

MC12079

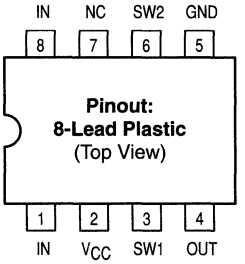
MECL PLL COMPONENTS

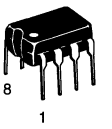
÷64/128/256 PRESCALER

The MC12079 is a single modulus divide by 64, 128, 256 prescaler for low power frequency division of a 2.8GHz (typical) high frequency input signal. Divide ratio control inputs SW1 and SW2 select the required divide ratio of ÷64, ÷128, or ÷256.

An external load resistor is required to terminate the output. A 1.2kΩ resistor is recommended to achieve a $1.6V_{pp}$ output swing, when dividing a 1.1GHz input signal by the minimum divide ratio of 64, assuming a 12pF load. Output current can be minimized dependent on conditions such as output frequency, capacitive load being driven, and output voltage swing required. Typical values for load resistors are included in the V_{out} specification for various divide ratios at 2.8GHz input frequency.

- 2.8GHz Toggle Frequency
- Supply Voltage 4.5V to 5.5V
- Low Power 9mA Typical at V_{CC} = 5.0V
- Operating Temperature Range of –40°C to +85°C





P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626-05

D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-05

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 2	–0.5 to +7.0	VDC
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	–40 to +85	°C
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to +150	°C
I_O	Maximum Output Current, Pin 4	4	mA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 4.5 to 5.5V; T_A = –40 to +85°C)

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
ft	Toggle Frequency (Sine Wave)	0.25	3.4	2.8	GHz
I_{CC}	Supply Current Output (Pin 2)	—	9.0	11.5	mA
V_{in}	Input Voltage Sensitivity 250–500MHz 500–2800MHz	400 100	— —	1000 1000	mV_{PP}
V_{IH}	Divide Ratio Control Input High (SW)	V_{CC} – 0.5	V_{CC}	V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{IL}	Divide Ratio Control Input Low (SW)	Open	Open	Open	—
V_{out}	Output Voltage Swing (C_L = 12pF; R_L = 1.2kΩ; I_O = 2.7mA)[1] (C_L = 12pF; R_L = 2.2kΩ; I_O = 1.5mA)[2] (C_L = 12pF; R_L = 3.9kΩ; I_O = 0.85mA)[3]	1.0	1.6	—	V_{PP}

1 Divide ratio of ÷64 at 2.8GHz.
2 Divide ratio of ÷128 at 2.8GHz.
3 Divide ratio of ÷256 at 2.8GHz.

MOTOROLA

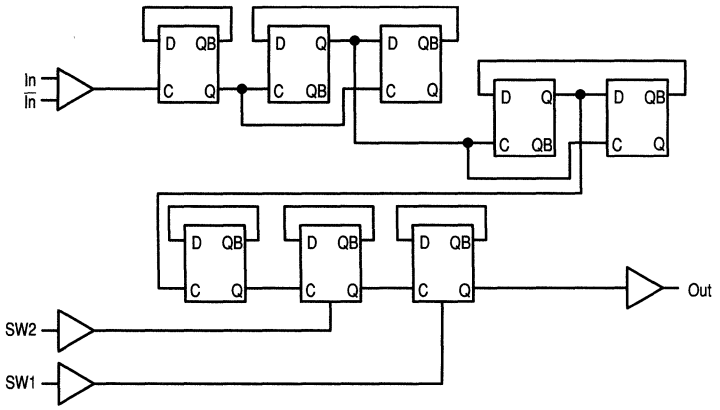


Figure 1. Logic Diagram (MC12079)

FUNCTION TABLE

SW1	SW2	Divide Ratio
H	H	64
H	L	128
L	H	128
L	L	256

Note: SW1 & SW2: H = V_{CC}; L = Open

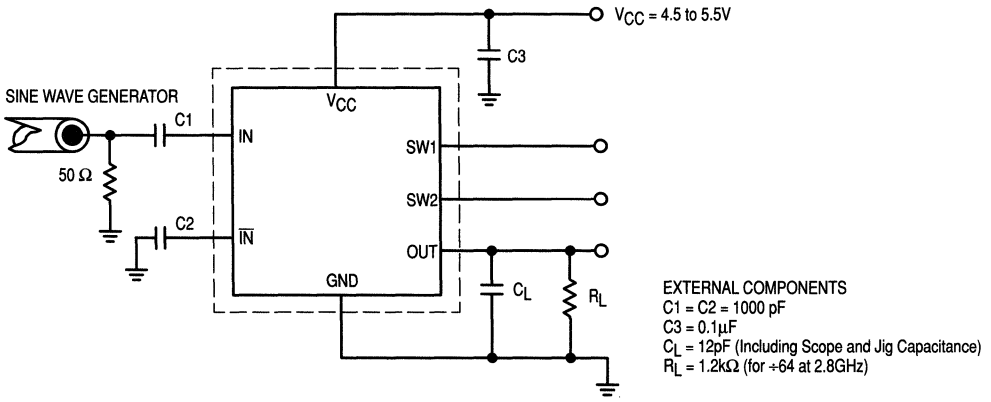


Figure 2. AC Test Circuit

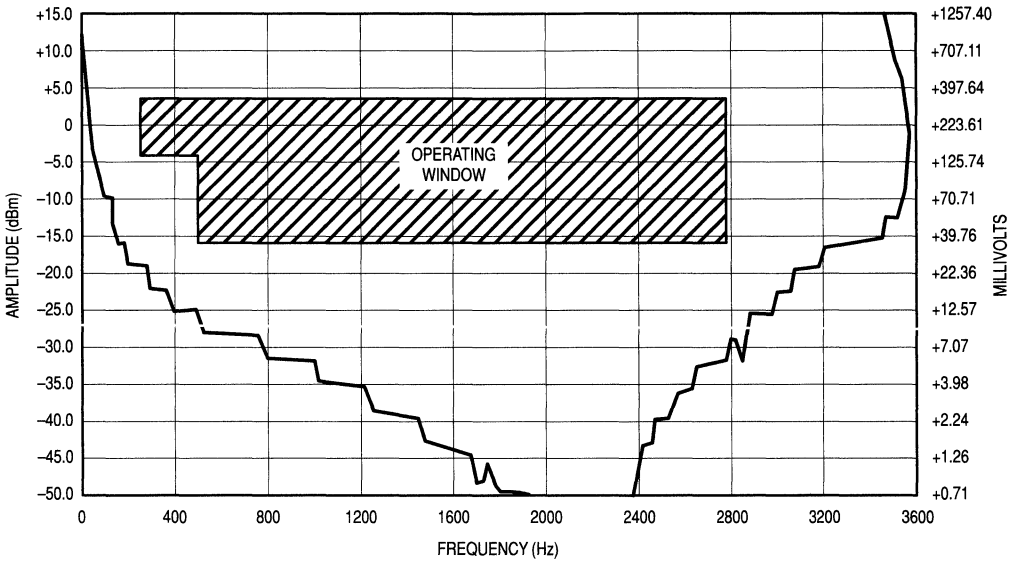


Figure 3. Input Signal Amplitude versus Input Frequency
Divide Ratio = 64; V_{CC} = 5.0V; T_A = 25°C

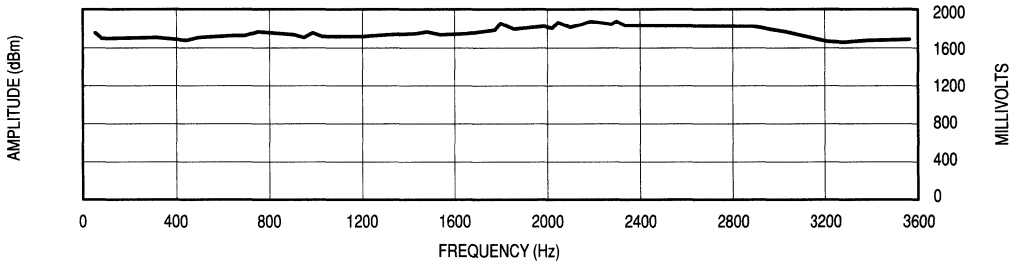


Figure 4. Output Amplitude versus Input Frequency

1.1GHz Prescaler

MC12080

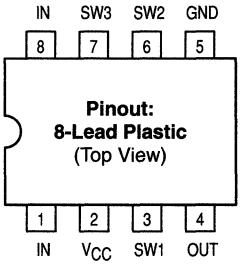
MECL PLL COMPONENTS

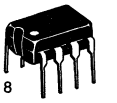
÷10/20/40/80 PRESCALER

The MC12080 is a single modulus divide by 10, 20, 40, 80 prescaler for low power frequency division of a 1.1GHz high frequency input signal. Divide ratio control inputs SW1, SW2 and SW3 select the required divide ratio of ÷10, ÷20, ÷40, or ÷80.

An external load resistor is required to terminate the output. A 820Ω resistor is recommended to achieve a 1.2V_{pp} output swing, when dividing a 1.1GHz input signal by the minimum divide by ratio of 10, assuming a 8pF load. Output current can be minimized dependent on conditions such as output frequency, capacitive load being driven, and output voltage swing required. Typical values for load resistors are included in the V_{out} specification for various divide ratios at 1.1GHz input frequency.

- 1.1GHz Toggle Frequency
- Supply Voltage 4.5V to 5.5V
- Low Power 3.7mA Typical at V_{CC} = 5.0V
- Operating Temperature Range of –40°C to +85°C





P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626-05

D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-05

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 2	–0.5 to +7.0	VDC
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	–40 to +85	°C
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to +150	°C
I_O	Maximum Output Current, Pin 4	10	mA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 4.5 to 5.5V; T_A = –40 to +85°C)

Symbol	Parameter		Min	Typ	Max	Unit
ft	Toggle Frequency (Sine Wave)		0.1	1.4	1.1	GHz
I_{CC}	Supply Current Output (Pin 2)		—	3.7	5.0	mA
V_{in}	Input Voltage Sensitivity	100–250MHz 250–1100MHz	400 100	— —	1000 1000	mV_{PP}
V_{IH}	Divide Ratio Control Input High (SW1, SW2, SW3)		V_{CC} – 0.5V	V_{CC}	V_{CC} + 0.5V	V
V_{IL}	Divide Ratio Control Input Low (SW1, SW2, SW3)		Open	Open	Open	—
V_{out}	Output Voltage Swing[1]	R_L = 820Ω, I_O = 4.0mA for ÷10 R_L = 1.6kΩ, I_O = 2.1mA for ÷20 R_L = 3.3kΩ, I_O = 1.1mA for ÷40 R_L = 6.2kΩ, I_O = 0.57mA for ÷80	0.8	1.2	—	V_{PP}

1 Assumes 8pF load and 1.1GHz input frequency (typical), I_O at V_{CC} = 5.0V and T_A = 25°C

FUNCTION TABLE

SW1	SW2	SW3	Divide Ratio
L	L	L	80
L	L	H	40
L	H	L	40
L	H	H	20
H	L	L	40
H	L	H	20
H	H	L	20
H	H	H	10

NOTE: For SW1, SW2 and SW3: H = V_{CC}; L = Open

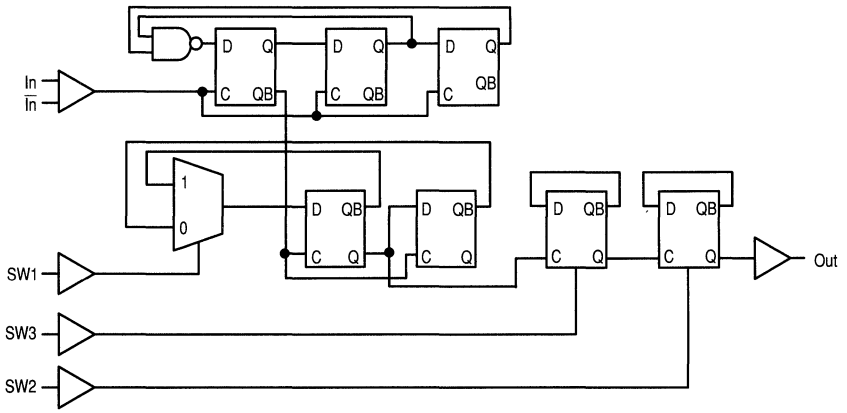


Figure 1. Logic Diagram (MC12080)

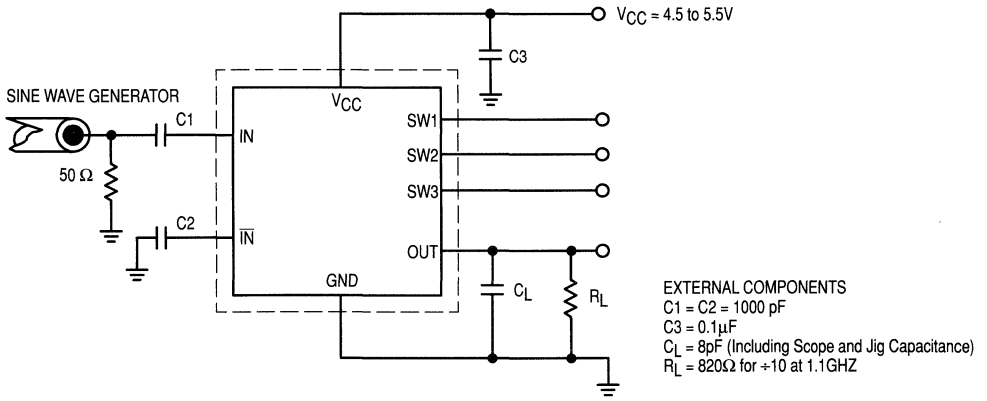


Figure 2. AC Test Circuit

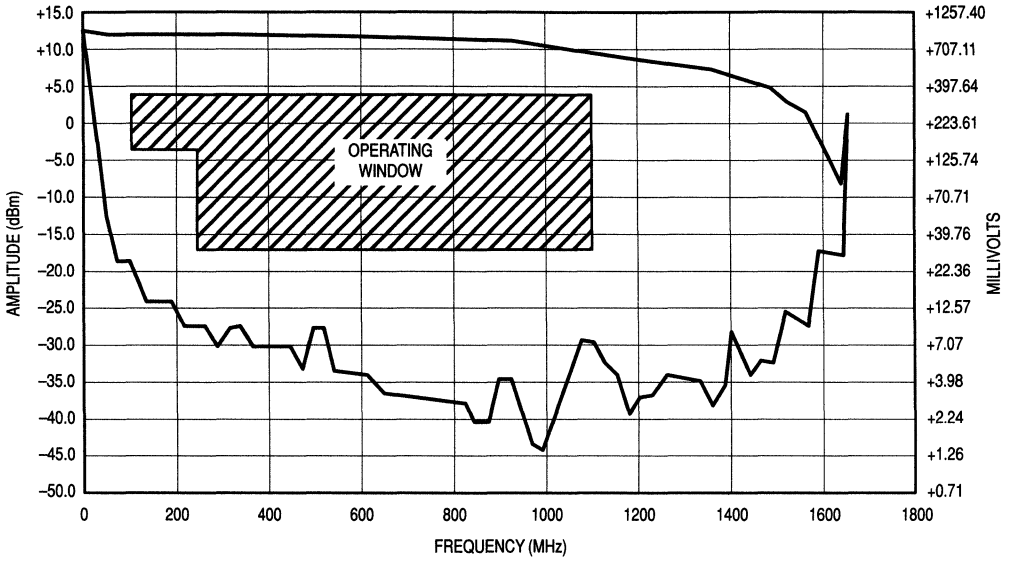


Figure 3. Input Signal Amplitude versus Input Frequency
Divide Ratio = 10; V_{CC} = 5.0V; T_A = 25°C

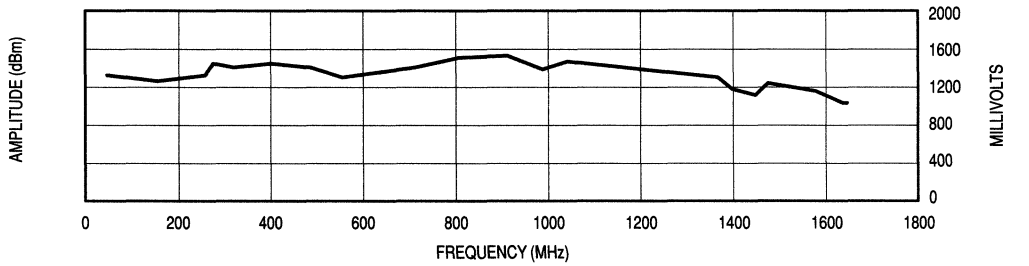


Figure 4. Output Amplitude versus Input Frequency

1.1GHz Prescaler With Stand-By Mode

MC12083

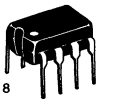
MECL PLL COMPONENTS

÷2
PRESCALER
WITH STAND–BY MODE

The MC12083 is a ÷2 prescaler for low power frequency division of a 1.1GHz high frequency input signal. On-chip output termination provides output current to drive a 2pF (typical) high impedance load. If additional drive is required for the prescaler output, an external resistor can be added parallel from the OUT Pin to GND to increase the output power. Care must be taken not to exceed the maximum allowable current through the output.

Stand-By mode is featured to reduce current drain to 250µA typical when the stand-by pin SB is switched LOW disabling the prescaler.

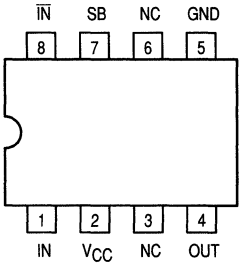
- 1.1GHz Toggle Frequency
- Supply Voltage 2.7V to 5.5V
- Low Power 4.5mA Typical at V_{CC} = 2.7V
- Operating Temperature –40 to +85°C
- On–Chip Termination



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626-05

D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-05

Pinout: 8-Lead Plastic (Top View)



A LOW on the Stand-By Pin 7 disables the device.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 2	–0.5 to +7.0	VDC
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	–40 to +85	°C
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to +150	°C
I_O	Maximum Output Current, Pin 4	10.0	mA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 2.7 to 5.5V; T_A = –40 to +85°C)

Symbol	Parameter		Min	Typ	Max	Unit
ft	Toggle Frequency (Sine Wave)		0.1	1.4	1.1	GHz
I_{CC}	Supply Current Output (Pin 2)	V_{CC} = 3.0V V_{CC} = 5.5V		4.4 4.8	6.5 6.5	mA
ISB	Standby Current	V_{CC} = 3.0V V_{CC} = 5.5V		250 500	350 600	µA
V_{IH}	Standby Input HIGH (SB)		2.0		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Standby Input LOW (SB)		GND		0.8	V
V_{OUT}	Output Voltage Swing (Note 1)	2pF Load @ 500MHz Input 2pF Load @ 750MHz Input 2pF Load @ 1100MHz Input	700 600 400	800 700 450		mV_{PP}
V_{IN}	Input Voltage Sensitivity	100–250MHz 250–400MHz 400–1100MHz	400 200 100		1000 1000 1000	mV_{PP}

1. Assume 2pF load, V_{CC} = 2.7V, V_{IN} =minimum specification for each frequency band, T_A = 85°C

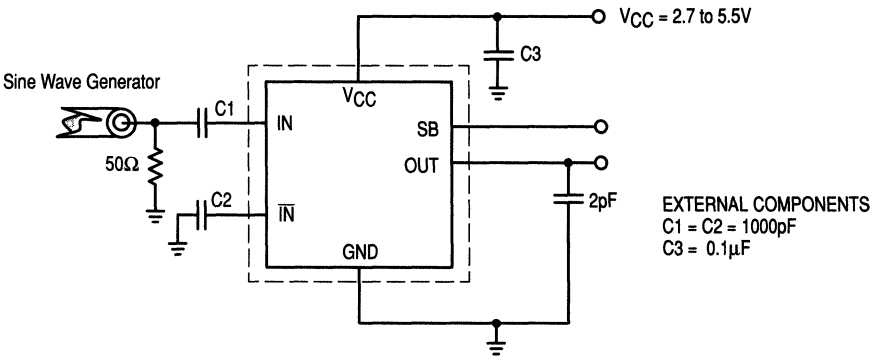


Figure 1. AC Test Circuit

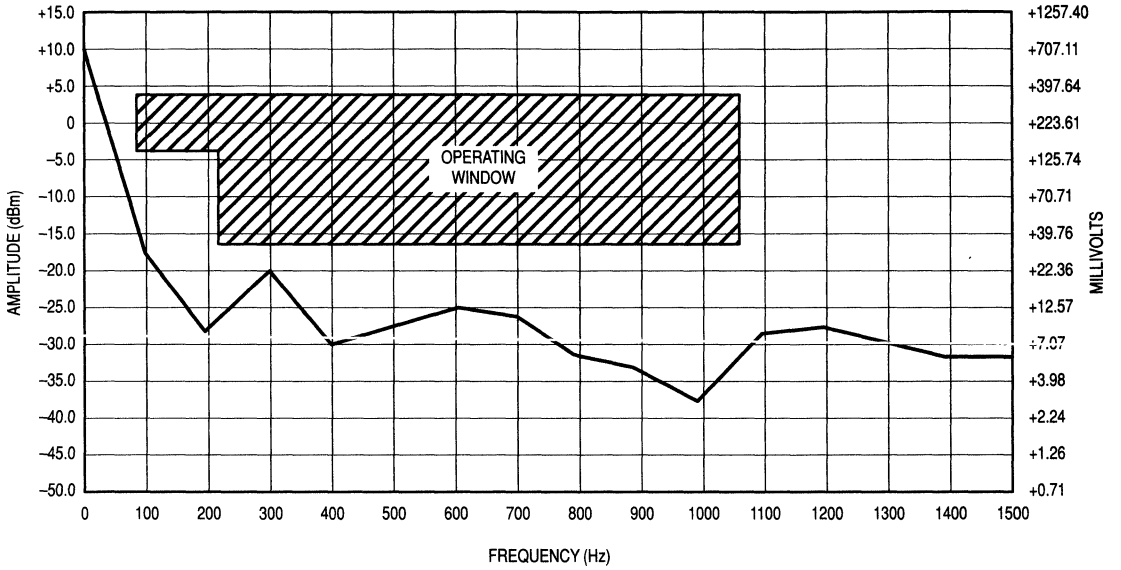


Figure 2. Input Signal Amplitude versus Input Frequency
Divide Ratio = 2; V_{CC} = 2.7V; T_A = 25°C; Output Loaded With 2pF

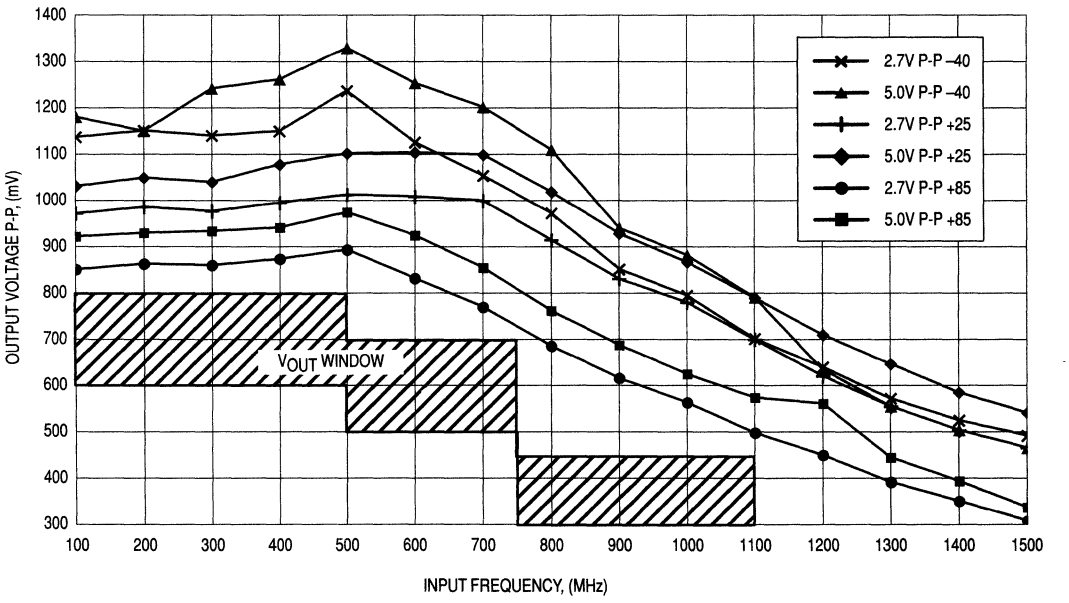


Figure 3. 12083 Output Peak-to-Peak at 2pF Load

2.8GHz Prescaler

MC12089

MECL PLL COMPONENTS

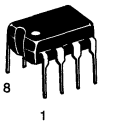
÷64/128 PRESCALER

The MC12089 is a single modulus divide by 64 and 128 prescaler for low power frequency division of a 2.8GHz high frequency input signal. The low power (10.2mA typical at 5.0V) and high operating frequency features make this prescaler ideal in satellite TV receiver applications.

Divide ratio control input SW selects the required divide ratio of ÷64 or ÷128.

On-chip output termination provides 2.5mA of output current to drive a 12pF (typical) high impedance load. The output voltage swing under typical supply voltage and temperature conditions is 1.2V. If additional drive is required for the prescaler output, an external resistor can be added in parallel from the OUT pin to GND to increase the output power. Care must be taken not to exceed the maximum allowable current through the output.

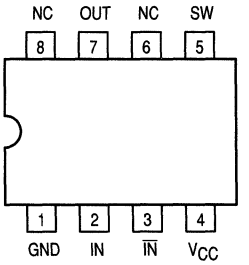
- 2.8GHz Toggle Frequency
- Supply Voltage 4.5V to 5.5V
- Low Power Dissipation 51mW Typical
- Operating Temperature Range of –40°C to +85°C



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626-05

D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-05

Pinout: 8-Lead Plastic (Top View)



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 4	–0.5 to +7.0	VDC
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	–40 to +85	°C
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to +150	°C
I_O	Maximum Output Current, Pin 7	4	mA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 4.5 to 5.5V; T_A = –40 to +85°C)

Symbol	Parameter		Min	Typ	Max	Unit
ft	Toggle Frequency (Sine Wave)		0.25	3.4	2.8	GHz
I_{CC}	Supply Current Output (Pin 2)		—	10.2	14.5	mA
V_{in}	Input Voltage Sensitivity	250–500MHz 500–2800MHz	400 100	— —	1000 1000	mV_{PP}
V_{IH}	Divide Ratio Control Input High (SW)		V_{CC} – 0.5	V_{CC}	V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{IL}	Divide Ratio Control Input Low (SW)		Open	Open	Open	—
V_{out}	Output Voltage Swing[1]		0.8	1.2	—	V_{PP}

1 Assumes C_L = 12pF

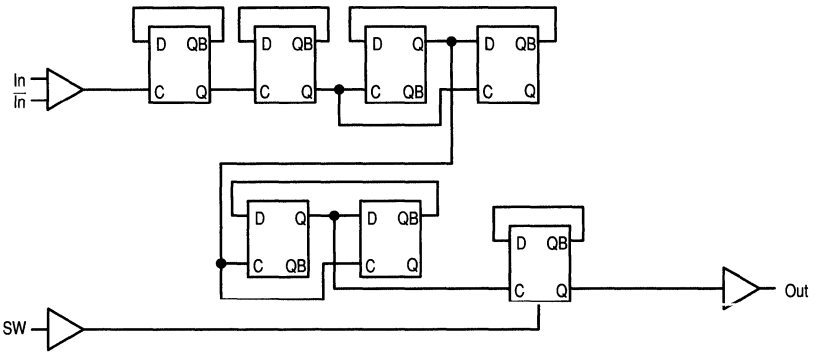


Figure 1. Logic Diagram (MC12089)

FUNCTION TABLE

SW	Divide Ratio
H	64
L	128

Note: H = V_{CC}; L = Open

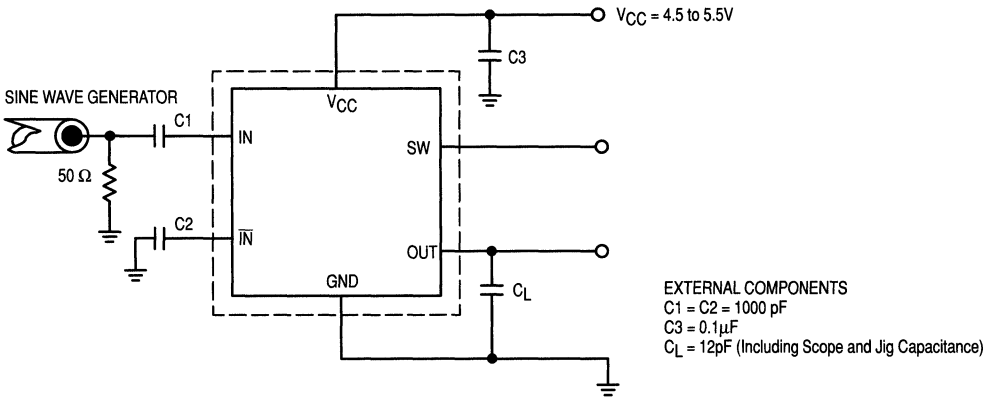


Figure 2. AC Test Circuit

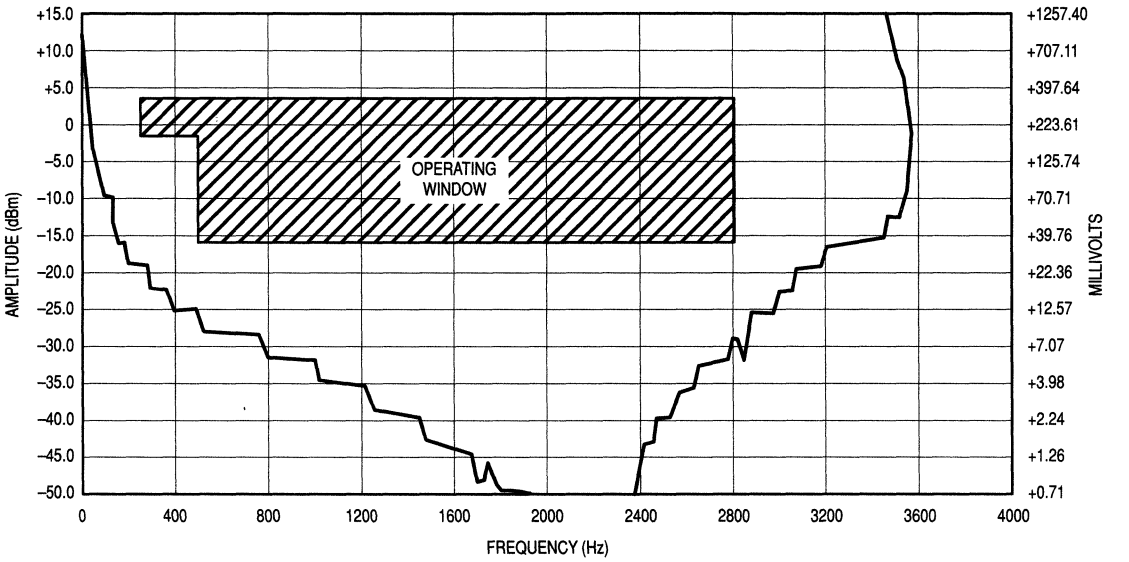


Figure 3. Input Signal Amplitude versus Input Frequency
Divide Ratio = 64; V_{CC} = 5.0V; T_A = 25°C

Not Recommended for New Designs
Consider MC12083 or MC10EL32

UHF Prescaler

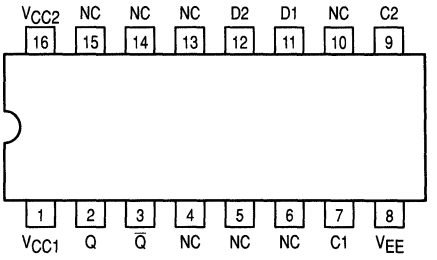
MC12090

MECL PLL COMPONENTS

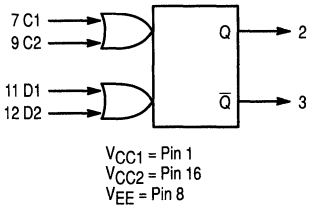
HIGH–SPEED PRESCALER

The MC12090 is a high–speed D master–slave flip–flop capable of toggle rates of over 700MHz. It was designed primarily for high–speed prescaling applications in communications and instrumentation. This device employs two data inputs, two clock inputs as well as complementary Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs. There are no SET or RESET inputs.

Pinout: 16-Lead Plastic (Top View)



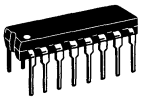
LOGIC DIAGRAM



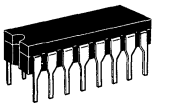
TRUTH TABLE

C	D	Qn + 1
L	X	Qn
H	X	Qn
⎍	L	L
⎍	H	H

C = C1 + C2, X = Don't Care
D = D1 + D2



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08



L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Symbol	Characteristic	0°C Min	0°C Max	25°C Min	25°C Max	75°C Min	75°C Max	Unit
I_E	Power Supply Current		65		59		65	mA
I_{inH}	Input Current HIGH Pins 7,9 Pins 11,12		400 435		260 280		260 280	μA
I_{inL}	Input Current LOW	0.5		0.5		0.3		μA
V_{OH}	Output Voltage HIGH	–1.02	–0.84	–0.98	–0.81	–0.92	–0.735	Vdc
V_{OL}	Output Voltage LOW	–1.95	–1.63	–1.95	–1.63	–1.95	–1.60	Vdc
V_{IH}	Input Voltage HIGH	–1.17	–0.84	–1.13	–0.81	–1.70	–0.735	Vdc
V_{IL}	Input Voltage LOW	–1.87	–1.495	–1.85	–1.48	–1.83	–1.45	Vdc

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Symbol	Characteristic	−30°C		0°C		25°C		75°C		85°C		Unit
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
f_{tog}	Toggle Frequency	500		700		750		700		500		MHz
		Typical (25°C)										
t_{pd}	Propagation Delay (Clock to Output Pins 7,9,12)	1.3										ns
t_s	Setup Time t_{setup} H t_{setup} L	0.3 0.3										ns
t_h	Hold Time t_{hold} H t_{hold} L	0.3 0.3										ns
t_r	Rise Time	0.9										ns
t_f	Fall Time	0.9										ns

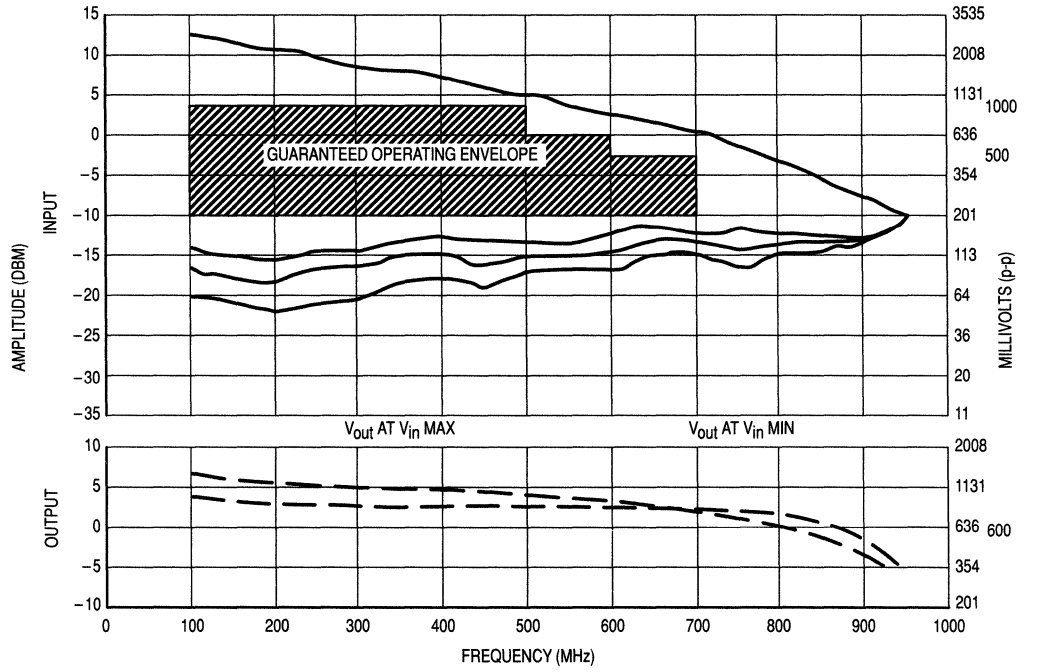


Figure 1. Guaranteed Range of Operation
(Temp = 75°C, 5 Devices, V_{CC} = 2.0V, V_{EE} = −3.2V, V_{Bias} = 0.710V)

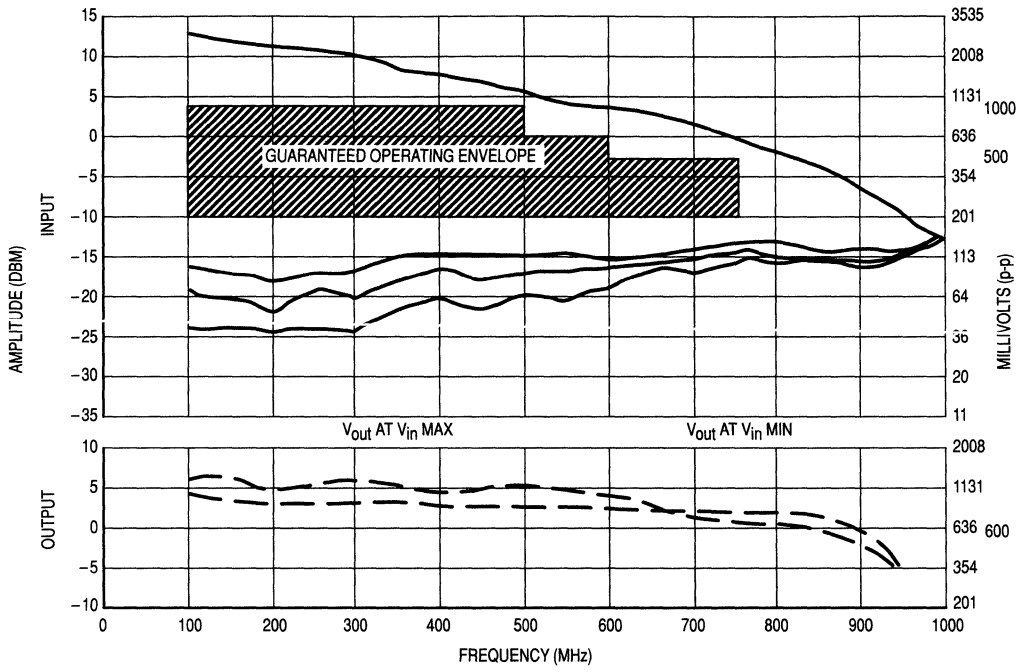


Figure 2. Guaranteed Range of Operation
(Temp = 25°C, 5 Devices, V_{CC} = 2.0V, V_{EE} = –3.2V, V_{Bias} = 0.710V)

÷2, ÷4, ÷8 1.1GHz Low Power Prescaler with Stand-By Mode

MC12093

MECL PLL COMPONENTS

÷2, ÷4, ÷8
LOW POWER PRESCALER WITH STAND–BY MODE

The MC12093 is a single modulus prescaler for low power frequency division of a 1.1GHz high frequency input signal. Motorola's advanced MOSAIC™ V technology is utilized to acheive low power dissipation of 6.75mW at a minimum supply voltage of 2.7V.

On-chip output termination provides output current to drive a 2pF (typical) high impedance load. If additional drive is required for the prescaler output, an external resistor can be added parallel from the OUT pin to GND to increase the output power. Care must be taken not to exceed the maximum allowable current through the output.

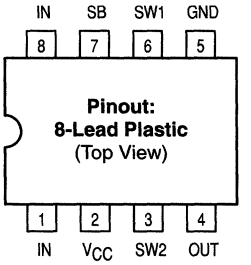
Divide ratio control inputs SW1 and SW2 select the required divide ratio of ÷2, ÷4, or ÷8.

Stand-By mode is featured to reduce current drain to 50µA typical when the standby pin SB is switched LOW disabling the prescaler.

- 1.1GHz Toggle Frequency
- Supply Voltage 2.7V to 5.5VDC
- Low Power 3.0mA Typical
- Operating Temperature –40°C to +85°C
- Divide by 2, 4 or 8 Selected by SW1 and SW2 Pins
- On–Chip Termination

D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-05

SD SUFFIX
PLASTIC SSOP PACKAGE
CASE 940-02



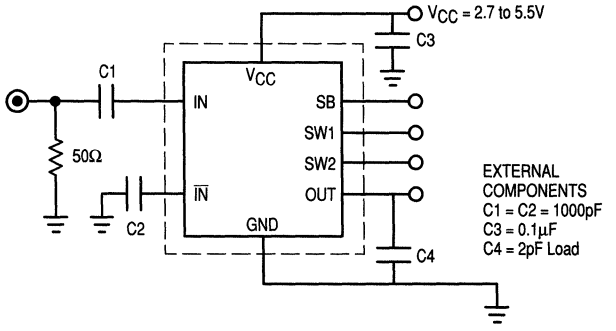
A LOW on the Stand-By Pin 7 disables the device.

FUNCTION TABLE

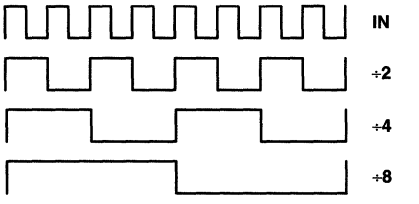
SW1	SW2	Divide Ratio
L	L	8
H	L	4
L	H	4
H	H	2

Note: SW1 & SW2: H = (V_{CC}–0.5V) to V_{CC};
L = OPEN
SB: H = 2.0V to V_{CC}; L = GND to 0.8V

AC TEST CIRCUIT



FUNCTION CHART



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 2	–0.5 to +6.0	VDC
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	–40 to +85	°C
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to +150	°C
I_O	Maximum Output Current, Pin 4	4.0	mA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 2.7 to 5.5V; T_A = –40 to +85°C)

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
ft	Toggle Frequency (Sine Wave)	0.1	1.4	1.1	GHz
I_{CC}	Supply Current		3.0	4.5	mA
ISB	Stand-By Current		120	200	µA
V_{IH1}	Stand-By Input HIGH (SB)	2.0		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL1}	Stand-By Input LOW (SB)	GND		0.8	V
V_{IH2}	Divide Ratio Control Input HIGH (SW1 & SW2)	V_{CC} – 0.5	V_{CC}	V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{IL2}	Divide Ratio Control Input LOW (SW1 & SW2)	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	
V_{OUT}	Output Voltage Swing (2pF Load)				V_{PP}
	Output Frequency 12.5–350MHz[1]	0.6	0.80		
	Output Frequency 350–400MHz[2]	0.5	0.70		
	Output Frequency 400–450MHz[3]	0.4	0.55		
	Output Frequency 450–550MHz[4]	0.3	0.45		
V_{IN}	Input Voltage Sensitivity 250–1100MHz	100		1000	mV_{PP}
	100–250MHz	400		1000	

1 Input frequency 1.1GHz, ÷8, minimum output frequency of 12.5MHz.
2 Input frequency 700–800MHz, ÷2.
3 Input frequency 800–900MHz, ÷2.
4 Input frequency 900–1100MHz, ÷2.

Product Preview

2.5GHz Low Power Prescaler With Stand-By Mode

MC12095

MECL PLL COMPONENTS

÷2, ÷4 LOW POWER PRESCALER WITH STAND-BY MODE

The MC12095 is a single modulus prescaler for low power frequency division of a 2.5GHz high frequency input signal. Motorola's advanced MOSAIC™ V technology is utilized to acheive low power dissipation of 27mW at a minimum supply voltage of 2.7V.

On-chip output termination provides output current to drive a 2pF (typical) high impedance load. If additional drive is required for the prescaler output, an external resistor can be added in parallel from the OUT pin to GND to increase the output power. Care must be taken not to exceed the maximum allowable current through the output.

Divide ratio control input (SW) selects the required divide ratio of ÷2 or ÷4. Stand-By mode is available to reduce current drain to 100µA typical when the standby pin SB is switched LOW disabling the prescaler.

- 2.5GHz Toggle Frequency
- Supply Voltage 2.7V to 5.5VDC
- Low Power 10mA Typical
- Operating Temperature –40°C to +85°C
- Divide by 2 or 4 Selected by the SW Pin

D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-05

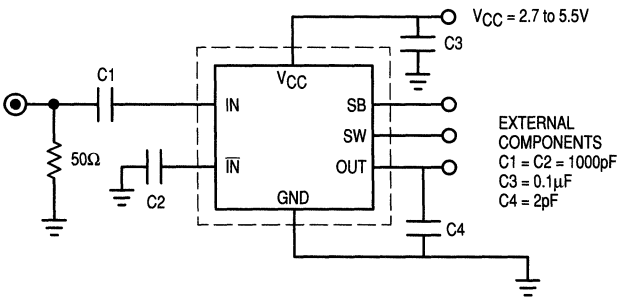
SD SUFFIX
PLASTIC SSOP PACKAGE
CASE 940-02

FUNCTIONAL TABLE

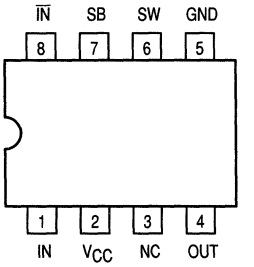
SW	Divide Ratio
H	2
L	4

Note: SW: H = (V_{CC} – 0.4V) to V_{CC}; L = OPEN
SB: H = 2.0V to V_{CC}; L = GND to 0.8V

AC TEST CIRCUIT



Pinout: 8-Lead Plastic SOIC (Top View)



MOSAIC V is a trademark of Motorola.

This document contains information on a product under development. Motorola reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

MOTOROLA

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 2	–0.5 to +6.0	VDC
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	–40 to +85	°C
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to +150	°C
I_O	Maximum Output Current, Pin 4	8.0	mA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 2.7 to 5.5V; T_A = –40 to +85°C)

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
f_t	Toggle Frequency (Sine Wave)	0.1	3.0	2.5	GHz
I_{CC}	Supply Current		8.7	TBD	mA
ISB	Stand-By Current		100	TBD	µA
V_{IH1}	Stand-By Input HIGH (SB)	2.0		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL1}	Stand-By Input LOW (SB)	GND		0.8	V
V_{IH2}	Divide Ratio Control Input HIGH (SW)	V_{CC} – 0.4	V_{CC}	V_{CC}	V
V_{IL2}	Divide Ratio Control Input LOW (SW)	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	
V_{OUT}	Output Voltage Swing (2pF Load) Output Frequency 1.25GHz[1] Output Frequency 1.5GHz[2]	 TBD TBD	 450 250		mV_{PP}
V_{IN}	Input Voltage Sensitivity 500–2500MHz 100–500MHz	100 400		1000 1000	mV_{PP}

1 Input frequency 2.5GHz, ÷2.
2 Input frequency 3.0GHz, ÷2.

VCM/VCOs

Voltage Controlled Oscillator

Consider MC12148 for New Designs

MC1648

VOLTAGE CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR

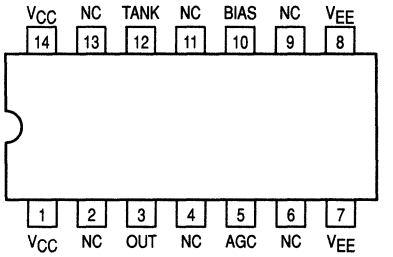
The MC1648 requires an external parallel tank circuit consisting of the inductor (L) and capacitor (C). **For Maximum Performance $Q_L \geq 100$ at Frequency of Operation.**

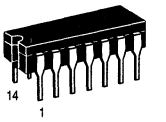
A varactor diode may be incorporated into the tank circuit to provide a voltage variable input for the oscillator (VCO). The MC1648 was designed for use in the Motorola Phase–Locked Loop shown in Figure 9. This device may also be used in many other applications requiring a fixed or variable frequency clock source of high spectral purity. (See Figure 2)

The MC1648 may be operated from a +5.0Vdc supply or a –5.2Vdc supply, depending upon system requirements.

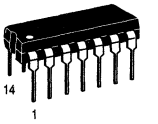
NOTE: The MC1648 is NOT useable as a crystal oscillator.

Pinout: 14-Lead Package (Top View)



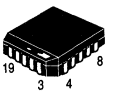


L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632–08



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06

D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751–05



FN SUFFIX
PLCC PACKAGE
CASE 775-02

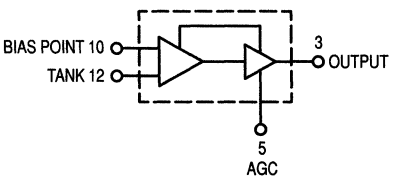
Supply Voltage	GND Pins	Supply Pins
+5.0Vdc	7,8	1,14
–5.2Vdc	1,14	7,8

MC1648 NON–STANDARD PIN CONVERSION DATA

Package	TANK	V_{CC}	V_{CC}	OUT	AGC	V_{EE}	V_{EE}	BIAS
8 D	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
14 L,P	12	14	1	3	5	7	8	10
20FN	18	20	2	4	8	10	12	14

*NOTE – All unused pins are not connected.

LOGIC DIAGRAM



- Input Capacitance = 6.0pF (TYP)
- Maximum Series Resistance for L (External Inductance) = 50Ω (TYP)
- Power Dissipation = 150mW (TYP)/Pkg (+5.0Vdc Supply)
- Maximum Output Frequency = 225MHz (TYP)

V_{CC1} = Pin 1
V_{CC2} = Pin 14
V_{EE} = Pin 7

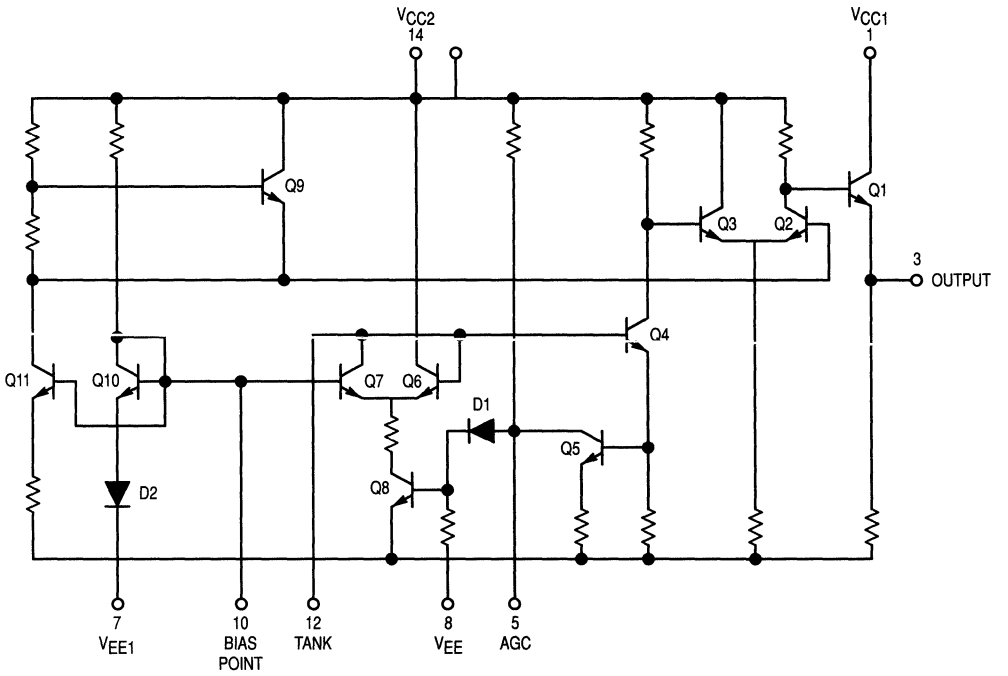


Figure 1. Circuit Schematic

TEST VOLTAGE/CURRENT VALUES

@ Test Temperature	(Volts)			mAdc
	V_{IHmax}	V_{ILmin}	V_{CC}	I_L
MC1648				
–30°C	+2.0	+1.5	5.0	–5.0
+25°C	+1.85	+1.35	5.0	–5.0
+85°C	+1.7	+1.2	5.0	–5.0

Note: SOIC "D" package guaranteed –30°C to +70°C only

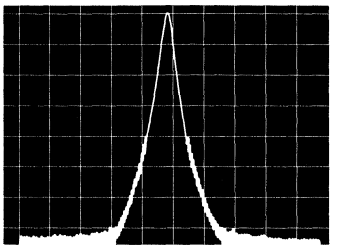
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Supply Voltage = +5.0V)

Symbol	Characteristic	–30°C		+25°C		+85°C		Unit	Condition
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max		
I_E	Power Supply Drain Current	–	–	–	41	–	–	mAdc	Inputs and outputs open
V_{OH}	Logic "1" Output Voltage	3.955	4.185	4.04	4.25	4.11	4.36	Vdc	V_{ILmin} to Pin 12, I_L @ Pin 3
V_{OL}	Logic "0" Output Voltage	3.16	3.4	3.2	3.43	3.22	3.475	Vdc	V_{IHmax} to Pin 12, I_L @ Pin 3
V_{BIAS}[1]	Bias Voltage	1.6	1.9	1.45	1.75	1.3	1.6	Vdc	V_{ILmin} to Pin 12

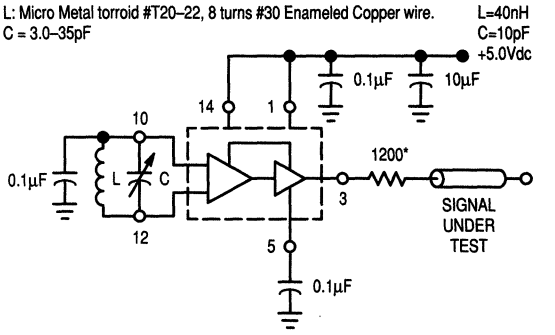
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Condition
V_{P-P}	Peak–to–Peak Tank Voltage	–	–	–	–	400	–	–	–	–	mV	See Figure 3
Vdc	Output Duty Cycle	–	–	–	–	50	–	–	–	–	%	
f_{max}[2]	Oscillation Frequency	–	225	–	200	225	–	–	225	–	MHz	

1 This measurement guarantees the dc potential at the bias point for purposes of incorporating a varactor tuning diode at this point.

2 Frequency variation over temperature is a direct function of the ΔC/Δ Temperature and ΔL/Δ Temperature.



B.W. = 10 kHz
Center Frequency = 100 MHz
Scan Width = 50 kHz/div
Vertical Scale = 10 dB/div



* The 1200 ohm resistor and the scope termination impedance constitute a 25:1 attenuator probe. Coax shall be CT–075–50 or equivalent.

Figure 2. Spectral Purity of Signal Output for 200MHz Testing

TEST VOLTAGE/CURRENT VALUES

@ Test Temperature	(Volts)			mAdc
	V_{IHmax}	V_{ILmin}	V_{CC}	I_L
MC1648				
–30°C	–3.2	–3.7	–5.2	–5.0
+25°C	–3.35	–3.85	–5.2	–5.0
+85°C	–3.5	–4.0	–5.2	–5.0

Note: SOIC "D" package guaranteed –30°C to +70°C only

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Supply Voltage = –5.2V)

Symbol	Characteristic	–30°C		+25°C		+85°C		Unit	Condition
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max		
I_E	Power Supply Drain Current	–	–	–	41	–	–	mAdc	Inputs and outputs open
V_{OH}	Logic "1" Output Voltage	–1.045	–0.815	–0.96	–0.75	–0.89	–0.64	Vdc	V_{ILmin} to Pin 12, I_L @ Pin 3
V_{OL}	Logic "0" Output Voltage	–1.89	–1.65	–1.85	–1.62	–1.83	–1.575	Vdc	V_{IHmax} to Pin 12, I_L @ Pin 3
V_{BIAS}[1]	Bias Voltage	–3.6	–3.3	–3.75	–3.45	–3.9	–3.6	Vdc	V_{ILmin} to Pin 12

		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Condition
V_{P-P}	Peak–to–Peak Tank Voltage	–	–	–	–	400	–	–	–	–	mV	See Figure 3
Vdc	Output Duty Cycle	–	–	–	–	50	–	–	–	–	%	
f_{max}[2]	Oscillation Frequency	–	225	–	200	225	–	–	225	–	MHz	

1 This measurement guarantees the dc potential at the bias point for purposes of incorporating a varactor tuning diode at this point.
2 Frequency variation over temperature is a direct function of the ΔC/Δ Temperature and ΔL/Δ Temperature.

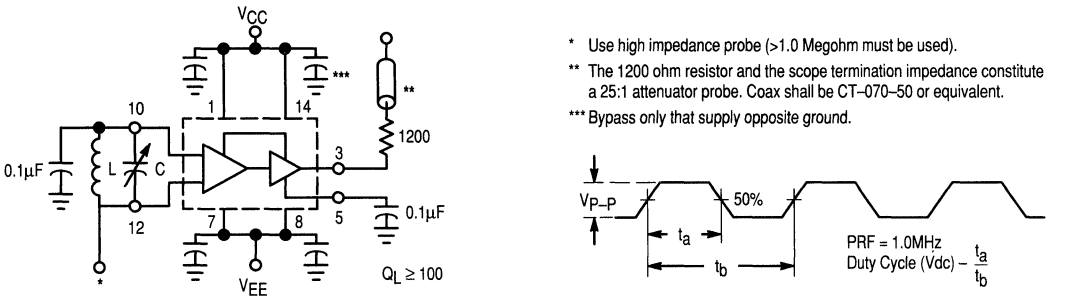


Figure 3. Test Circuit and Waveforms

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

Figure 1 illustrates the circuit schematic for the MC1648. The oscillator incorporates positive feedback by coupling the base of transistor Q6 to the collector of Q7. An automatic gain control (AGC) is incorporated to limit the current through the emitter–coupled pair of transistors (Q7 and Q6) and allow optimum frequency response of the oscillator.

In order to maintain the high Q of the oscillator, and provide high spectral purity at the output, transistor Q4 is used to translate the oscillator signal to the output differential pair Q2 and Q3. Q2 and Q3, in conjunction with output transistor Q1, provides a highly buffered output which produces a square wave. Transistors Q9 and Q11 provide the bias drive for the oscillator and output buffer. Figure 2 indicates the high spectral purity of the oscillator output (pin 3).

When operating the oscillator in the voltage controlled mode (Figure 4), it should be noted that the cathode of the varactor diode (D) should be biased at least "2" V_{BE} above V_{EE} (≈1.4V for positive supply operation).

When the MC1648 is used with a constant dc voltage to the varactor diode, the output frequency will vary slightly because of internal noise. This variation is plotted versus operating frequency in Figure 5.

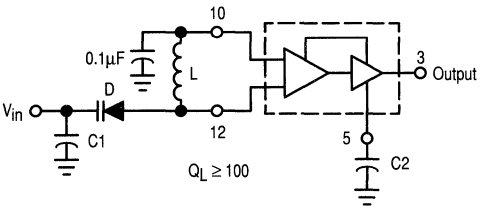
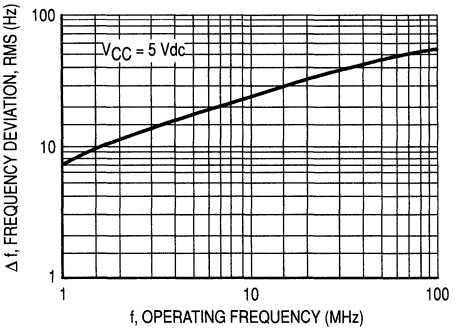
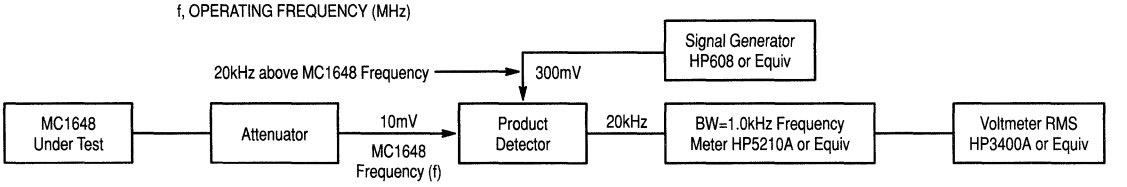


Figure 4. The MC1648 Operating in the Voltage Controlled Mode



Oscillator Tank Components (Circuit of Figure 4)

f MHz	D	L µH
1.0–10	MV2115	100
10–60	MV2116	2.3
60–100	MV2106	0.15



$$\text{Frequency Deviation} = \frac{\text{(HP5210A output voltage) (Full Scale Frequency)}}{\text{1.0Volt}}$$

Figure 5. Noise Deviation Test Circuit and Waveform

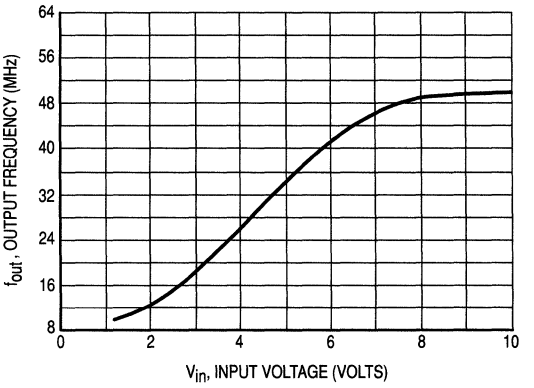
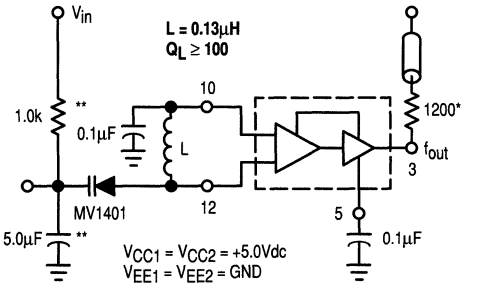


Figure 6

L: Micro Metal Toroidal Core #T44–10,
4 turns of No. 22 copper wire.



* The 1200 ohm resistor and the scope termination impedance constitute a 25:1 attenuator probe. Coax shall be CT–070–50 or equivalent. NOT used in normal operation.

** Input resistor and cap are for test only. They are NOT necessary for normal operation.

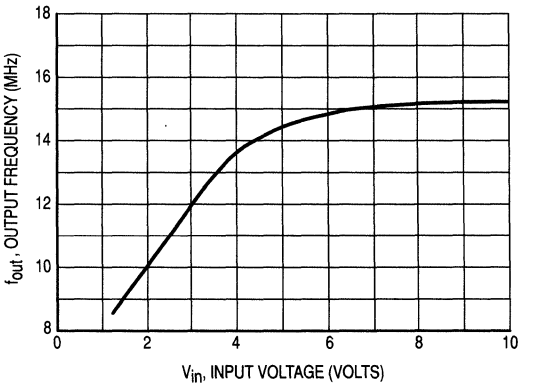
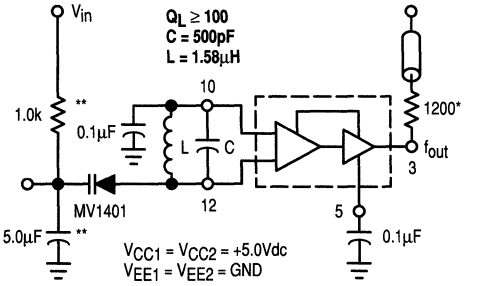


Figure 7

L: Micro Metal Toroidal Core #T44–10,
20 turns of No. 22 copper wire.



* The 1200 ohm resistor and the scope termination impedance constitute a 25:1 attenuator probe. Coax shall be CT–070–50 or equivalent. NOT used in normal operation.

** Input resistor and cap are for test only. They are NOT necessary for normal operation.

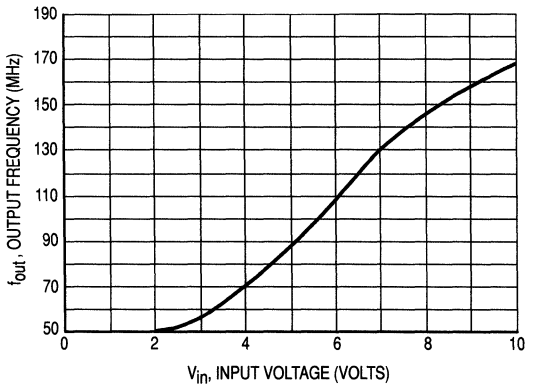
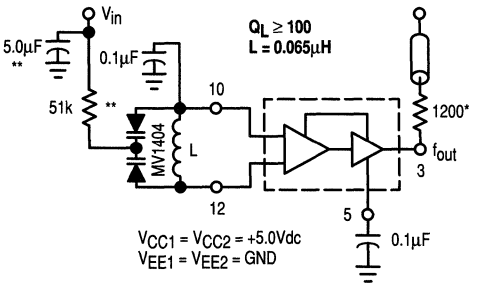


Figure 8

L: Micro Metal Toroidal Core #T30–12,
6 turns of No. 22 copper wire.



* The 1200 ohm resistor and the scope termination impedance constitute a 25:1 attenuator probe. Coax shall be CT–070–50 or equivalent. NOT used in normal operation.

** Input resistor and cap are for test only. They are NOT necessary for normal operation.

Typical transfer characteristics for the oscillator in the voltage controlled mode are shown in Figure 6, Figure 7 and Figure 8. Figure 6 and Figure 8 show transfer characteristics employing only the capacitance of the varactor diode (plus the input capacitance of the oscillator, 6.0pF typical). Figure 7 illustrates the oscillator operating in a voltage controlled mode with the output frequency range limited. This is achieved by adding a capacitor in parallel with the tank circuit as shown. The 1.0kΩ resistor in Figure 6 and Figure 7 is used to protect the varactor diode during testing. It is not necessary as long as the dc input voltage does not cause the diode to become forward biased. The larger–valued resistor (51kΩ) in Figure 8 is required to provide isolation for the high–impedance junctions of the two varactor diodes.

The tuning range of the oscillator in the voltage controlled mode may be calculated as:

$$\frac{f_{max}}{f_{min}} = \frac{\sqrt{C_D(min) + C_S}}{\sqrt{C_D(min) + C_S}}$$

where $$f_{min} = \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{L(C_D(max) + C_S)}}$$

CS = shunt capacitance (input plus external capacitance)

CD = varactor capacitance as a function of bias voltage

Good RF and low–frequency bypassing is necessary on the power supply pins. (See Figure 2)

Capacitors (C1 and C2 of Figure 4) should be used to bypass the AGC point and the VCO input (varactor diode), guaranteeing only dc levels at these points.

For output frequency operation between 1.0MHz and 50MHz a 0.1μF capacitor is sufficient for C1 and C2. At higher frequencies, smaller values of capacitance should be used; at lower frequencies, larger values of capacitance. At high frequencies the value of bypass capacitors depends directly upon the physical layout of the system. All bypassing should be as close to the package pins as possible to minimize unwanted lead inductance.

The peak–to–peak swing of the tank circuit is set internally by the AGC circuitry. Since voltage swing of the tank circuit provides the drive for the output buffer, the AGC potential directly affects the output waveform. If it is desired to have a sine wave at the output of the MC1648, a series resistor is tied from the AGC point to the most negative power potential (ground if +5.0 volt supply is used, –5.2 volts if a negative supply is used) as shown in Figure 10.

At frequencies above 100 MHz typ, it may be desirable to increase the tank circuit peak–to–peak voltage in order to shape the signal at the output of the MC1648. This is accomplished by tying a series resistor (1.0kΩ minimum) from the AGC to the most positive power potential (+5.0 volts if a +5.0 volt supply is used, ground if a –5.2 volt supply is used). Figure 11 illustrates this principle.

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

The phase locked loop shown in Figure 9 illustrates the use of the MC1648 as a voltage controlled oscillator. The figure illustrates a frequency synthesizer useful in tuners for FM broadcast, general aviation, maritime and landmobile communications, amateur and CB receivers. The system operates from a single +5.0Vdc supply, and requires no internal translations, since all components are compatible.

Frequency generation of this type offers the advantages of single crystal operation, simple channel selection, and elimination of special circuitry to prevent harmonic lockup. Additional features include dc digital switching (preferable over RF switching with a multiple crystal system), and a broad range of tuning (up to 150MHz, the range being set by the varactor diode).

The output frequency of the synthesizer loop is determined by the reference frequency and the number programmed at the programmable counter; $f_{out} = Nf_{ref}$. The channel spacing is equal to frequency (f_{ref}).

For additional information on applications and designs for phase locked–loops and digital frequency synthesizers, see Motorola Brochure BR504/D, Electronic Tuning Address Systems, (ETAS).

Figure 10 shows the MC1648 in the variable frequency mode operating from a +5.0Vdc supply. To obtain a sine wave at the output, a resistor is added from the AGC circuit (pin 5) to V_{EE}.

Figure 11 shows the MC1648 in the variable frequency mode operating from a +5.0Vdc supply. To extend the useful range of the device (maintain a square wave output above 175Mhz), a resistor is added to the AGC circuit at pin 5 (1.0 kohm minimum).

Figure 12 shows the MC1648 operating from +5.0Vdc and +9.0Vdc power supplies. This permits a higher voltage swing and higher output power than is possible from the MECL output (pin 3). Plots of output power versus total collector load resistance at pin 1 are given in Figure 13 and Figure 14 for 100MHz and 10MHz operation. The total collector load includes R in parallel with R_p of L1 and C1 at resonance. The optimum value for R at 100MHz is approximately 850 ohms.

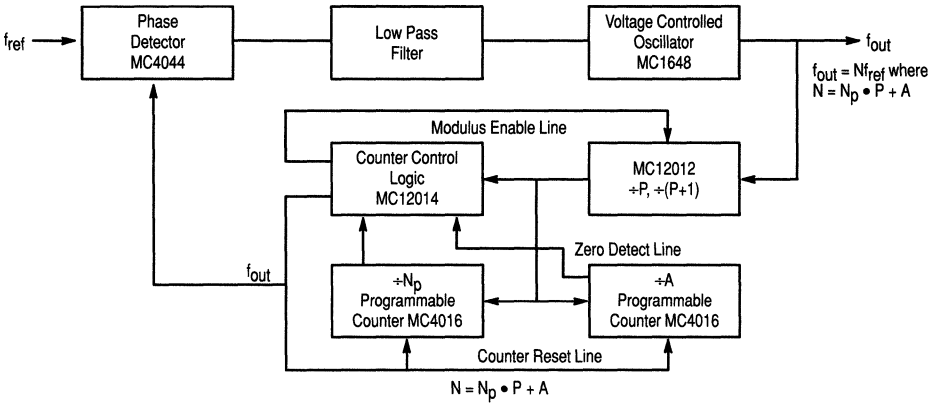


Figure 9. Typical Frequency Synthesizer Application

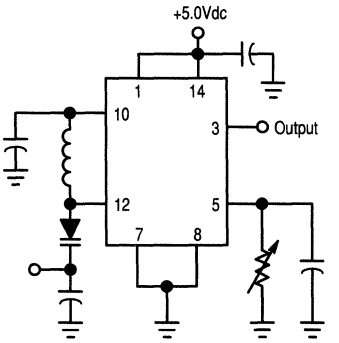


Figure 10. Method of Obtaining a Sine–Wave Output

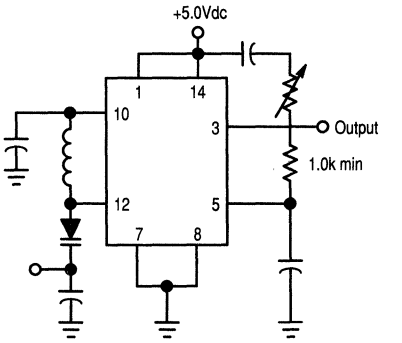


Figure 11. Method of Extending the Useful Range of the MC1648 (Square Wave Output)

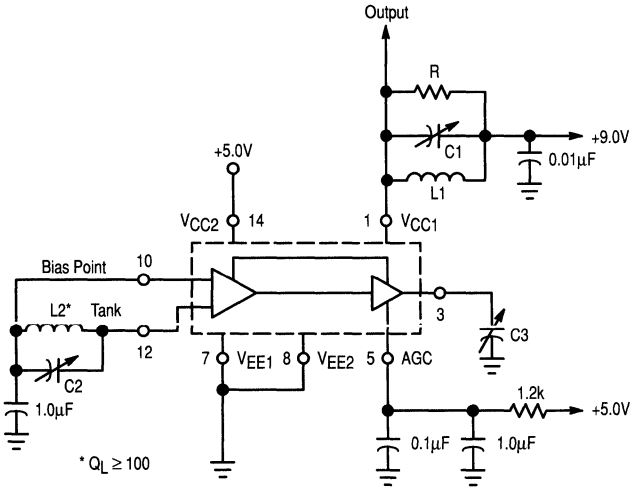
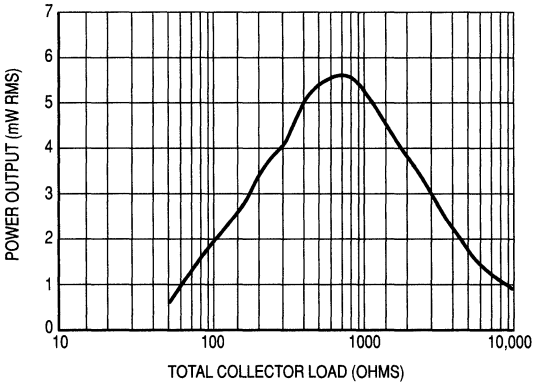
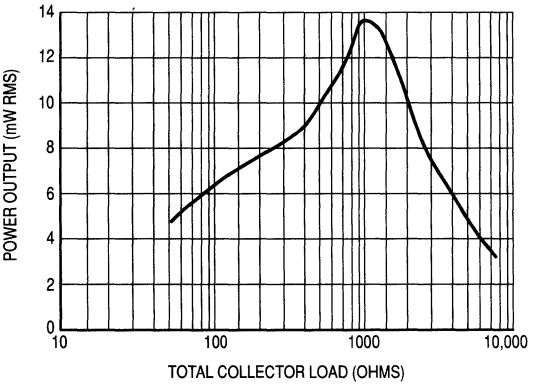


Figure 12. Circuit Used for Collector Output Operation



See test circuit, Figure 12, f = 100MHz
C3 = 3.0–35pF
Collector Tank
L1 = 0.22μH C1 = 1.0–7.0pF
R = 50Ω–10kΩ
RP of L1 and C1 = 11kΩ @ 100MHz Resonance
Oscillator Tank
L2 = 4 turns #20 AWG 3/16" ID
C2 = 1.0–7.0pF

Figure 13. Power Output versus Collector Load



See test circuit, Figure 12, f = 10MHz
C3 = 470pF
Collector Tank
L1 = 2.7μH C1 = 24–200pF
R = 50Ω–10kΩ
RP of L1 and C1 = 6.8kΩ @ 10MHz Resonance
Oscillator Tank
L2 = 2.7μH
C2 = 16–150pF

Figure 14. Power Output versus Collector Load

Voltage Controlled Multivibrator

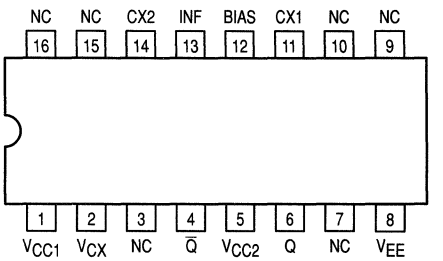
MC1658

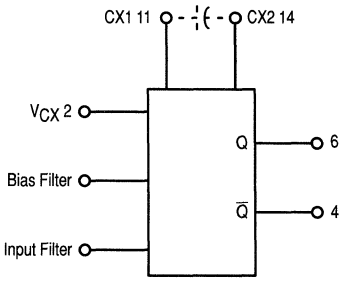
VOLTAGE CONTROLLED MULTIVIBRATOR

The MC1658 is a voltage–controlled multivibrator which provides appropriate level shifting to produce an output compatible with MECL III and MECL 10,000 logic levels. Frequency control is accomplished through the use of voltage–variable current sources which control the slew rate of a single external capacitor.

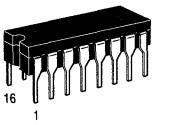
The bias filter may be used to help eliminate ripple on the output voltage levels at high frequencies and the input filter may be used to decouple noise from the analog input signal.

Pinout: 16-Lead Package (Top View)

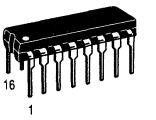




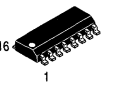
V_{CC} = Pin 1
V_{CC2} = Pin 5
V_{EE} = Pin 8



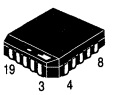
L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08



D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05



FN SUFFIX
PLCC PACKAGE
CASE 775-02

MOTOROLA

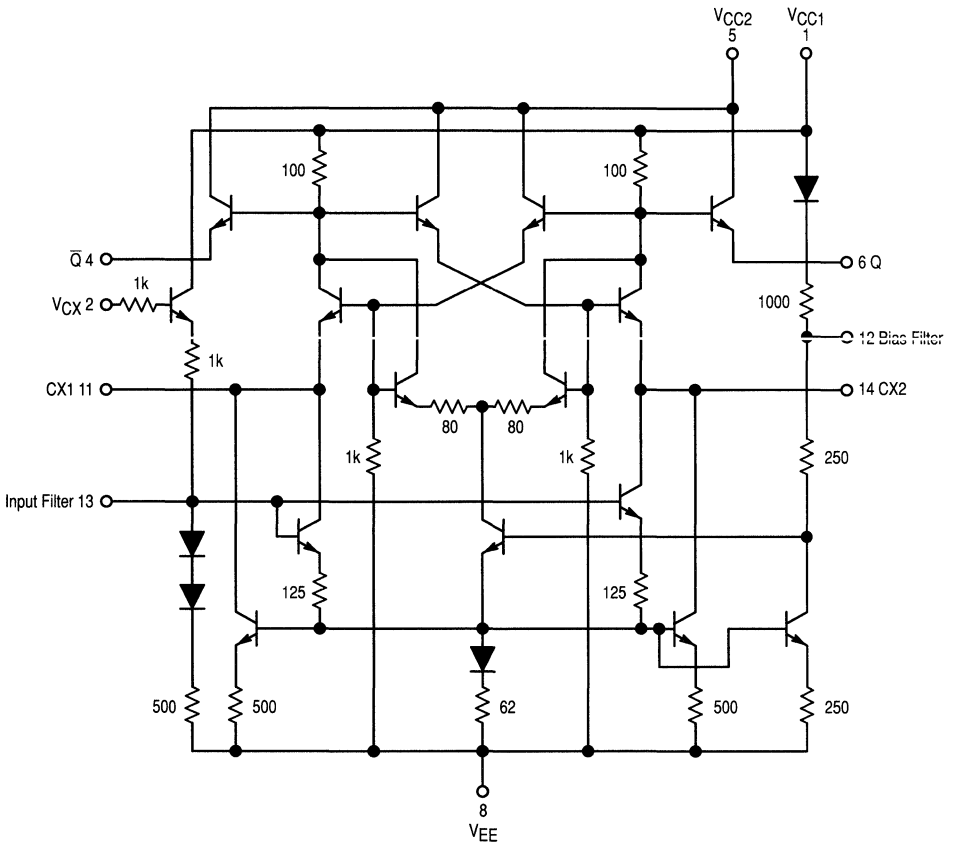


Figure 1. Circuit Schematic

TEST VOLTAGE VALUES

@ Test Temperature	Vdc ±1%			
	V_{IH}	V_{IL}	V_3	I_{IHA}
–30°C	0	–2.0	–1.0	+2.0
+25°C	0	–2.0	–1.0	+2.0
+85°C	0	–2.0	–1.0	+2.0

Note: SOIC "D" package guaranteed –30°C to +70°C only

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{EE} = –5.2V, V_{CC} = 0V [GND])

Symbol	Characteristic	–30°C		+25°C		+85°C		Unit	Condition
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max		
I_E	Power Supply Drain Current	–	–	–	32	–	–	mAdc	V_{IH} to V_{CX} Limit Applies for 1 or 2
I_{inH}	Input Current	–	–	–	350	–	–	µAdc	V_{IH} to V_{CX}[1]
V_{OH}	Output Voltage "Q" HIGH	–1.045	–0.875	–0.96	–0.81	–0.89	–0.7	Vdc	V_3 to V_{CX}. Limits Apply for 1 or 2
V_{OL}	Output Voltage "$\overline{Q}$" LOW	–1.89	–1.65	–1.85	–1.62	–1.83	–1.575	Vdc	

AC CHARACTERISTICS (V_{EE} = –3.2V, V_{CC} = +2.0V)

Symbol	Characteristic	–30°C		+25°C			+85°C		Unit	Condition (See Figure 2)
		Min	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Max		
t^+	Rise Time (10% to 90%)	–	2.7	–	1.6	2.7	–	3.0	ns	V_{IHA} to V_{CX}, CX1[4] from Pin 11 to Pin 14
t^-	Fall Time (10% to 90%)	–	2.7	–	1.4	2.7	–	3.0	ns	
f_{osc1}	Oscillator Frequency	130	–	130	155	175	110	–	MHz	
f_{osc2}		–	–	78	100	120	–	–		V_{IHA} to V_{CX}, CX2[5] from Pin 11 to Pin 14
TR[3]	Tuning Ratio Test	–	–	3.1	4.5	–	–	–	–	CX2[5] from Pin 11 to Pin 14

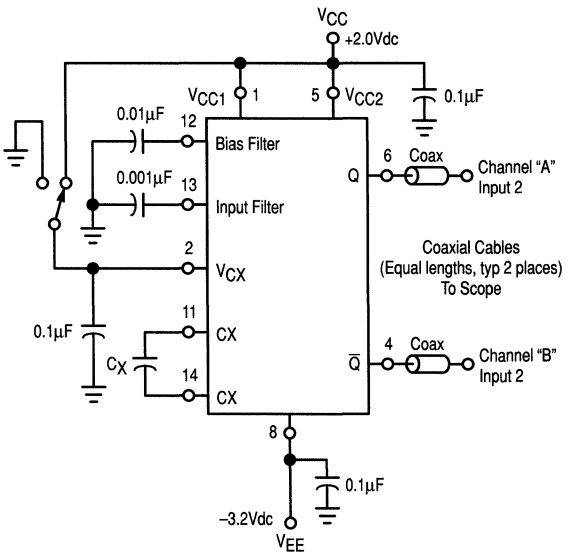
1 Germanium diode (0.4 drop) forward biased from 11 to 14 (11→|← 14).

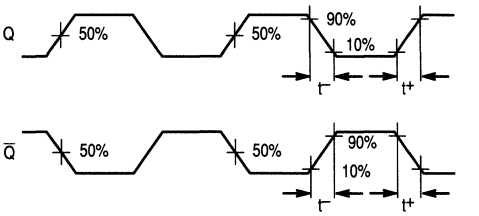
2 Germanium diode (0.4 drop) forward biased from 14 to 11 (11→|← 14).

3 $TR = \frac{\text{Output frequency at } V_{CX} = \text{GND}}{\text{Output frequency at } V_{CX} = -2.0V}$

4 CX1 = 5.0pF connected from pin 11 to pin 14.

5 CX2 = 10pF connected from pin 11 to pin 14.





50 ohm termination to ground located in each scope channel input.

All input and output cables to the scope are equal lengths of 50 ohm coaxial cable. Wire length should be < 1/4 inch from TP_{in} to input pin and TP_{out} to output pin.

Note: All power supply and logic levels are shown shifted 2.0V positive.

Figure 2. AC Test Circuit and Waveforms

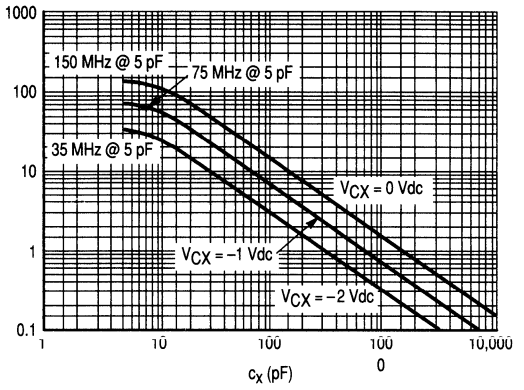


Figure 3. Output Frequency versus Capacitance for Various Values of Input Voltage

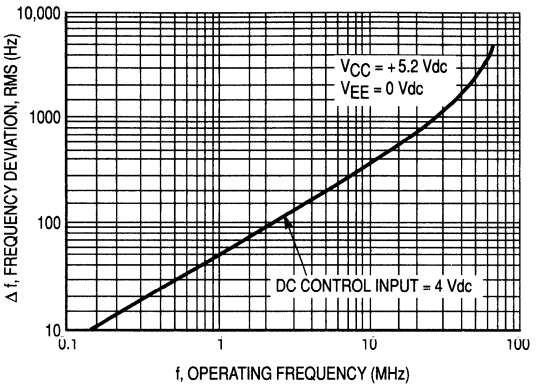


Figure 4. RMS Noise Deviation versus Operating Frequency

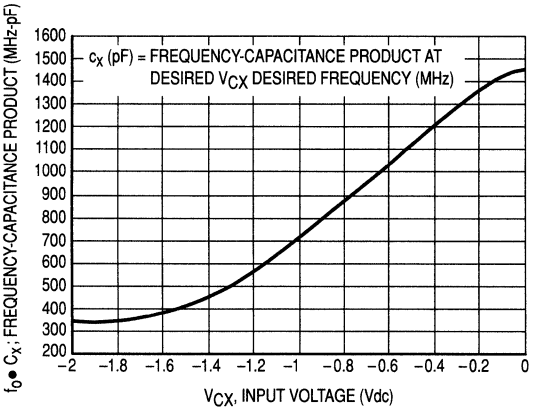
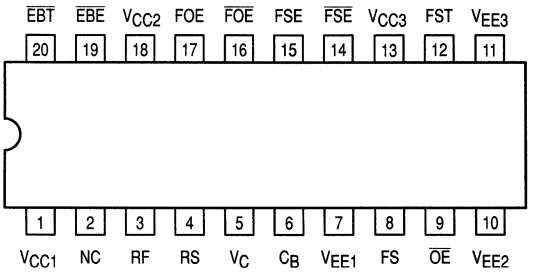


Figure 5. Frequency Capacitance Product versus Control Voltage (V_{CX})

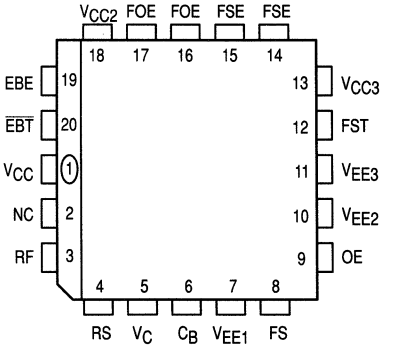
200MHz Voltage Controlled Multivibrator

- High Frequency VCM Ideal for PLL Applications
- Single External Resistor Determines Center Frequency; Additional Resistor Determines f/V Sensitivity
- Internal Ripple Counter (1/2, 1/4, 1/8) For Low Frequency Applications – TTL/ECL Outputs
- VCO Output Enable Pins (TTL/ECL Level)
- +5.0V Single Supply Voltage
- Packages: DIP, PLCC

Pinout: 20-Lead Plastic Package (Top View)

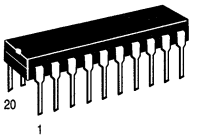


Pinout: 20-Lead PLCC Package (Top View)

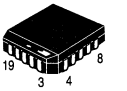


MC12100

200MHz VOLTAGE CONTROLLED MULTIVIBRATOR



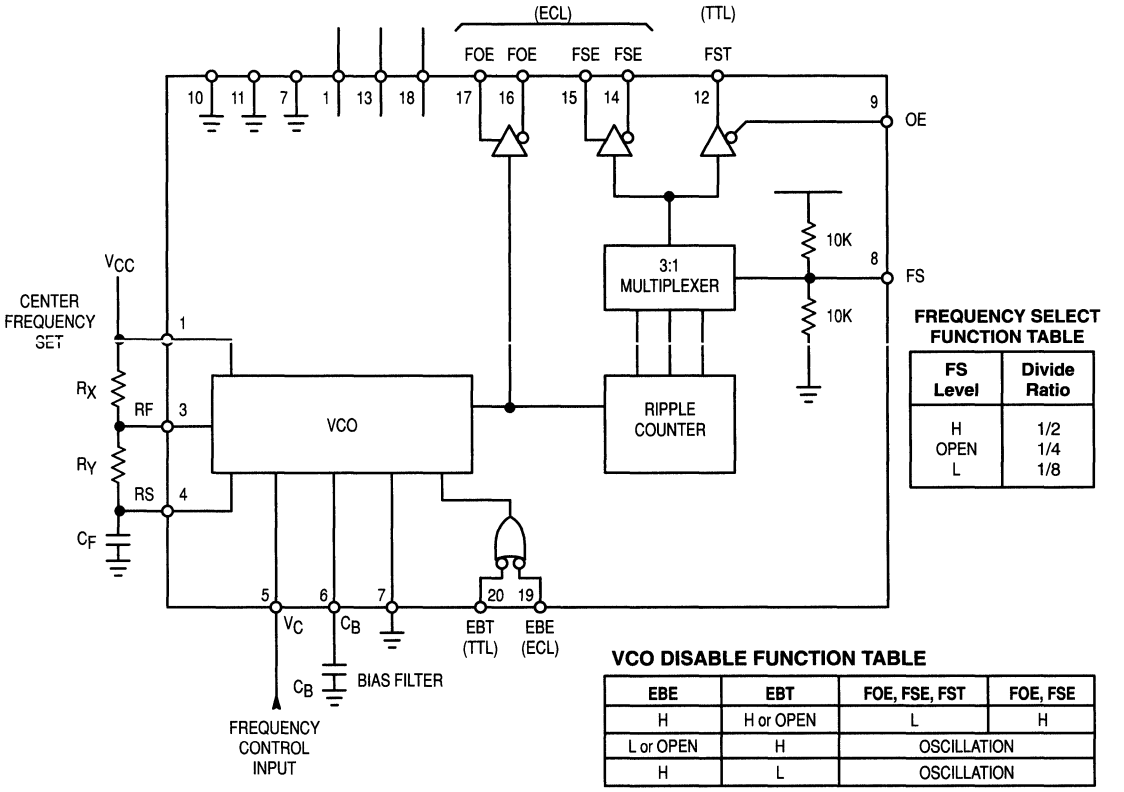
P SUFFIX
PLASTIC DIP PACKAGE
CASE 738-03



FN SUFFIX
PLCC PACKAGE
CASE 775-02

PIN NAMES

Pin	Function
RF, RS	Center Frequency Inputs
V_C	Frequency Control Input
C_B	Bias Filter Input
FS	Frequency Select Input
$\overline{OE}$	TTL Output Enable
FST	TTL ÷2, ÷4, ÷8 Output
FSE, $\overline{FSE}$	Diff ECL ÷2, ÷4, ÷8 Outputs
FOE, $\overline{FOE}$	Diff ECL ÷1 Outputs
$\overline{EBE}$	VCO Disable, ECL Level Input
$\overline{EBT}$	VCO Disable, TTL Level Input



FREQUENCY SELECT FUNCTION TABLE

FS Level	Divide Ratio
H	1/2
OPEN	1/4
L	1/8

VCO DISABLE FUNCTION TABLE

EBE	EBT	FOE, FSE, FST	FOE, FSE
H	H or OPEN	L	H
L or OPEN	H	OSCILLATION	
H	L	OSCILLATION	

Figure 1. Block Diagram

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC1} V_{CC2} V_{CC3}	Power Supply Voltage	–0.5 to +8.0	V
V_{IN} (TTL)	Input Voltage	–0.5 to V_{CC}	V
V_{IN} (ECL)	Input Voltage	–0.5 to V_{CC}	V
I_{OUT} (ECL)	Output Source Current – Surge	100	mA
	Output Source Current – Continuous	50	mA
T_J	Junction Operating Temperature	+140	°C
T_{STG}	Storage Temperature	–55 to +150	°C

OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
T_A	Ambient Temperature	0 to +75	°C
V_{CC}	Supply Voltage	+4.75 to +5.25	V
I_{OH} (TTL)	TTL High Output Current	–1.0	mA
I_{OL} (TTL)	TTL Low Output Current	20	mA

DC CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0V ±5%; R_X = 2.4kΩ; R_Y = 1.5kΩ; C_B = 0.001μF)

Symbol	Characteristic	0°C		25°C			75°C		Unit	Condition
		Min	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Max		
I_{CC}	Supply Current	75	120	65	90	110	80	135	mA	$\overline{EBT}$ = $\overline{EBE}$ = V_{CC} (ECL, TTL)
V_{OLT}	Output Low Voltage, TTL					0.5			V	F_S = GND
V_{OHT}	Output High Voltage, TTL			2.4					V	F_S = GND
V_{OLE}	Output Low Voltage, ECL			3.0		3.4			V	V_{CC} = 5.0V, R_L = 50Ω, V_T = 3.0V
V_{OHE}	Output High Voltage, ECL			3.9		4.19			V	V_{CC} = 5.0V, R_L = 50Ω, V_T = 3.0V
I_{ILT}	$\overline{EBT}$ Input Low Current					400			μA	V_{IN} = 0.4V
I_{IHT}	$\overline{EBT}$ Input High Current					20			μA	V_{IN} = 2.7V
						100			μA	V_{IN} = 7.0V
I_{INHE}	$\overline{EBE}$ Input High Current					250			μA	V_{IN} = 4.19V
I_{INLE}	$\overline{EBE}$ Input Low Current			1.0					μA	V_{IN} = 3.05V
V_{ILS}	FS Input, Max "L" Level					1.2			V	V_{CC} = 5.0V
V_{IMS}	FS Input, "Medium" Level			2.0		3.0			V	V_{CC} = 5.0V
V_{IHS}	FS Input, Min "H" Level			3.8					V	V_{CC} = 5.0V
V_{ILT}	$\overline{EBT}$ Input Low Voltage		0.8			0.8		0.8	V	
V_{IHT}	$\overline{EBT}$ Input High Voltage	2.0		2.0			2.0		V	
V_{IHE}	$\overline{EBE}$ Input High Voltage			3.87		4.19			V	V_{CC} = 5.0V
V_{ILE}	$\overline{EBE}$ Input Low Voltage			3.05		3.52			V	V_{CC} = 5.0V
V_{LM}	V_C Input Voltage, V_C = V_{CC} ÷ 2			±1.1	±1.3	±1.5			V	V_{CC} = 5.0V
V_{CB}	C_B Output Voltage			2.35	2.50	2.65			V	V_{CC} = 5.0V

AC CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0V; R_X = 2.4kΩ; R_Y = 1.5kΩ; C_B = 0.001μF; V_T = 3.0V)

Symbol	Characteristic	0°C		25°C			75°C		Unit	Condition
		Min	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Max		
FO	Center Frequency (V_{VC} – V_{CB} = 0V)			180	200	220			MHz	V_{CC} = +2.0V V_{EE} = –3.0V
F_{MAX} – F_{MIN}	Frequency Range (V_C = 1/2 V_{CC} ±1.5V, V_{CC} = 5.0V)			85	100	115			MHz	
t_{rE}	FOE/$\overline{FOE}$/FSE/$\overline{FSE}$ Rise Time			0.5		2.4			ns	
t_{fE}	FOE/$\overline{FOE}$/FSE/$\overline{FSE}$ Fall Time			0.5		2.4			ns	
TTT	Reset Time					35			ns	$\overline{EBT}$ ~ FST
TTO	Reset Time					25			ns	$\overline{EBT}$ ~ FOE/$\overline{FOE}$
TTS	Reset Time					30			ns	$\overline{EBT}$ ~ FSE/$\overline{FSE}$
TET	Reset Time					37			ns	$\overline{EBE}$ ~ FST
TEO	Reset Time					12			ns	$\overline{EBE}$ ~ FOE/$\overline{FOE}$
TES	Reset Time					25			ns	$\overline{EBE}$ ~ FSE/$\overline{FSE}$

Loading: ECL = 50Ω to V_T; TTL = 500Ω, 50pF

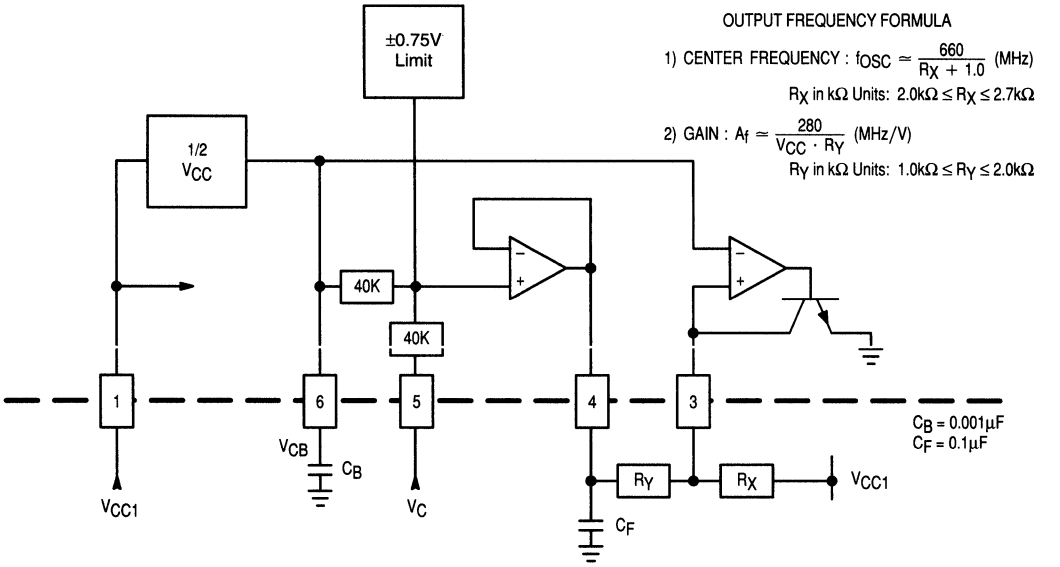


Figure 2. VCO Detail

Notes:

- For optimum VCO linearity (MHz/V), the following resistor ranges are recommended:
  2.0kΩ ≤ R_X ≤ 2.7kΩ (R_Y = 1.5kΩ)
  1.0kΩ ≤ R_Y ≤ 2.0kΩ (R_X = 2.4kΩ)
- TTL output maximum frequency = 50MHz
- Simultaneous use of both ECL and TTL outputs are not recommended due to excessive power consumption for the EIAJ Type II SO package

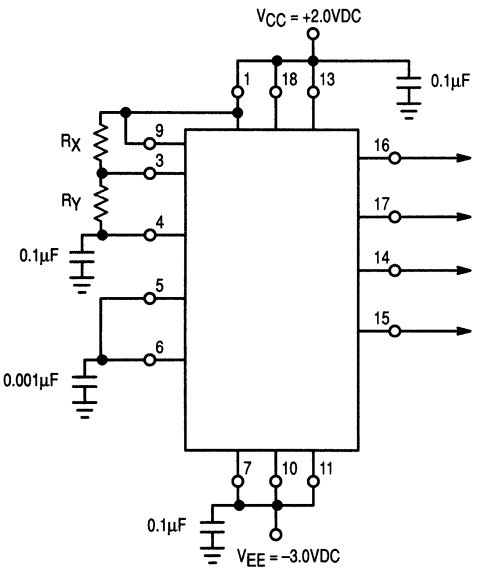


Figure 3. AC Test Circuit (FO/t_{rE}/t_{fE} Measurement)

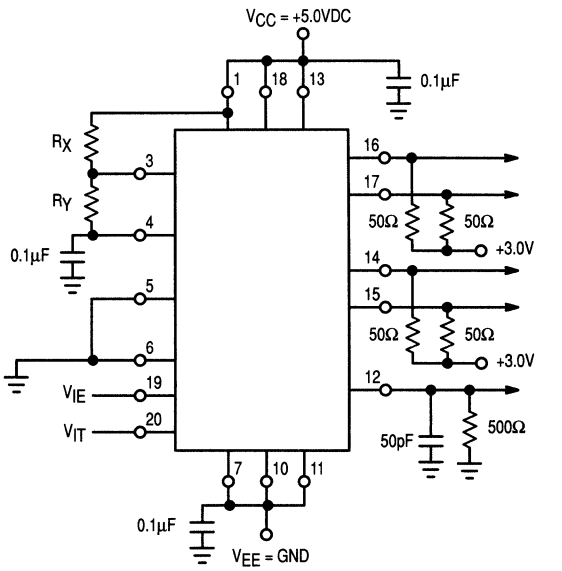


Figure 4. AC Test Circuit (Other Measurements)

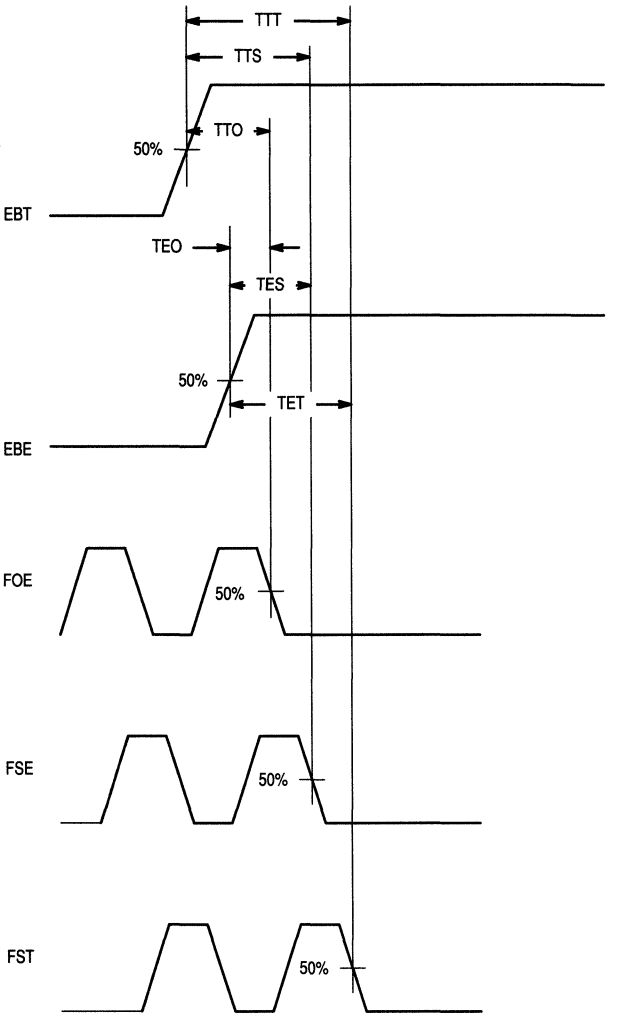


Figure 5. Switching Waveforms

VCO DISABLE FUNCTION TABLE

EBE	EBT	FOE, FSE, FST	FOE, FSE
H	H or OPEN	L	H
L or OPEN	H	OSCILLATION	
H	L	OSCILLATION	

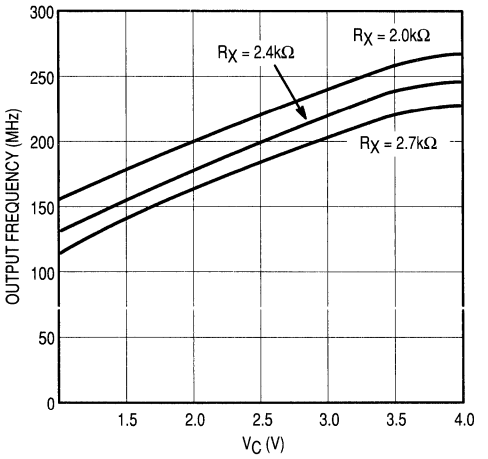


Figure 6. V_C versus Output Frequency Varying R_X @ V_{CC} = 5.0V; T_A = 25°C; R_Y = 1.5kΩ

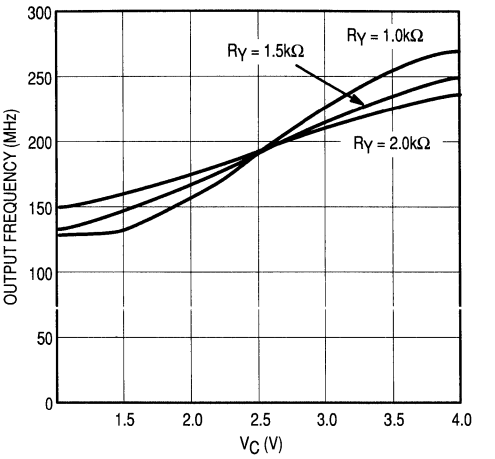


Figure 7. V_C versus Output Frequency Varying R_Y @ V_{CC} = 5.0V; T_A = 25°C; R_X = 2.4kΩ

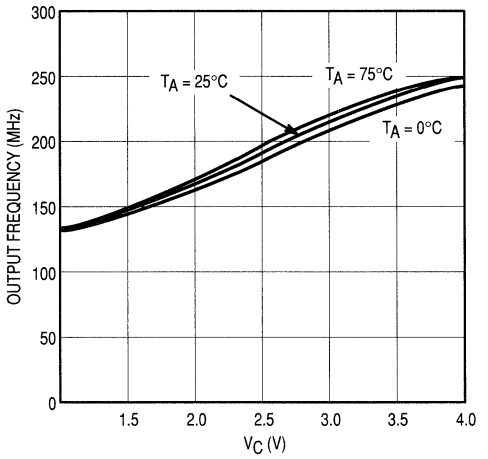


Figure 8. V_C versus Output Frequency Varying T_A @ V_{CC} = 5.0V; R_X = 2.4kΩ; R_Y = 1.5kΩ

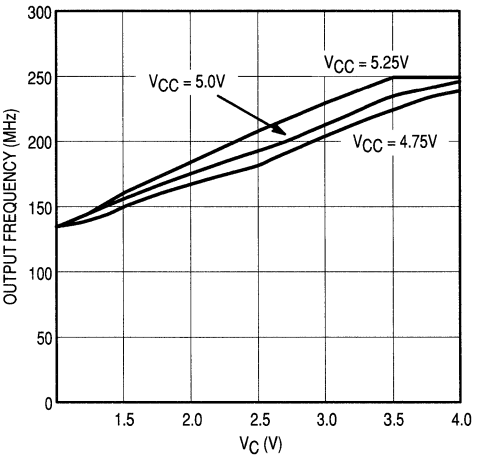


Figure 9. V_C versus Output Frequency Varying V_{CC} @ R_X = 2.4kΩ; R_Y = 1.5kΩ; T_A = 25°C

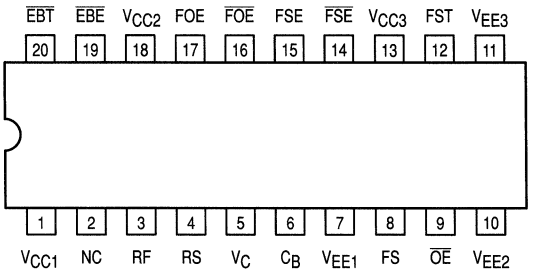
130MHz Voltage Controlled Multivibrator

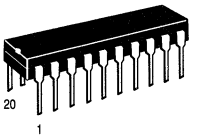
- High Frequency VCM Ideal for PLL Applications
- Single External Resistor Determines Center Frequency; Additional Resistor Determines f/V Sensitivity
- Internal Ripple Counter (1/2, 1/4, 1/8) for Low Frequency Applications, TTL/ECL Outputs
- VCO Output Enable Pins (TTL/ECL Level)
- +5.0V Single Supply Voltage
- Packages: DIP, PLCC

MC12101

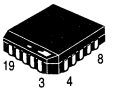
130MHz VOLTAGE CONTROLLED MULTIVIBRATOR

Pinout: 20-Lead Plastic Package (Top View)



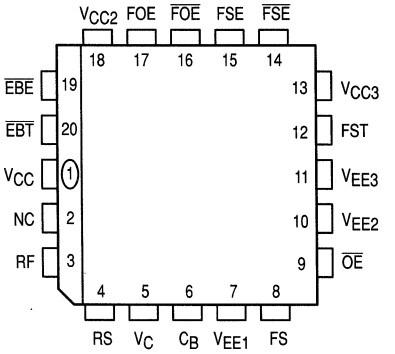


P SUFFIX
PLASTIC DIP PACKAGE
CASE 738-03



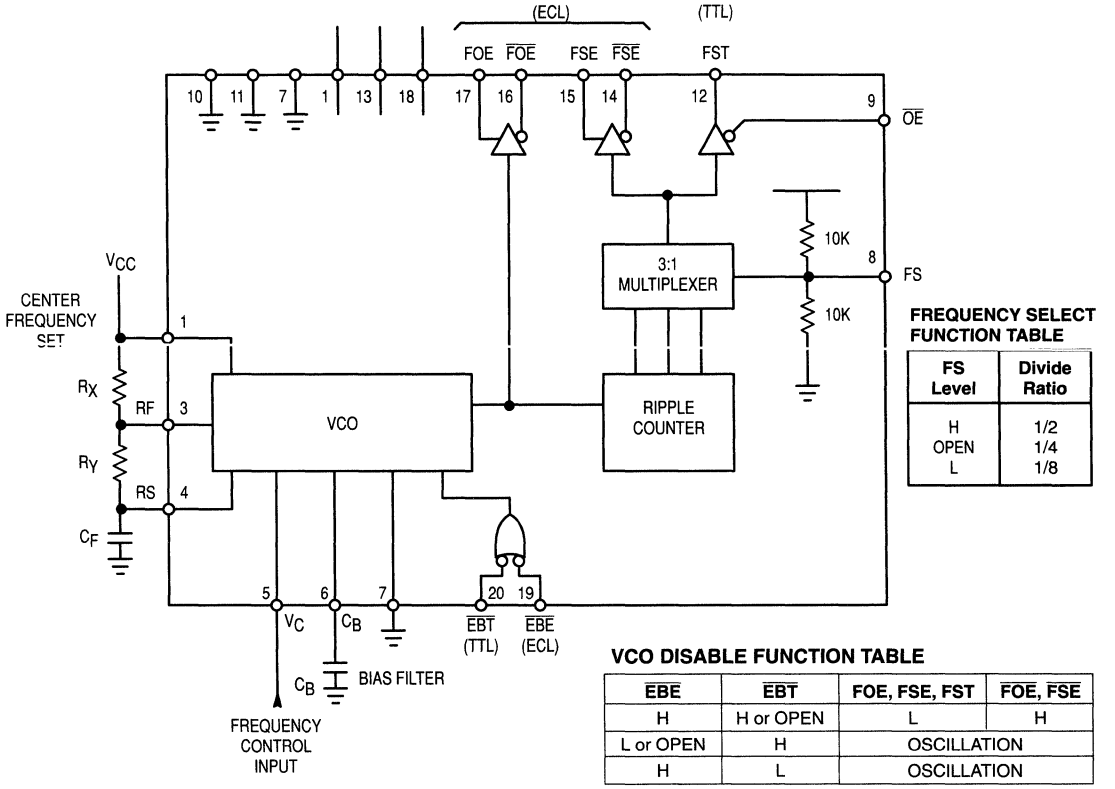
FN SUFFIX
PLCC PACKAGE
CASE 775-02

Pinout: 20-Lead PLCC Package (Top View)



PIN NAMES

Pin	Function
RF, RS	Center Frequency Inputs
V_C	Frequency Control Input
C_B	Bias Filter Input
FS	Frequency Select Input
$\overline{OE}$	TTL Output Enable
FST	TTL ÷2, ÷4, ÷8 Output
FSE, $\overline{FSE}$	Diff ECL ÷2, ÷4, ÷8 Outputs
FOE, $\overline{FOE}$	Diff ECL ÷1 Outputs
$\overline{EBE}$	VCO Disable, ECL Level Input
$\overline{EBT}$	VCO Disable, TTL Level Input



FREQUENCY SELECT FUNCTION TABLE

FS Level	Divide Ratio
H	1/2
OPEN	1/4
L	1/8

VCO DISABLE FUNCTION TABLE

$\overline{EBE}$	$\overline{EBT}$	FOE, FSE, FST	$\overline{FOE}$, $\overline{FSE}$
H	H or OPEN	L	H
L or OPEN	H	OSCILLATION	
H	L	OSCILLATION	

Figure 1. Block Diagram

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC1} V_{CC2} V_{CC3}	Power Supply Voltage	–0.5 to +8.0	V
V_{IN} (TTL)	Input Voltage	–0.5 to V_{CC}	V
V_{IN} (ECL)	Input Voltage	–0.5 to V_{CC}	V
I_{OUT} (ECL)	Output Source Current – Surge	100	mA
	Output Source Current – Continuous	50	mA
T_J	Junction Operating Temperature	+140	°C
T_{STG}	Storage Temperature	–55 to +150	°C

OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
T_A	Ambient Temperature	0 to +75	°C
V_{CC}	Supply Voltage	+4.75 to +5.25	V
I_{OH} (TTL)	TTL High Output Current	–1.0	mA
I_{OL} (TTL)	TTL Low Output Current	20	mA

DC CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0V ±5%; R_X = 2.4kΩ; R_Y = 1.5kΩ; C_B = 0.001μF)

Symbol	Characteristic	0°C		25°C			75°C		Unit	Condition
		Min	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Max		
I_{CC}	Supply Current	80	135	70	100	120	85	150	mA	$\overline{EBT}$ = $\overline{EBE}$ = V_{CC} (ECL, TTL)
V_{OLT}	Output Low Voltage, TTL					0.5			V	F_S = GND
V_{OHT}	Output High Voltage, TTL			2.4					V	F_S = GND
V_{OLE}	Output Low Voltage, ECL			3.0		3.4			V	V_{CC} = 5.0V, R_L = 50Ω, V_T = 3.0V
V_{OHE}	Output High Voltage, ECL			3.9		4.19			V	V_{CC} = 5.0V, R_L = 50Ω, V_T = 3.0V
I_{ILT}	$\overline{EBT}$ Input Low Current					400			μA	V_{IN} = 0.4V
I_{IHT}	$\overline{EBT}$ Input High Current					20			μA	V_{IN} = 2.7V
						100			μA	V_{IN} = 7.0V
I_{INHE}	$\overline{EBE}$ Input High Current					250			μA	V_{IN} = 4.19V
I_{INLE}	$\overline{EBE}$ Input Low Current			1.0					μA	V_{IN} = 3.05V
V_{ILS}	FS Input, Max "L" Level					1.2			V	V_{CC} = 5.0V
V_{IMS}	FS Input, "Medium" Level			2.0		3.0			V	V_{CC} = 5.0V
V_{IHS}	FS Input, Min "H" Level			3.8					V	V_{CC} = 5.0V
V_{ILT}	$\overline{EBT}$ Input Low Voltage		0.8			0.8		0.8	V	
V_{IHT}	$\overline{EBT}$ Input High Voltage	2.0		2.0			2.0		V	
V_{IHE}	$\overline{EBE}$ Input High Voltage			3.87		4.19			V	V_{CC} = 5.0V
V_{ILE}	$\overline{EBE}$ Input Low Voltage			3.05		3.52			V	V_{CC} = 5.0V
V_{LM}	V_C Input Voltage, V_C = V_{CC} ÷ 2			±1.1	±1.3	±1.5			V	V_{CC} = 5.0V
V_{CB}	C_B Output Voltage			2.35	2.50	2.65			V	V_{CC} = 5.0V

AC CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0V; R_X = 2.4kΩ; R_Y = 1.5kΩ; C_B = 0.001μF; V_T = 3.0V)

Symbol	Characteristic	0°C		25°C			75°C		Unit	Condition
		Min	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Max		
FO	Center Frequency (V_{VC} – V_{CB} = 0V)			117	130	143			MHz	V_{CC} = +2.0V V_{EE} = –3.0V
F_{MAX} – F_{MIN}	Frequency Range (V_C = 1/2 V_{CC} ±1.5V, V_{CC} = 5.0V)			68	80	92			MHz	
t_{rE}	FOE/$\overline{FOE}$/FSE/$\overline{FSE}$ Rise Time			0.5		2.4			ns	
t_{fE}	FOE/$\overline{FOE}$/FSE/$\overline{FSE}$ Fall Time			0.5		2.4			ns	
TTT	Reset Time					40			ns	$\overline{EBT}$ ~ FST
TTO	Reset Time					25			ns	$\overline{EBT}$ ~ FOE/$\overline{FOE}$
TTS	Reset Time					35			ns	$\overline{EBT}$ ~ FSE/$\overline{FSE}$
TET	Reset Time					32			ns	$\overline{EBE}$ ~ FST
TEO	Reset Time					12			ns	$\overline{EBE}$ ~ FOE/$\overline{FOE}$
TES	Reset Time					30			ns	$\overline{EBE}$ ~ FSE/$\overline{FSE}$

Loading: ECL = 50Ω to V_T; TTL = 500Ω, 50pF

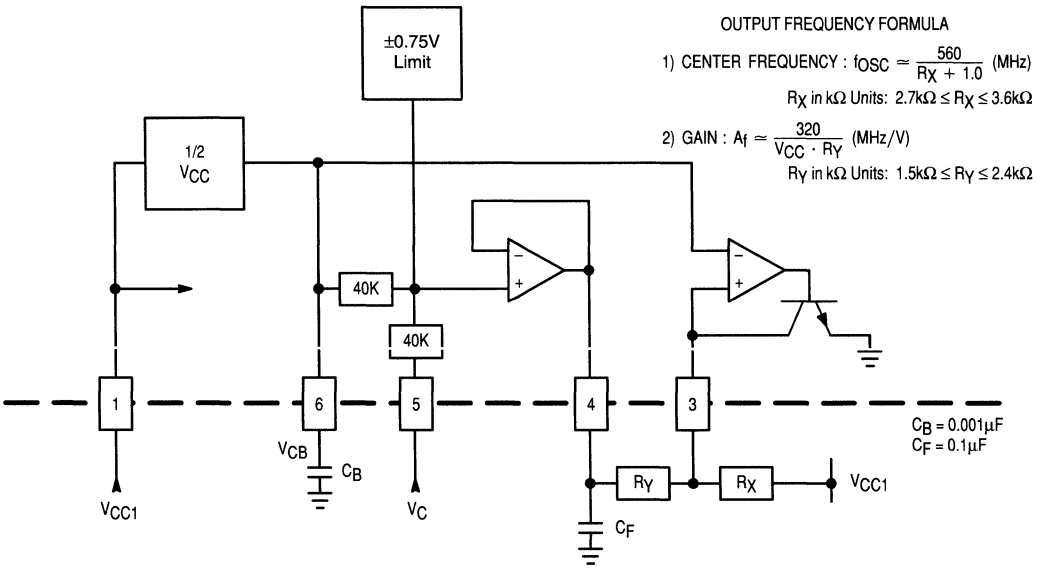


Figure 2. VCO Detail

Notes:

- For optimum VCO linearity (MHz/V), the following resistor ranges are recommended:
  $3.6k\Omega \le R_X \le 4.6k\Omega$ ($R_Y = 2.0k\Omega$)
  $1.5k\Omega \le R_Y \le 2.4k\Omega$ ($R_X = 3.3k\Omega$)
- TTL output maximum frequency = 50MHz
- Simultaneous use of both ECL and TTL outputs are not recommended due to excessive power consumption for the EIAJ Type II SO package

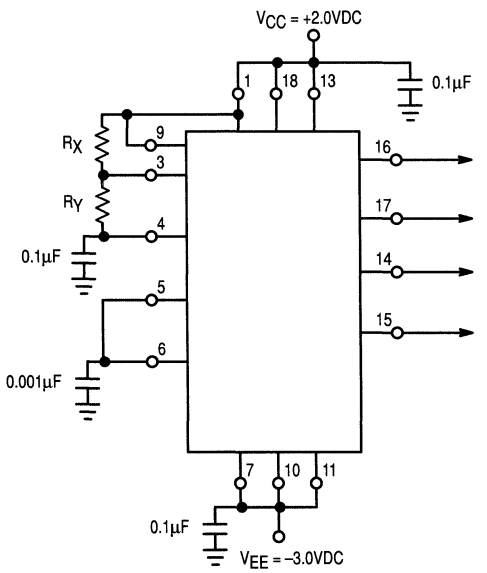


Figure 3. AC Test Circuit (FO/t_{rE}/t_{fE} Measurement)

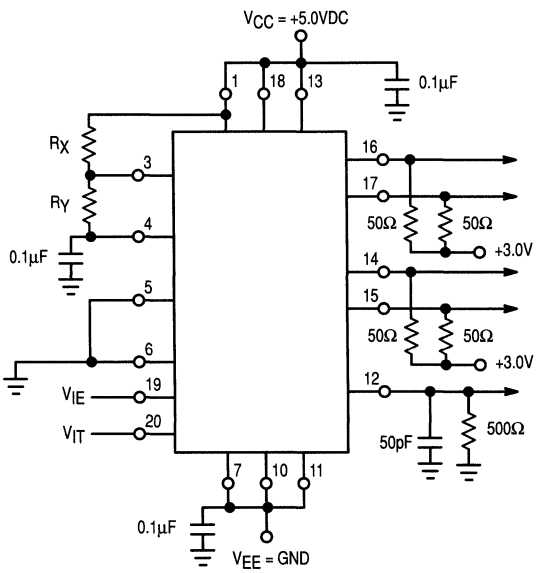


Figure 4. AC Test Circuit (Other Measurements)

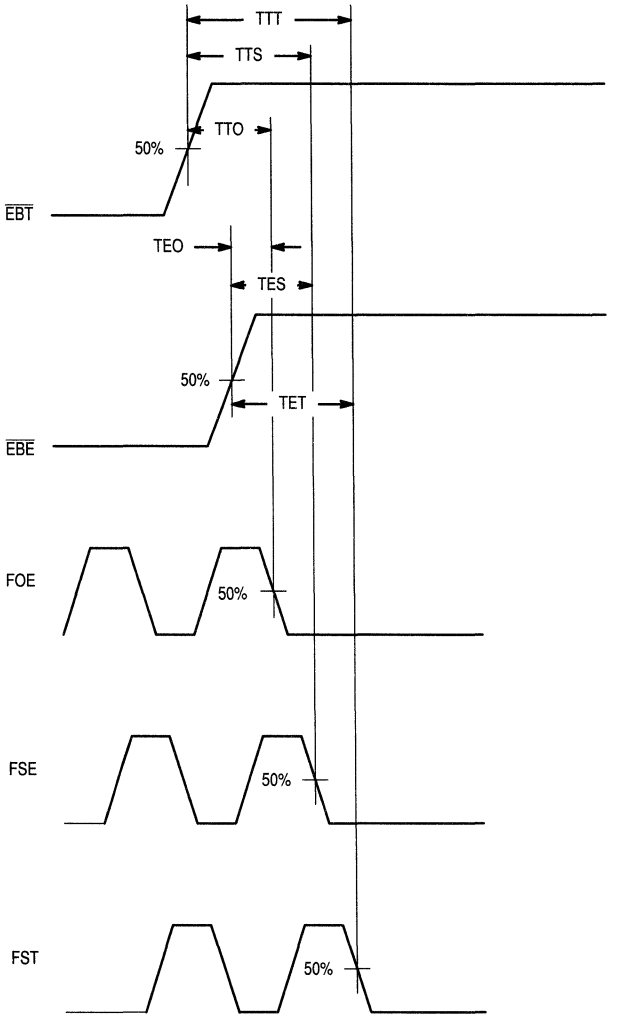


Figure 5. Switching Waveforms

VCO DISABLE FUNCTION TABLE

$\overline{EBE}$	$\overline{EBT}$	FOE, FSE, FST	$\overline{FOE}$, $\overline{FSE}$
H	H or OPEN	L	H
L or OPEN	H	OSCILLATION	
H	L	OSCILLATION	

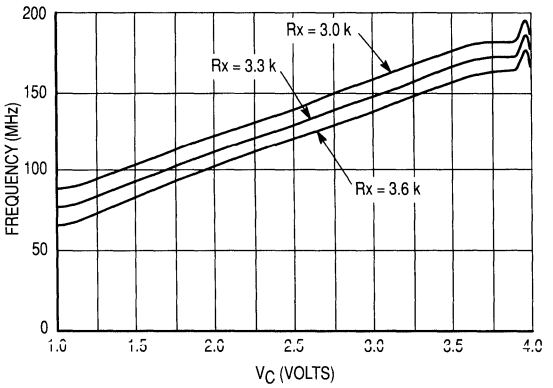


Figure 6. V_C versus Output Frequency Varying Rx @ V_{CC} = 5.0 V; T_A = 25°C; Ry = 2.0 kΩ

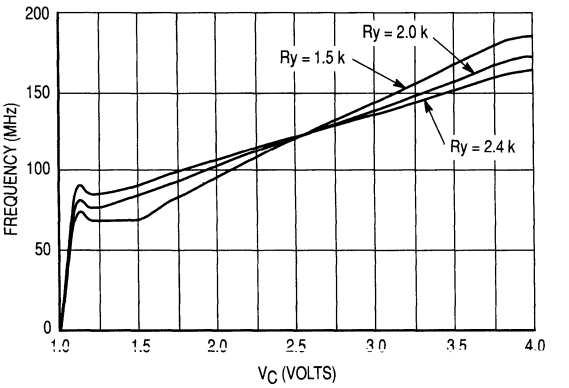


Figure 7. V_C versus Output Frequency Varying Ry @ V_{CC} = 5.0 V; T_A = 25°C; Ry = 3.3 kΩ

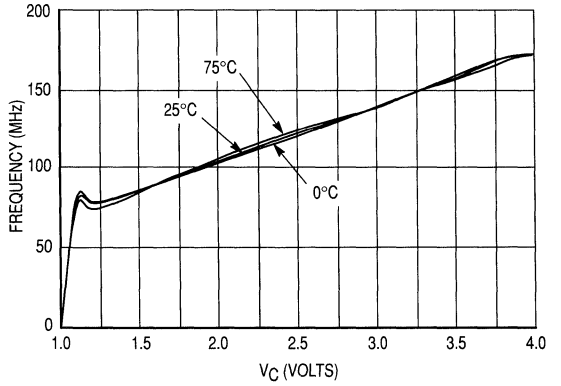


Figure 8. V_C versus Output Frequency Varying T_A @ V_{CC} = 5.0 V; Rx = 3.3 kΩ; Ry = 2.0 kΩ

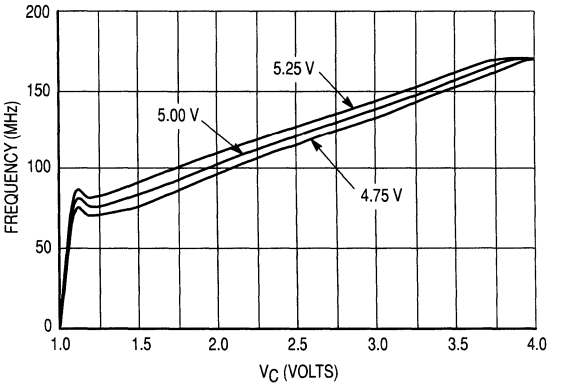


Figure 9. V_C versus Output Frequency Varying V_{CC} @ Rx = 3.3 kΩ; Ry = 2.0 kΩ; T_A = 25°C

Advance Information

Low-Power Voltage Controlled Oscillator

MC12148

LOW-POWER VOLTAGE CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR

The MC12148 requires an external parallel tank circuit consisting of the inductor (L) and capacitor (C). A varactor diode may be incorporated into the tank circuit to provide a voltage variable input for the oscillator (VCO). This device may also be used in many other applications requiring a fixed frequency clock.

The MC12148 is ideal in applications requiring a local oscillator. Systems include electronic test equipment and digital high-speed telecommunications.

The MC12148 is based on the VCO circuit topology of the MC1648. The MC12148 has been realized utilizing Motorola's MOSAIC III advanced bipolar process technology which results in a design which can operate at a much higher frequency than the MC1648 while utilizing half the current. Please consult with the MC1648 data sheet for additional background information.

The ECL output circuitry of the MC12148 is not a traditional open emitter output structure and instead has an on–chip termination resistor with a nominal value of 500 ohms. This facilitates direct AC–coupling of the output signal into a transmission line. Because of this output configuration, an external pull–down resistor is not required to provide the output with a DC current path. This output is intended to drive one ECL load. If the user needs to fanout the signal, an ECL buffer such as the MC10EL16 Line Receiver/Driver should be used.

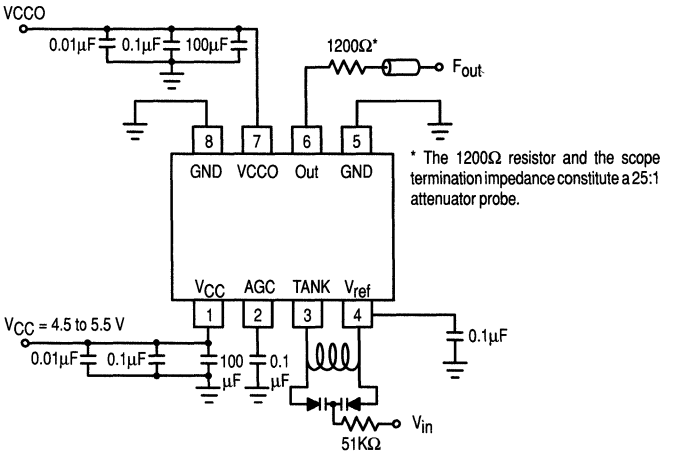
NOTE: The MC12148 is NOT useable as a crystal oscillator.

- Typical Operating Frequency Up to 1100MHz
- Low-Power 20mA at 5.0Vdc Power Supply
- 8-Pin SOIC Package
- Phase Noise –90dBc/Hz at 25KHz Typical

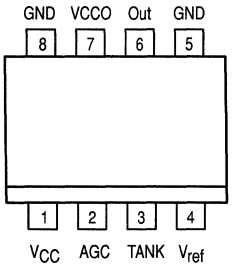
D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-05

SD SUFFIX
SSOP PACKAGE
CASE 940-02

BLOCK DIAGRAM
(Typical Test Circuit)



Pinout: 8-Lead SOIC (Top View)



This document contains information on a new product. Specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 1	–0.5 to +7.0	Vdc
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	–40 to +85	°C
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0V; T_A = –40°C to +85°C)

Symbol	Characteristic		Min	Typ	Max	Unit
I_{CC}	Supply Current			19	25	mA
V_{OH}	Output Level HIGH (1MΩ Impedance)		3.95	4.17	4.61	V
V_{OL}	Output Level LOW (1MΩ Impedance)		3.04	3.41	3.60	V
ℒ(f)	CSR @ 25KHz Offset, 1Hz BW			–90		dBc/Hz
ℒ(f)	CSR @ 1MHz Offset, 1Hz BW			–120		dBc/Hz
SNR	SNR (Signal to Noise Ratio from Carrier)			40		dB
Fsts	Frequency Stability	Supply Drift		3.6		KHz/mV
Fstt		Thermal Drift		0.1		KHz/°C
H2	Second Harmonic (from Carrier)			–25		dBc

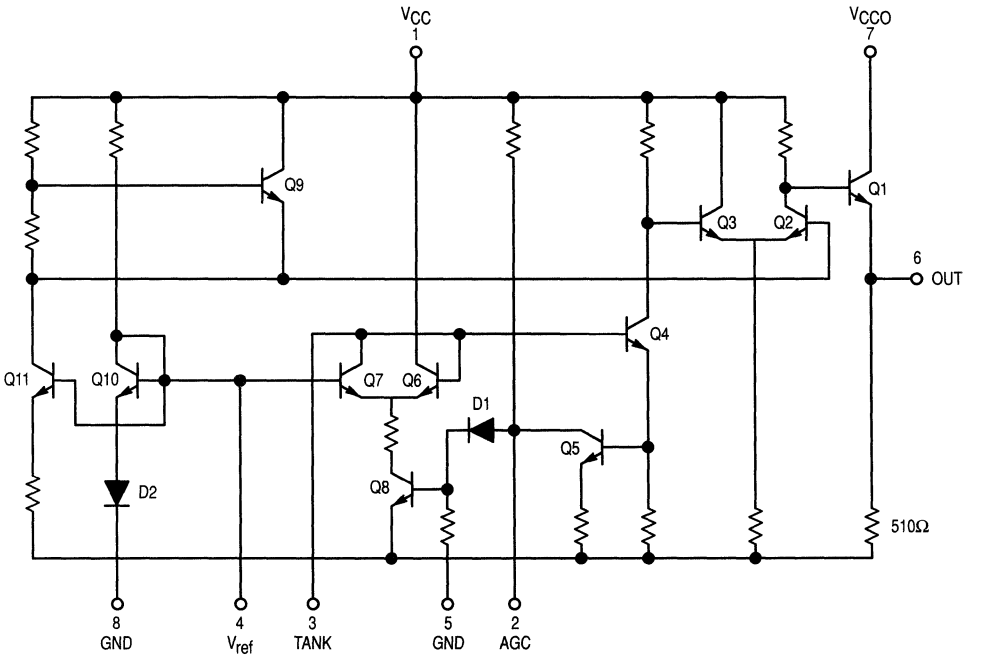


Figure 1. Circuit Schematic

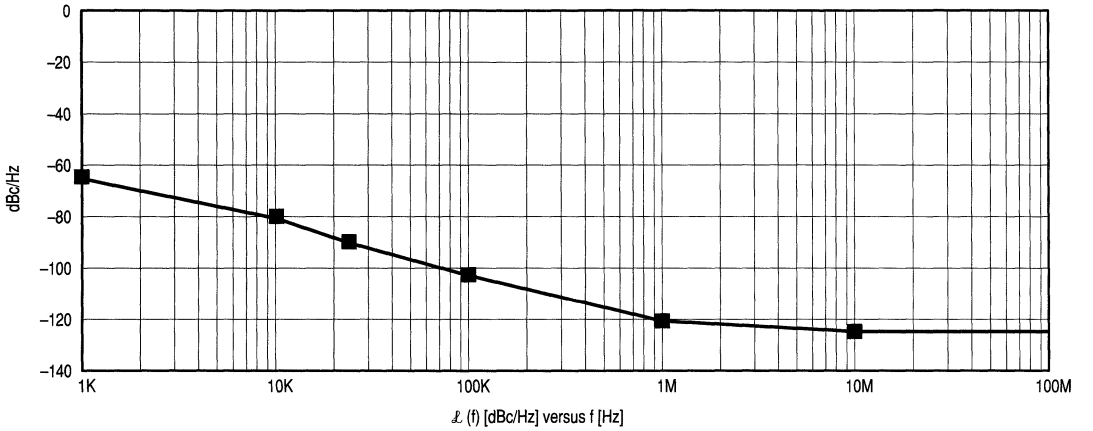


Figure 2. Typical Evaluation Results
(CSR MC12148 5.0Vdc; V_{CC} @ 25°C; 930MHz CW)

Tank Component Suppliers

Below are suppliers who manufacture tuning varactors and inductors which can be used to build an external tank circuit. Motorola has used these varactors and inductors for evaluation purposes, however, there are other vendors who manufacture similar products.

Coilcraft Inductors A01T thru A05T
Coilcraft-Coilcraft, Inc.
1102 Silver Lake Rd.
Gary, Illinois 60013
708-639-6400

Loral Tuning Varactors GC1500 Series
Loral
16 Maple Road
Chelmsford, Massachusetts 01824
508-256-8101 or 508-256-4113

Alpha Tuning Diodes DVH6730 Series
Alpha Semiconductor Devices Division
20 Sylvan Road
Woburn, MA 01801
617-935-5150

* At 1.1GHz, use a Coilcraft A0lT Springair coil at 2.5nH and a Loral Varactor 3–8pF at V_{IN} = 1 to 5V.

Advance Information

Low Power Voltage Controlled Oscillator

MC12149

LOW POWER VOLTAGE CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR

The MC12149 VCO is ideal in applications requiring high frequency signal generation at low power. The MC12149 series is specifically designed for ISM band applications at 902–928MHz. Low voltage operation at 3V and low current drain of 14mA typical makes the MC12149 ideal for battery operated handheld systems.

NOTE: The MC12149 is NOT useable as a crystal oscillator.

- Operates Up to 1.3GHz Center Frequency
- Low Power 14mA Typical @ 3.0V Power Supply
- Tuning Voltage Sensitivity 10MHz/V Typical
- Space Efficient 8-Pin SOIC or SSOP Package
- Phase Noise –101dBc/Hz @ 100kHz Offset Typical
- Supply Voltage of 2.7 to 5.5V

D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-03

SD SUFFIX
PLASTIC SSOP PACKAGE
CASE 940-02

Three VCO outputs are provided on chip. Two open collector outputs at a typical -6dBm output power is available for servicing the receiver IF and transmitter up-converter single endedly or to feed the receiver IF differentially. 50Ω output termination is required for both open collector outputs even if only one side is utilized. A low power VCO output at –11dBm typical output power is also provided for the VCO output required to feedback to the prescaler input of the PLL. Current is minimized in this emitter follower output leg. If additional drive is required for the Q2 output an external resistor can be added parallel from the Q2 pin to ground to increase the output power. Care must be taken not to exceed the maximum allowable current throughout the Q2 output leg; an external resistor should be limited to 350Ω for 3V or 1KΩ for 5V supply voltage. For typical applications where the Q2 VCO signal is sent to the prescaler of the PLL, no external resistor is required.

The VCO is designed for an operating voltage range from a minimum of 2.7V, ideal when minimizing power consumption for battery operated portable applications, up to a maximum supply voltage of 5.5V.

External components required for the MC12149 are: (1) tank circuit (LC network); (2) 50Ω output termination resistor to V_{CC} on each open collector output; and (3) adequate supply voltage bypassing. The tank circuit consists of a high-Q inductor and varactor components. An inductor with a Q of at least 200 at 1GHz is suggested. VCO performance such as center frequency, tuning voltage sensitivity and noise characteristics are dependent on the particular components and configuration of the VCO tank circuit.

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Volatge, Pin 1	-0.5 to +7.0	V
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	–40 to +85	°C
T_{STG}	Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C
I_O	Maximum Output Current, Pin 8	7.5	mA

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur. Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

This document contains information on a new product. Specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.

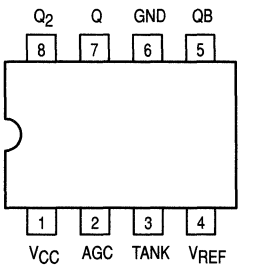
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 2.7 to 5.5 VDC, T_A = -40°C to +85°C)

Symbol	Characteristic		Min	Typ	Max	Unit
I_{CC}	Supply Current	V_{CC} = 3.0V V_{CC} = 5.0V		14 19		mA
P_O	Output Power (50Ω Load), Pins 5 & 7		-10	-6		dBm
P_O	Output Power (High Impedance Load), Pin 8		-16	-11		dBm
T_{stg}	Tuning Voltage Sensitivity			10		MHz/V
F_C	Center Frequency at T_f = 2.5V			TBD		MHz
$\mathcal{L}(f)$	CSR at 25KHz Offset, 1Hz BW			-90		dBc/Hz
$\mathcal{L}(f)$	CSR at 100KHz Offset, 1Hz BW			-101		dBc/Hz
SNR	SNR (Signal-to-Noise Ratio)[1]			45		dB
TR	Tuning Volatge Range		0		5	V
F_{sts} f_{stt}	Frequency Stability	Supply Drift Thermal Drift		TBD TBD		KHz/mV KHz/°C

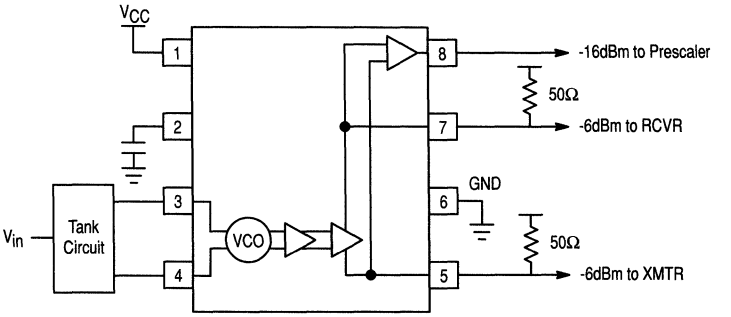
1 SNR without vibration.

PIN NAMES

Pin	Function
V_{CC}	Power Supply
AGC	Automatic Gain Control
TANK	Tank Circuit Input
V_{REF}	Bias Voltage Output
QB	Open Collector Output
GND	Ground
Q	Open Collector Output
Q_2	Low Power Output



Pinout: 8-Lead Plastic Package (Top View)



Note: Tank circuit consists of a Hi-Q inductor and varactor components. An inductor with a Q of 200 at 1GHz is suggested.

Figure 1. Block Diagram and Typical Test Circuit
(MC12149 Shown)

Phase-Frequency Detectors

Phase-Frequency Detector

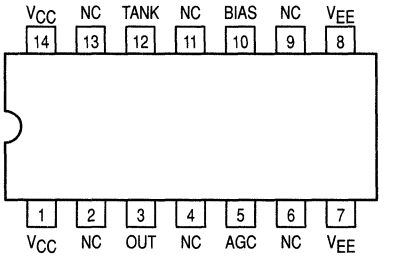
MC12040

PHASE–FREQUENCY DETECTOR

The MC12040 is a phase–frequency detector intended for use in systems requiring zero phase and frequency difference at lock. In combination with a voltage controlled oscillator (such as the MC1648, MC12147, MC12148 or MC12149), it is useful in a broad range of phase–locked loop applications. Operation of this device is identical to that of Phase Detector #1 of the MC4044. A discussion of the theory of operation and applications information is given on the MC4344/4044 data sheet.

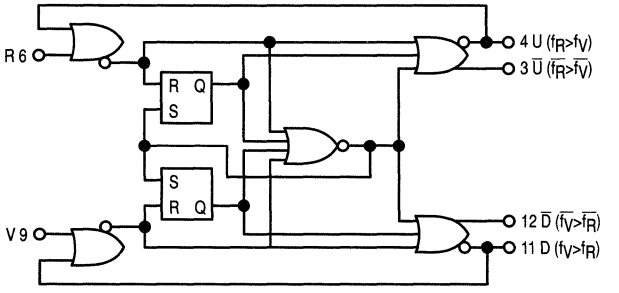
- Operating Frequency = 80MHz Typical

Pinout: 14-Lead Package (Top View)

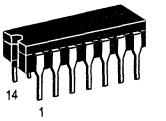


NC = No Connect

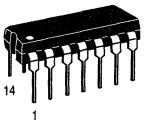
LOGIC DIAGRAM



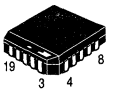
V_{CC1} = Pin 1
V_{CC2} = Pin 14
V_{EE} = Pin 7



L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632–08



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06



FN SUFFIX
PLCC PACKAGE
CASE 775-02

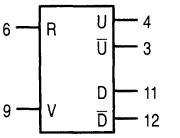
Inputs		Outputs			
R	V	U	D	$\overline{U}$	$\overline{D}$
0	0	X	X	X	X
0	1	X	X	X	X
1	1	X	X	X	X
0	1	X	X	X	X
1	1	1	0	0	1
0	1	1	0	0	1
1	1	1	0	0	1
1	0	1	0	0	1
1	1	0	0	1	1
1	0	0	0	1	1
1	1	0	1	1	0
1	0	0	1	1	0
1	1	0	1	1	0
0	1	0	1	1	0
1	1	0	0	1	1

X = Don't Care

TRUTH TABLE
This is not strictly a functional truth table; i.e., it does not cover all possible modes of operation. However, it gives a sufficient number of tests to ensure that the device will function properly in all modes of operation.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

The MC12040 has been designed to meet the dc specifications shown in the test table after thermal equilibrium has been established. Outputs are terminated through a 50 ohm resistor to +3.0V for +5.0V tests and through a 50 ohm resistor to –2.0V for –5.2V tests.



@ Test Temperature	TEST VOLTAGE VALUES (Volts) V_{IHmax}	V_{ILmin}	V_{IHAmin}	V_{ILAmax}	V_{EE}
0°C	–0.840	–1.870	–1.145	–1.490	–5.2
25°C	–0.810	–1.850	–1.105	–1.475	–5.2
75°C	–0.720	–1.830	–1.045	–1.450	–5.2

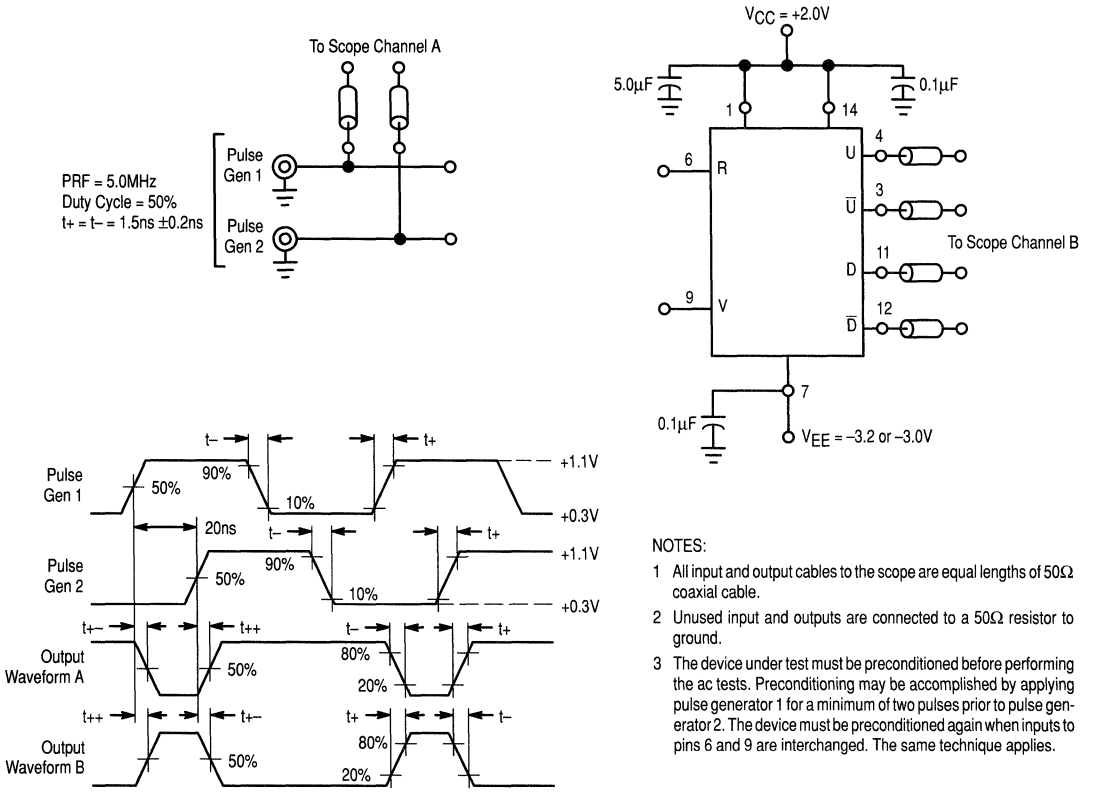
Supply Voltage = –5.2V

Symbol	Characteristics	Pin Under Test	MC12040 0°C Min	0°C Max	25°C Min	25°C Max	75°C Min	75°C Max	Unit	TEST VOLTAGE APPLIED TO PINS BELOW V_{IHmax}	V_{ILmin}	V_{IHAmin}	V_{ILAmax}	V_{EE}	(V_{CC}) Gnd
I_E	Power Supply Drain	7			–120	–60			mAdc					7	1,14
I_{INH}	Input Current	6 9				350 350			µAdc	6 9				7 7	1,14 1,14
V_{OH}[1]	Logic "1" Output Voltage	3 4 11 12	–1.000	–0.840	–0.960	–0.810	–0.900	–0.720	Vdc					7	1,14
V_{OL}[1]	Logic "0" Output Voltage	3 4 11 12	–1.870	–1.635	–1.850	–1.620	–1.830	–1.595	Vdc					7	1,14
V_{OHA}[2]	Logic "1" Input Voltage	3 4 11 12	–1.020		–0.980		–0.920		Vdc			6.9		7	1,14
V_{OLA}[2]	Logic "0" Input Voltage	3 4 11 12		–1.615		–1.600		–1.575	Vdc			9 6 9 6	6 9 6 9	7	1,14

@ Test Temperature	TEST VOLTAGE VALUES (Volts) V_{IHmax}	V_{ILmin}	V_{IHAmin}	V_{ILAmax}	V_{EE}
0°C	+4.160	+3.130	+3.855	+3.510	+5.0
25°C	+4.190	+3.150	+3.895	+3.525	+5.0
75°C	+4.280	+3.170	+3.955	+3.550	+5.0

Supply Voltage = +5.0V

Symbol	Characteristics	Pin Under Test	MC12040 0°C Min	0°C Max	25°C Min	25°C Max	75°C Min	75°C Max	Unit	TEST VOLTAGE APPLIED TO PINS BELOW V_{IHmax}	V_{ILmin}	V_{IHAmin}	V_{ILAmax}	V_{EE}	(V_{CC}) Gnd
I_E	Power Supply Drain	7			–115	–60			mAdc					1,14	7
I_{INH}	Input Current	6 9				350 350			µAdc	6 9				1,14 1,14	7 7
V_{OH}[1]	Logic "1" Output Voltage	3 4 11 12	4.000	4.160	4.040	4.190	4.100	4.280	Vdc					1,14	7
V_{OL}[1]	Logic "0" Output Voltage	3 4 11 12	3.190	3.430	3.210	3.440	3.230	3.470	Vdc					1,14	7
V_{OHA}[2]	Logic "1" Input Voltage	3 4 11 12	3.980		4.020		4.080		Vdc			6.9		1,14	7
V_{OLA}[2]	Logic "0" Input Voltage	3 4 11 12		3.450		3.460		3.490	Vdc			9 6 9 6	6 9 6 9	1,14	7



NOTES:

1 All input and output cables to the scope are equal lengths of 50Ω coaxial cable.

2 Unused input and outputs are connected to a 50Ω resistor to ground.

3 The device under test must be preconditioned before performing the ac tests. Preconditioning may be accomplished by applying pulse generator 1 for a minimum of two pulses prior to pulse generator 2. The device must be preconditioned again when inputs to pins 6 and 9 are interchanged. The same technique applies.

Figure 1. AC Tests

Symbol	Characteristic	Pin Under Test	Output Waveform	MC12040 0°C Max	MC12040 25°C Max	MC12040 85°C Max	Unit	TEST VOLTAGES/WAVEFORMS APPLIED TO PINS LISTED: Pulse Gen 1	Pulse Gen 2	V_{EE} –3.0 or –3.2V	V_{CC} +2.0V
t_{6+4+}	Propagation Delay	6,4	B	4.6	4.6	5.0	ns	6	9	7	1,14
t_{6+12+}		6,12	A	6.0	6.0	6.6		9	6		
t_{6+3-}		6,3	A	4.5	4.5	4.9		6	9		
t_{6+11-}		6,11	B	6.4	6.4	7.0		9	6		
t_{9+11+}		9,11	B	4.6	4.6	5.0		9	6		
t_{9+3+}		9,3	A	6.0	6.0	6.6		6	9		
t_{9+12-}		9,12	A	4.5	4.5	4.9		9	6		
t_{9+4-}		9,4	B	6.4	6.4	7.0		6	9		
t_{3+}	Output Rise Time	3	A	3.4	3.4	3.8	ns	6	9	7	1,14
t_{4+}		4	B					6	9		
t_{11+}		11	B					9	6		
t_{14+}		14	A					9	6		
t_{3-}	Output Fall Time	3	A	3.4	3.4	3.8	ns	6	9	7	1,14
t_{4-}		4	B					6	9		
t_{11-}		11	B					9	6		
t_{14-}		14	A					9	6		

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

The MC12040 is a logic network designed for use as a phase comparator for MECL–compatible input signals. It determines the "lead" or "lag" phase relationship and the time difference between the leading edges of the waveforms. Since these edges occur only once per cycle, the detector has a range of $+2\pi$ radians.

Operation of the device may be illustrated by assuming two waveforms, R and V (Figure 2), of the same frequency but differing in phase. If the logic had established by past history that R was leading V, the U output of the detector (pin 4) would produce a positive pulse width equal to the phase difference and the D output (pin 11) would simply remain low.

On the other hand, it is also possible that V was leading R (Figure 2), giving rise to a positive pulse on the D output and a constant low level on the U output pin. Both outputs for the sample condition are valid since the determination of lead or lag is dependent on past edge crossing and initial conditions at start–up. A stable phase–locked loop will result from either condition.

Phase error information is contained in the output duty cycle-that is, the ratio of the output pulse width to total period. By integrating or low–pass filtering the outputs of the detector and shifting the level to accommodate ECL swings, usable analog information for the voltage controlled oscillator can be developed. A circuit useful for this function is shown in Figure 3.

Proper level shifting is accomplished by differentially driving the operational amplifier from the normally high outputs of the phase detector (U and D). Using this technique the quiescent differential voltage to the operational amplifier is zero (assuming matched "1" levels from the phase detector). The U and D outputs are then used to pass along phase information to the operational amplifier. Phase error summing is accomplished through resistors R1 connected to the inputs of the operational amplifier. Some R–C filtering imbedded within the input network (Figure 3) may be very beneficial since the very narrow correctional pulses of the MC12040 would not normally be integrated by the amplifier. General design guides for calculating R1, R2, and C are included in the MC4044 data sheet. Phase detector gain for this configuration is approximately 0.16 volts/radian.

System phase error stems from input offset voltage in the operational amplifier, mismatching of nominally equal resistors, and mismatching of phase detector "high" states between the outputs used for threshold setting and phase measuring. All these effects are reflected in the gain constant. For example, a 16mV offset voltage in the amplifier would cause an error of 0.016/ 0.16 = 0.1 radian or 5.7 degrees of error. Phase error can be trimmed to zero initially by trimming either input offset or one of the threshold resistors (R1 in Figure 3). Phase error over temperature depends on how much the offending parameters drift.

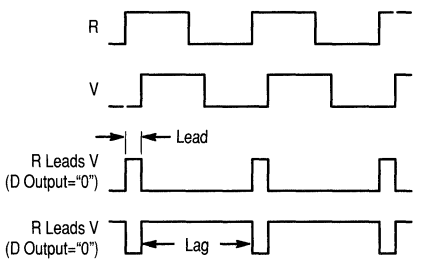


Figure 2. Timing Diagram

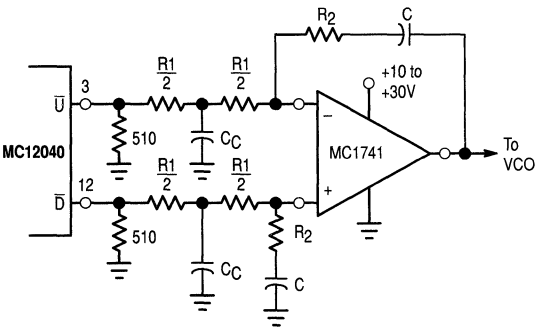


Figure 3. Typical Filter and Summing Network

Phase-Frequency Detector

MCH12140
MCK12140

PHASE–FREQUENCY DETECTOR

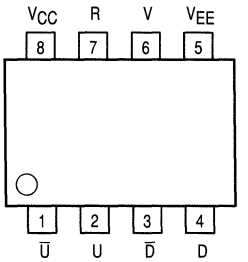
The MCH/K12140 is a phase frequency-detector intended for phase-locked loop applications which require a minimum amount of phase and frequency difference at lock. When used in conjunction with the MC12147, MC12148 or MC12149 VCO, a high bandwidth PLL can be realized. The device is functionally compatible with the MC12040 phase-frequency detector, however the MOSAIC™ III process is used to push the maximum frequency to 800MHz and significantly reduce the dead zone of the detector. When the Reference (R) and VCO (V) inputs are unequal in frequency and/or phase, the differential UP (U) and DOWN (D) outputs will provide pulse streams which when subtracted and integrated provide an error voltage for control of a VCO.

The device is packaged in a small outline, surface mount 8-lead SOIC package. There are two versions of the device to provide I/O compatibility to the two existing ECL standards. The MCH12140 is compatible with MECL10H™ logic levels while the MCK12140 is compatible to 100K ECL logic levels.

- 800MHz Typical Bandwidth
- Small Outline 8-Lead SOIC Package
- 75kΩ Internal Input Pulldown Resistors
- >1000V ESD Protection

D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-05

Pinout: 8-Lead SOIC (Top View)



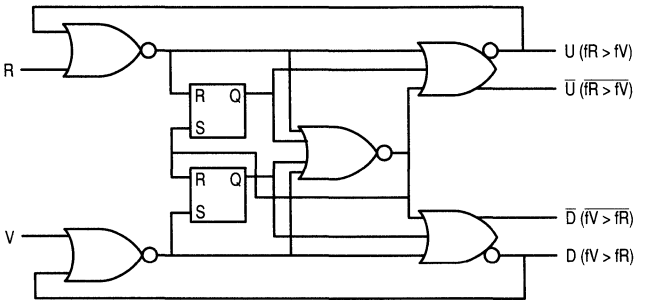
TRUTH TABLE*

Input		Output				Input		Output			
R	**V**	**U**	**D**	**U̅**	**D̅**	**R**	**V**	**U**	**D**	**U̅**	**D̅**
0	0	X	X	X	X	1	1	0	0	1	1
0	1	X	X	X	X	1	0	0	0	1	1
1	1	X	X	X	X	1	1	0	1	1	0
0	1	X	X	X	X	1	0	0	1	1	0
1	1	1	0	0	1						
0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0
1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0
1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1

* This is not strictly a functional table; i.e., it does not cover all possible modes of operation. However, it gives a sufficient number of tests to ensure that the device will function properly.

MOSAIC III and MECL 10H are trademarks of Motorola

LOGIC DIAGRAM



10EL SERIES DC CHARACTERISTICS (V_{EE} = V_{EE}(min) – V_{EE}(max); V_{CC} = GND[1])

Symbol	Characteristic	–40°C		0°C		25°C		70°C		Unit
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage	–1080	–890	–1020	–840	–980	–810	–910	–720	mV
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage	–1950	–1650	–1950	–1630	–1950	–1630	–1950	–1595	mV
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage	–1230	–890	–1170	–840	–1130	–810	–1060	–720	mV
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltge	–1950	–1500	–1950	–1480	–1950	–1480	–1950	–1445	mV
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current	0.5	—	0.5	—	0.5	—	0.3	—	µA

1 10EL circuits are designed to meet the DC specifications shown in the table after thermal equilibrium has been established. The circuit is in a test socket or mounted on a printed circuit board and transverse airflow greater than 500lfpm is maintained. Outputs are terminated through a 50Ω resistor to –2.0V except where otherwise specified on the individual data sheets.

100EL SERIES DC CHARACTERISTICS (V_{EE} = V_{EE}(min) – V_{EE}(max); V_{CC} = GND[1])

Symbol	Characteristic	–40°C			0°C to 70°C			Unit	Condition
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max		
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage	–1085	–1005	–880	–1025	–955	–880	mV	V_{IN} = V_{IH}(max)
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage	–1830	–1695	–1555	–1810	–1705	–1620	mV	or V_{IL}(min)
V_{OHA}	Output HIGH Voltage	–1095	—	—	–1035	—	—	mV	V_{IN} = V_{IH}(max)
V_{OLA}	Output LOW Voltage	—	—	–1555	—	—	–1610	mV	or V_{IL}(min)
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage	–1165	—	–880	–1165	—	–880	mV	
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltge	–1810	—	–1475	–1810	—	–1475	mV	
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current	0.5	—	—	0.5	—	—	µA	V_{IN} = V_{IL}(max)

1 This table replaces the three tables traditionally seen in ECL 100K data books. The same DC parameter values at V_{EE} = –4.5V now apply across the full V_{EE} range of –4.2V to –5.5V. Outputs are terminated through a 50Ω resistor to –2.0V except where otherwise specified on the individual data sheets.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS[1]

Characteristic	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Power Supply (V_{CC} = 0V)	V_{EE}	–8.0 to 0	VDC
Input Voltage (V_{CC} = 0V)	V_I	0 to –6.0	VDC
Output Current Continuous Surge	I_{out}	50 100	mA
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	–40 to +70	°C
Operating Range[1,2]	V_{EE}	–5.7 to –4.2	V

1 Absolute maximum rating, beyond which, device life may be impaired, unless otherwise specified on an individual data sheet.

2 Parametric values specified at: 100EL Series: –4.20V to –5.50V
10EL Series: –4.94V to –5.50V

DC CHARACTERISTICS (V_{EE} = V_{EE}(min) – V_{EE}(max); V_{CC} = GND)

Symbol	Characteristic	–40°C			0°C			25°C			70°C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
I_{EE}	Power Supply Current 10EL		45		38	45	52	38	45	52	38	45	52	mA
	100EL		45		38	45	52	38	45	52	42	50	58	
V_{EE}	Power Supply Voltage 10EL	–4.75	–5.2	–5.5	–4.75	–5.2	–5.5	–4.75	–5.2	–5.5	–4.75	–5.2	–5.5	V
	100EL	–4.20	–4.5	–5.5	–4.20	–4.5	–5.5	–4.20	–4.5	–5.5	–4.20	–4.5	–5.5	
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current			150			150			150			150	µA

AC CHARACTERISTICS (V_{EE} = V_{EE}(min) – V_{EE}(max); V_{CC} = GND)

Symbol	Characteristic	–40°C			0°C			25°C			70°C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
F_{MAX}	Maximum Toggle Frequency		800		650	800		650	800		650	800		
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay to Output													ps
	R to D		440		320	440	580	320	440	580	360	480	620	
	R to U		330		210	330	470	210	330	470	240	360	500	
	V to D		330		210	330	470	210	330	470	240	360	500	
	V to U		440		320	440	580	320	440	580	360	480	620	
t_r t_f	Output Rise/Fall Times													ps
	Q (20 to 80%)		225		100	225	350	100	225	350	100	225	350	

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

The 12140 is a high speed digital circuit used as a phase comparator in an analog phase-locked loop. The device determines the "lead" or "lag" phase relationship and time difference between the leading edges of a VCO (V) signal and a Reference (R) input. Since these edges occur only once per cycle, the detector has a range of ±2π radians.

The operation of the 12140 can best be described using the plots of Figure 1. Figure 1 plots the average value of $\overline{U}$, $\overline{D}$ and the difference between $\overline{U}$ and $\overline{D}$ versus the phase difference between the V and R inputs.

There are four potential relationships between V and R: R lags or leads V and the frequency of R is less than or greater than the frequency of V. Under these four conditions the 12140 will function as follows:

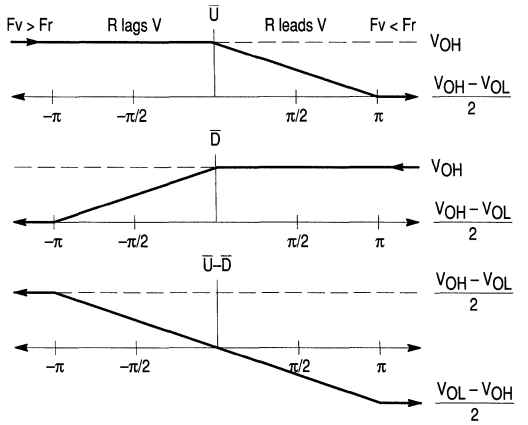


Figure 1. Average Output Voltage versus Phase Difference

R lags V in phase

When the R and V inputs are equal in frequency and the phase of R lags that of V the $\overline{U}$ output will stay HIGH while the $\overline{D}$ output will pulse from HIGH to LOW. The magnitude of the pulse will be proportional to the phase difference between the V and R inputs reaching a minimum 50% duty cycle under a 180° out of phase condition. The signal on $\overline{D}$ indicates to the VCO to decrease in frequency to bring the loop into lock.

V frequency > R frequency

When the frequency of V is greater than that of R the 12140 behaves in a simlar fashion as above. Again the signal on $\overline{D}$ indicates that the VCO frequency must be decreased to bring the loop into lock.

R leads V in phase

When the R and V inputs are equal in frequency and the phase of R leads that of V the $\overline{D}$ output will stay HIGH while the $\overline{U}$ output pulses from HIGH to LOW. The magnitude of the pulse will be proportional to the phase difference between the V and R inputs reaching a minimum 50% duty cycle under a 180° out of phase condition. The signal on $\overline{U}$ indicates to the VCO to increase in frequency to bring the loop into lock.

V frequency < R frequency

When the frequency of V is less than that of R the 12140 behaves in a simlar fashion as above. Again the signal on $\overline{U}$ indicates that the VCO frequency must be decreased to bring the loop into lock.

From Figure 1 when V and R are at the same frequency and in phase the value of $\overline{U} - \overline{D}$ is zero thus providing a zero error voltage to the VCO. This situation indicates the loop is in lock and the 12140 action will maintain the loop in its locked state.

Frequency Synthesizers

Serial Input PLL Frequency Synthesizer

MC12202

MECL PLL COMPONENTS

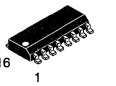
Serial Input PLL Frequency Synthesizer

The MC12202 is a 1.1GHz Bipolar monolithic serial input phase locked loop (PLL) synthesizer with pulse–swallow function. It is designed to provide the high frequency local oscillator signal of an RF transceiver in handheld communication applications.

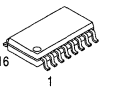
Motorola's advanced Bipolar MOSAIC™ V technology is utilized for low power operation at a minimum supply voltage of 2.7V. The device is designed for operation over 2.7 to 5.5V supply range for input frequencies up to 1.1GHz with a typical current drain of 6.5mA. The low power consumption makes the MC12202 ideal for handheld battery operated applications such as cellular or cordless telephones, wireless LAN or personal communication services. A dual modulus prescaler is integrated to provide either a 64/65 or 128/129 divide ratio.

For additional applications information, order Motorola Application Note number AN1533/D.

- Low Power Supply Current of 5.8mA Typical for I_{CC} and 0.7mA Typical for I_P
- Supply Voltage of 2.7 to 5.5V
- Dual Modulus Prescaler With Selectable Divide Ratios of 64/65 or 128/129
- On–Chip Reference Oscillator/Buffer
- Programmable Reference Divider Consisting of a Binary 14–Bit Programmable Reference Counter
- Programmable Divider Consisting of a Binary 7–Bit Swallow Counter and an 11–Bit Programmable Counter
- Phase/Frequency Detector With Phase Conversion Function
- Balanced Charge Pump Outputs
- Dual Internal Charge Pumps for Bypassing the First Stage of the Loop Filter to Decrease Lock Time
- Outputs for External Charge Pump
- Operating Temperature Range of –40°C to +85°C
- Space Efficient Plastic Surface Mount SOIC or TSSOP Packages
- The MC12202 Is Pin Compatible With the Fujitsu MB1502 or MB1511



D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05



M SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 966–01

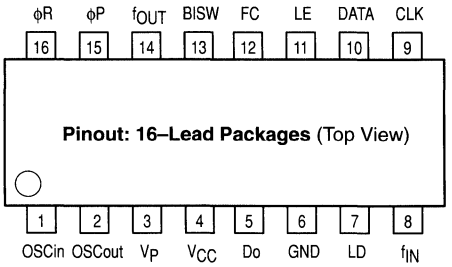
DT SUFFIX
PLASTIC TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948E–02

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 4 (Pin 5 in 20–lead package)	–0.5 to +6.0	VDC
V_P	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 3 (Pin 4 in 20–lead package)	V_{CC} to +6.0	VDC
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to +150	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur. Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

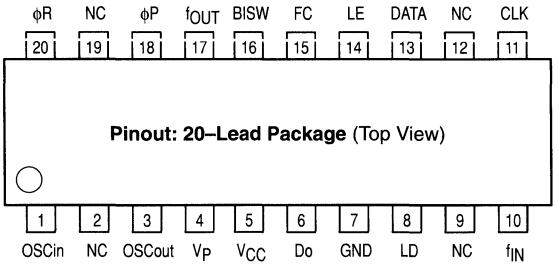
MOSAIC V is a trademark of Motorola



CASE 751B
ACTUAL SIZE

CASE 966
ACTUAL SIZE

CASE 948E
ACTUAL SIZE



PIN NAMES

Pin	I/O	Function	16–Lead Pkg Pin No.	20–Lead Pkg Pin No.
OSCin	I	Oscillator input. A crystal is connected between OSCin and OSCout. An external source can be AC coupled into this input	1	1
OSCout	O	Oscillator output. Pin should be left open if external source is used	2	3
V_P	—	Power supply for charge pumps (V_P should be greater than or equal to V_{CC}) V_P provides power to the Do, BISW and φP outputs	3	4
V_{CC}	—	Power supply voltage input. Bypass capacitors should be placed as close as possible to this pin and be connected directly to the ground plane.	4	5
Do	O	Internal charge pump output. Do remains on at all times	5	6
GND	—	Ground	6	7
LD	O	Lock detect, phase comparator output	7	8
f_{IN}	I	Prescaler input. The VCO signal is AC–coupled into this pin	8	10
CLK	I	Clock input. Rising edge of the clock shifts data into the shift registers	9	11
DATA	I	Binary serial data input	10	13
LE	I	Load enable input (with internal pull up resistor). When LE is HIGH or OPEN, data stored in the shift register is transferred into the appropriate latch (depending on the level of control bit). Also, when LE is HIGH or OPEN, the output of the second internal charge pump is connected to the BISW pin	11	14
FC	I	Phase control select (with internal pull up resistor). When FC is LOW, the characteristics of the phase comparator and charge pump are reversed. FC also selects fp or fr on the f_{OUT} pin	12	15
BISW	O	Analog switch output. When LE is HIGH or OPEN ("analog switch is ON") the output of the second charge pump is connected to the BISW pin. When LE is LOW, BISW is high impedance	13	16
f_{OUT}	O	Phase comparator input signal. When FC is HIGH, f_{OUT}=fr, programmable reference divider output; when FC is LOW, f_{OUT}=fp, programmable divider output	14	17
φP	O	Output for external charge pump. Standard CMOS output level	15	18
φR	O	Output for external charge pump. Standard CMOS output level	16	20
NC	—	No connect	—	2, 9, 12, 19

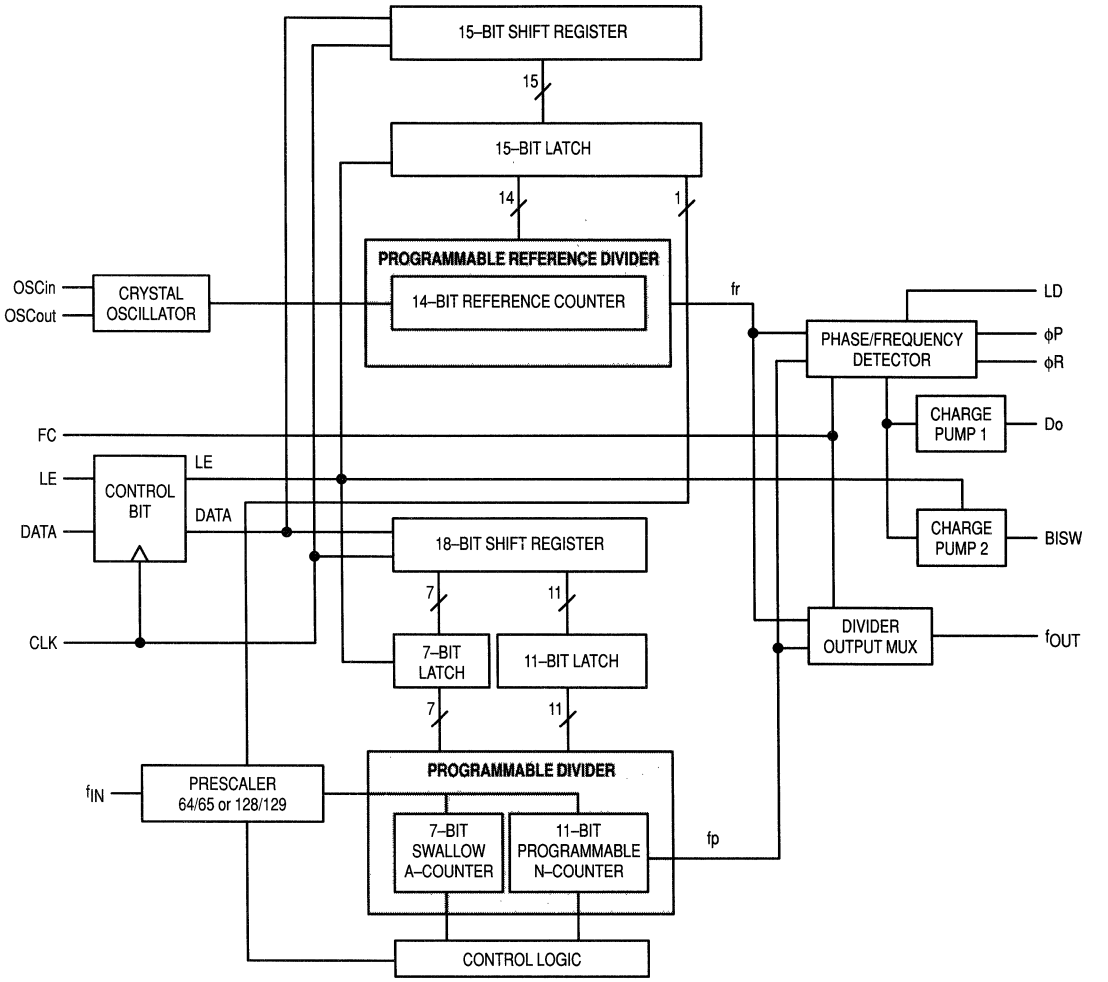


Figure 1. MC12202 Block Diagram

DATA ENTRY FORMAT

The three wire interface of DATA pin, CLK (clock) pin and LE (load enable) pin controls the serial data input of the 14–bit programmable reference divider plus the prescaler setting bit, and the 18–bit programmable divider. A rising edge of the clock shifts one bit of serial data into the internal shift registers. Depending upon the level of the control bit, stored data is transferred into the latch when load enable pin is HIGH or OPEN.

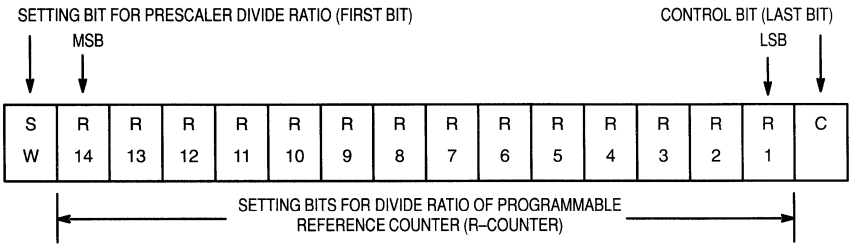
Control bit: "H" = data is transferred into 15–bit latch of programmable reference divider

"L" = data is transferred into 18–bit latch of programmable divider

PROGRAMMABLE REFERENCE DIVIDER

16–bit serial data format for the programmable reference counter, "R–counter", and prescaler select bit (SW) is shown below. If the control bit is HIGH, data is transferred from the 15–bit shift register into the 15–bit latch which specifies the R divide ratio (8 to 16383) and the prescaler divide ratio (SW=0 for ÷128/129, SW=1 for ÷64/65). An R divide ratio less than 8 is prohibited.

For Control bit (C) = HIGH:



DIVIDE RATIO OF PROGRAMMABLE REFERENCE (R) COUNTER

Divide Ratio R	R 14	R 13	R 12	R 11	R 10	R 9	R 8	R 7	R 6	R 5	R 4	R 3	R 2	R 1
8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
16383	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

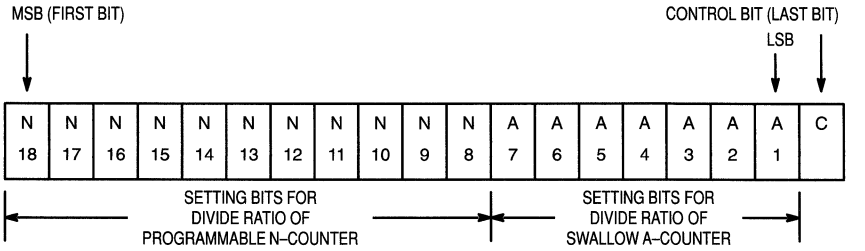
PRESCALER SELECT BIT

Prescaler Divide Ratio P	SW
128/129	0
64/65	1

PROGRAMMABLE DIVIDER

19–bit serial data format for the programmable divider is shown below. If the control bit is LOW, data is transferred from the 18–bit shift register into the 18–bit latch which specifies the swallow A–counter divide ratio (0 to 127) and the programmable N–counter divide ratio (16 to 2047). An N–counter divide ratio less than 16 is prohibited.

For Control bit (C) = LOW:



DIVIDE RATIO OF PROGRAMMABLE N–COUNTER

Divide Ratio N	N 18	N 17	N 16	N 15	N 14	N 13	N 12	N 11	N 10	N 9	N 8
16	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
17	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2047	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

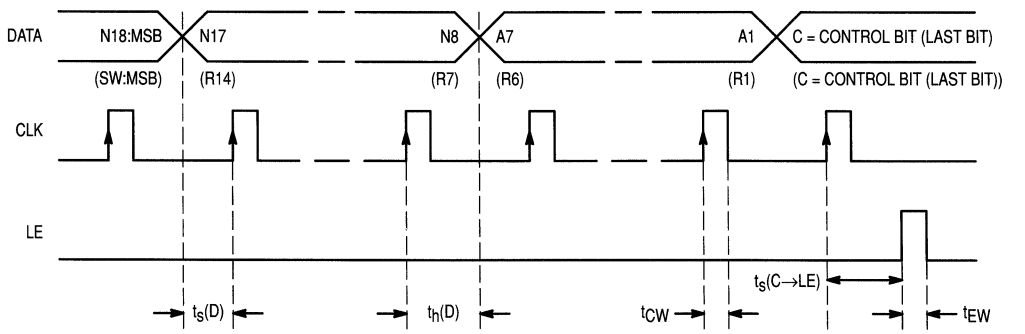
DIVIDE RATIO OF SWALLOW A–COUNTER

Divide Ratio A	A 7	A 6	A 5	A 4	A 3	A 2	A 1
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
127	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

DIVIDE RATIO SETTING

fvco = [(P•N)+A]•fosc ÷ R with A<N

- fvco: Output frequency of external voltage controlled oscillator (VCO)
- N: Preset divide ratio of binary 11–bit programmable counter (16 to 2047)
- A: Preset divide ratio of binary 7–bit swallow counter (0 to 127, A<N)
- fosc: Output frequency of the external frequency oscillator
- R: Preset divide ratio of binary 14–bit programmable reference counter (8 to 16383)
- P: Preset mode of dual modulus prescaler (64 or 128)



NOTES:Programmable reference divider data shown in parenthesis. Data shifted into register on rising edge of CLK.

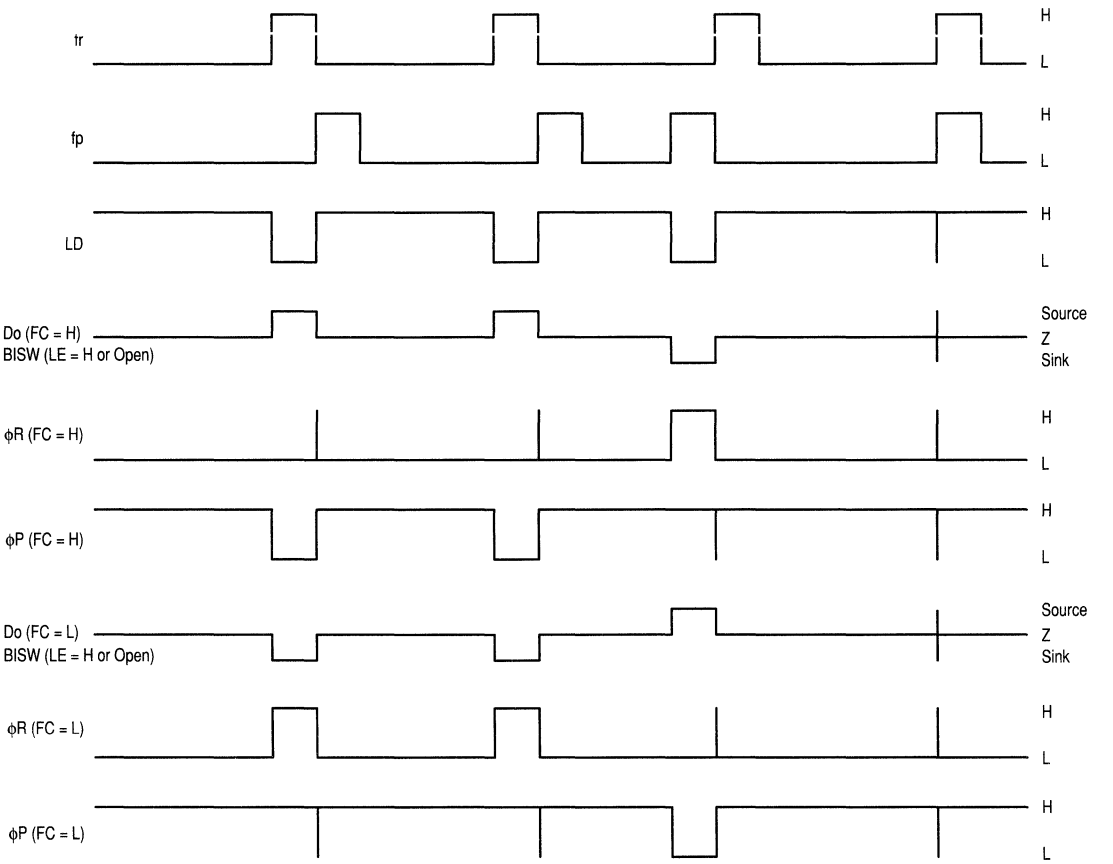
$t_{S(D)}$ = Setup Time DATA to CLK	$t_{S(D)} \geq 10$ns
$t_{h(D)}$ = Hold Time DATA to CLK	$t_{h(D)} \geq 20$ns
t_{CW} = CLK Pulse Width	$t_{CW} \geq 30$ns
t_{EW} = LE Pulse Width	$t_{EW} \geq 20$ns
$t_{S(C\rightarrow LE)}$ = Setup Time CLK to LE	$t_{S(C\rightarrow LE)} \geq 30$ns

Figure 2. Serial Data Input Timing

PHASE CHARACTERISTICS/VCO CHARACTERISTICS

The phase comparator in the MC12202 is a high speed digital phase frequency detector circuit. The circuit determines the "lead" or "lag" phase relationship and time difference between the leading edges of the VCO (fp) signal and the reference (fr) input. Since these edges occur only once per cycle, the detector has a range of $\pm 2\pi$ radians. The phase comparator outputs are standard CMOS rail–to–rail levels (V_P to GND for ϕP and V_{CC} to GND for ϕR), designed for up to 20MHz operation into a 15pF load. These phase comparator outputs can be used along with an external charge pump to enhance the PLL characteristics.

The operation of the phase comparator is shown in Figures 3 and 5. The phase characteristics of the phase comparator are controlled by the FC pin. The polarity of the phase comparator outputs, ϕR and ϕP, as well as the charge pump output Do can be reversed by switching the FC pin.



NOTES: Do and BISW are current outputs.
Phase difference detection range: -2π to $+2\pi$
Spike difference depends on charge pump characteristics. Also, the spike is output in order to diminish dead band.
When fr > fp or fr < fp, spike might not appear depending upon charge pump characteristics.

$$\text{Internal Charge Pump Gain} \approx \left| \frac{I_{source} + I_{sink}}{4\pi} \right| = \frac{4mA}{4\pi}$$

Figure 3. Phase/Frequency Detector, Internal Charge Pump and Lock Detect Waveforms

For FC = HIGH:

fr lags fp in phase OR fp>fr in frequency

When the phase of fr lags that of fp or the frequency of fp is greater than fr, the ϕP output will remain in a HIGH state while the ϕR output will pulse from LOW to HIGH. The output pulse will reach a minimum 50% duty cycle under a 180° out of phase condition. The signal on ϕR indicates to the VCO to decrease in frequency to bring the loop into lock.

fr leads fp in phase OR fp<fr in frequency

When the phase of fr leads that of fp or the frequency of fp is less than fr, the ϕR output will remain in a LOW state while the ϕP output pulses from HIGH to LOW. The output pulse will reach a minimum 50% duty cycle under a 180° out of phase condition. The signal on ϕP indicates to the VCO to increase in frequency to bring the loop to lock.

fr = fp in phase and frequency

When the phase and frequency of fr and fp are equal, the output ϕP will remain in a HIGH state and ϕR will remain in a LOW state except for voltage spikes when signals are in phase. This situation indicates that the loop is in lock and the phase comparator will maintain the loop in its locked state.

When FC = LOW, the operation of the phase comparator is reversed from the above explanation.

For FC = LOW:

fr lags fp in phase OR fp>fr in frequency

When the phase of fr lags that of fp or the frequency of fp is greater than fr, the ϕR output will remain in a LOW state while the ϕP output will pulse from HIGH to LOW. The output pulse will reach a minimum 50% duty cycle under a 180° out of phase condition. The signal on ϕP indicates to the VCO to increase in frequency to bring the loop into lock.

fr leads fp in phase OR fp<fr in frequency

When the phase of fr leads that of fp or the frequency of fp is less than fr, the ϕP output will remain in a HIGH state while the ϕR output pulses from LOW to HIGH. The output pulse will reach a minimum 50% duty cycle under a 180° out of phase condition. The signal on ϕR indicates to the VCO to decrease in frequency to bring the loop to lock.

fr = fp in phase and frequency

When the phase and frequency of fr and fp are equal, the output ϕP will remain in a HIGH state and ϕR will remain in a LOW state except for voltage spikes when signals are in phase. This situation indicates that the loop is in lock and the phase comparator will maintain the loop in its locked state.

The FC pin controls not only the phase characteristics, but also controls the f_{OUT} test pin. The FC pin permits the user to monitor either of the phase comparator input signals, fr or fp, at the f_{OUT} output providing a test mode where the programming of the dividers and the output of the counters can be checked. When FC is HIGH, f_{OUT} = fr, the programmable reference divider output. When FC is LOW, f_{OUT} = fp, the programmable divider output.

Hence,

If VCO characteristics are like (1), FC should be set HIGH or OPEN. f_{OUT} = fr

If VCO characteristics are like (2), FC should be set LOW. f_{OUT} = fp

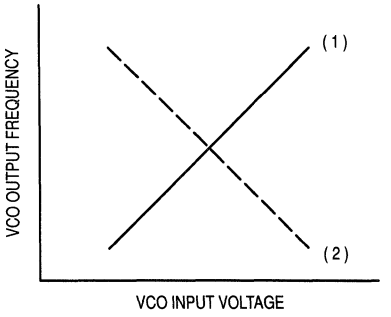


Figure 4. VCO Characteristics

	FC = HIGH or OPEN				FC = LOW			
	Do	ϕR	ϕP	f_{OUT}	Do	ϕR	ϕP	f_{OUT}
fp < fr	H	L	L	fr	L	H	H	fp
fp > fr	L	H	H	fr	H	L	L	fp
fp = fr	Z	L	H	fr	Z	L	H	fp

NOTE: Z = High impedance
When LE is HIGH or Open, BISW has the same characteristics as Do.

Figure 5. Phase Comparator, Internal Charge Pump, and f_{OUT} Characteristics

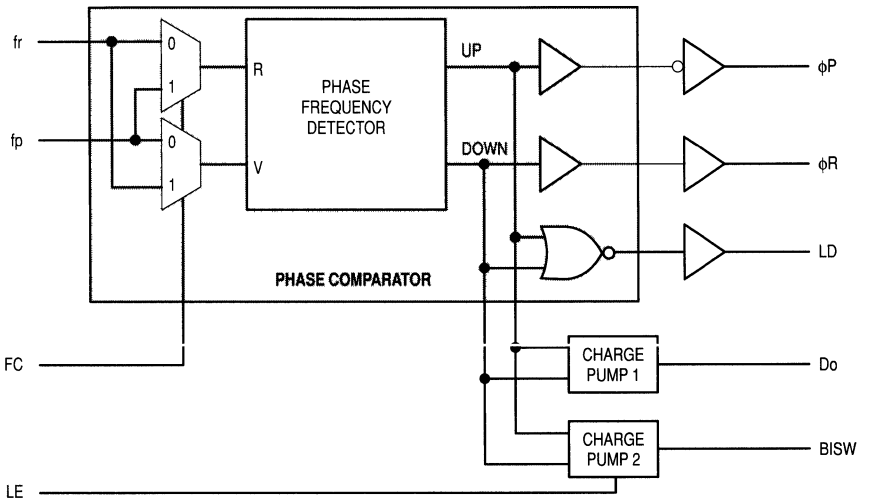


Figure 6. Detailed Phase Comparator Block Diagram

LOCK DETECT

The Lock Detect (LD) output pin provides a LOW pulse when fr and fp are not equal in phase or frequency. The output is normally HIGH. LD is designed to be the logical NORing of the phase frequency detector's outputs UP and DOWN. See Figure 6. In typical applications the output signal drives external circuitry which provides a steady LOW signal when the loop is locked. See Figure 9.

OSCILLATOR INPUT

The device incorporates an on–chip reference oscillator/buffer so that an external parallel–resonant fundamental crystal can be connected between OSCin and OSCout. External capacitor C1 and C2 as shown in Figure 10 are required to set the proper crystal load capacitance and oscillator frequency. The values of the capacitors are dependent on the crystal chosen (up to a maximum of 30 pF each including parasitic and stray capacitance).

If an external reference oscillator is available, the signal should be AC–coupled to the OSCin pin through a coupling capacitor. In this case, no connection to OSCout is required. The magnitude of the AC–coupled signal must be between 500 and 2200 mV peak–to–peak.

DUAL INTERNAL CHARGE PUMPS ("ANALOG SWITCH")

Due to the pure Bipolar nature of the MC12202 design, the "analog switch" function is implemented with dual internal charge pumps. The loop filter time constant can be decreased by bypassing the first stage of the loop filter with the charge pump output BISW as shown in Figure 7 below. This enables the VCO to lock in a shorter amount of time.

When LE is HIGH or OPEN ("analog switch is ON"), the output of the second internal charge pump is connected to the BISW pin, and the Do output is ON. The charge pump 2 output on BISW is essentially equal to the charge pump 1 output on Do. When LE is LOW, BISW is in a high impedance state and Do output is active.

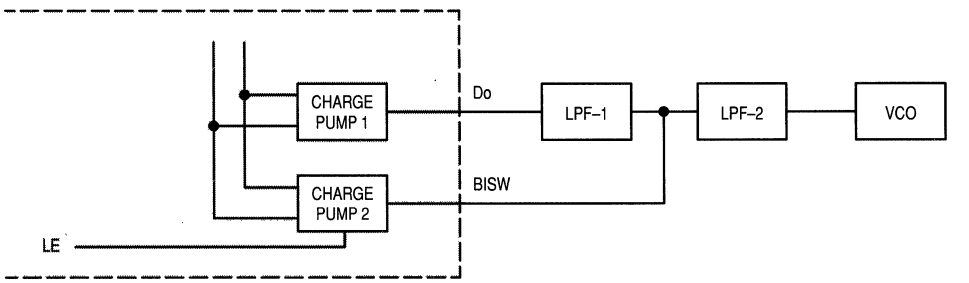


Figure 7. "Analog Switch" Block Diagram

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 2.7 to 5.5V; T_A = –40 to +85°C)

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Condition
I_{CC}	Supply Current for V_{CC}		5.8	9.0	mA	Note 1
			7.2	10.5		Note 2
I_P	Supply Current for V_P		0.7	1.1	mA	Note 3
			0.8	1.3		Note 4
F_{IN}	Operating Frequency f_{IN}max f_{IN}min	1100		 100	MHz	Note 5
F_{OSC}	Operating Frequency (OSCin)		12	20	MHz	Crystal Mode
				40	MHz	External Reference Mode
V_{IN}	Input Sensitivity f_{IN}	200		1000	mV_{P-P}	
V_{OSC}	OSCin	500		2200	mV_{P-P}	
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage CLK, DATA, LE, FC	0.7V_{CC}			V	
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltage CLK, DATA, LE, FC			0.3V_{CC}	V	V_{CC} = 5.5V
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current (DATA and CLK)		1.0	2.0	µA	V_{CC} = 5.5V
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current (DATA and CLK)	–10	–5.0		µA	V_{CC} = 5.5V
I_{OSC}	Input Current (OSCin)		130 –310		µA	OSCin = V_{CC} OSCin = V_{CC} – 2.2V
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current (LE and FC)		1.0	2.0	µA	
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current (LE and FC)	–75	–60		µA	
I_{Source}[6]	Charge Pump Output Current	–2.6	–2.0	–1.4	mA	V_{Do} = V_P/2; V_P = 2.7V
I_{Sink}[6]	Do and BISW	+1.4	+2.0	+2.6		V_{BISW} = V_P/2; V_P = 2.7V
I_{Hi-Z}		–15		+15	nA	0 < V_{DO} < V_P 0 < V_{BISW} < V_P
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage (LD, ϕR, ϕP, f_{OUT})	4.4			V	V_{CC} = 5.0V
		2.4			V	V_{CC} = 3.0V
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage (LD, ϕR, ϕP, f_{OUT})			0.4	V	V_{CC} = 5.0V
				0.4	V	V_{CC} = 3.0V
I_{OH}	Output HIGH Current (LD, ϕR, ϕP, f_{OUT})	–1.0			mA	
I_{OL}	Output LOW Current (LD, ϕR, ϕP, f_{OUT})	1.0			mA	

1. V_{CC} = 3.3V, all outputs open.
2. V_{CC} = 5.5V, all outputs open.
3. V_P = 3.3V, all outputs open.
4. V_P = 6.0V, all outputs open.
5. AC coupling, F_{IN} measured with a 1000pF capacitor.
6. Source current flows out of the pin and sink current flows into the pin.

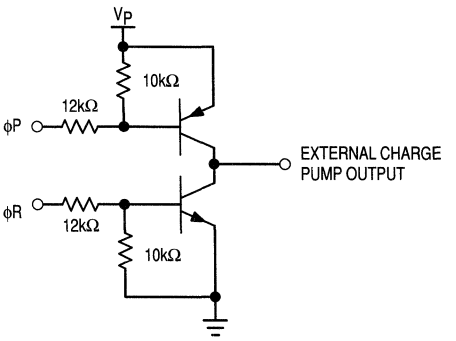


Figure 8. Typical External Charge Pump Circuit

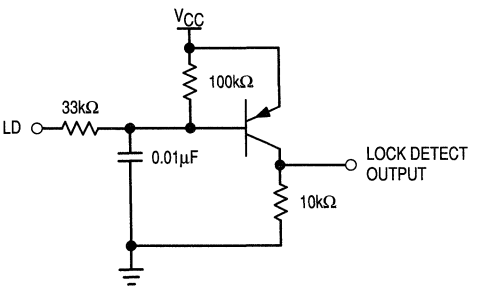
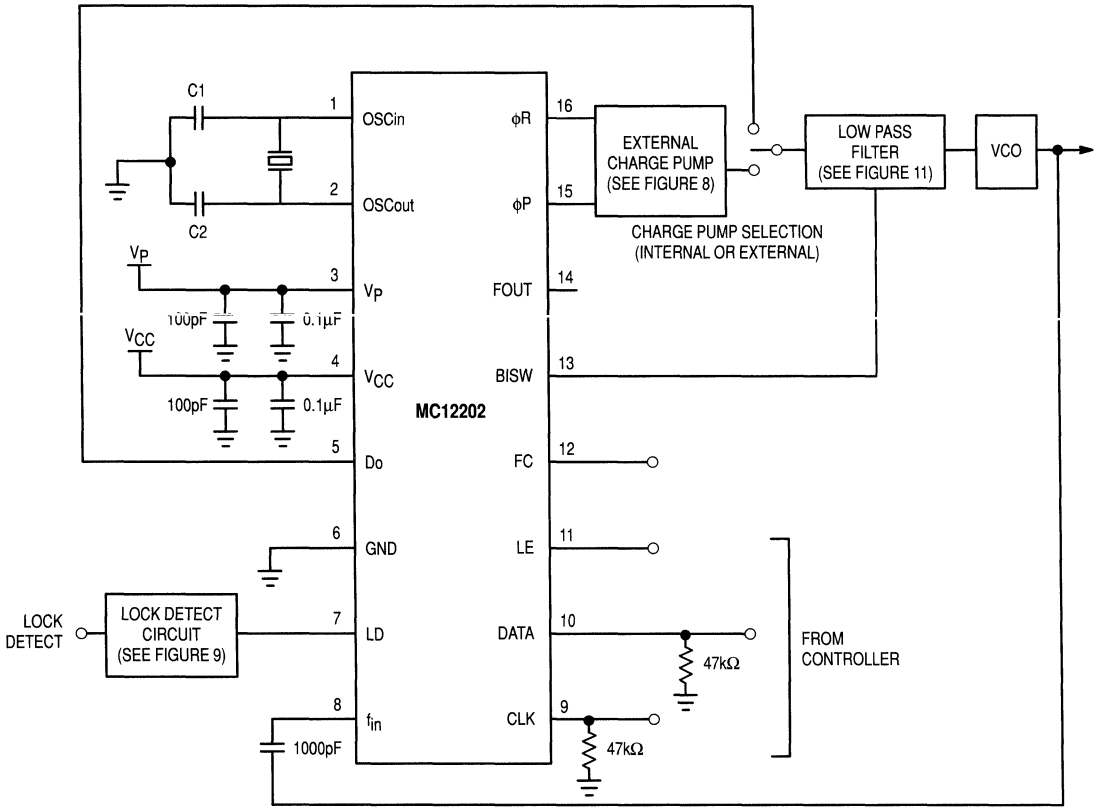


Figure 9. Typical Lock Detect Circuit



C1, C2: Dependent on Crystal Oscillator

Figure 10. Typical Applications Example (16–Pin Package)

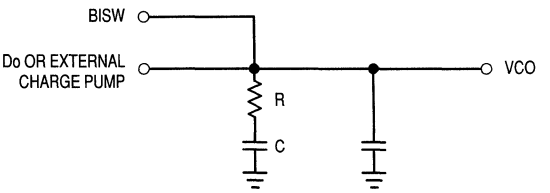


Figure 11. Typical Loop Filter

Serial Input PLL Frequency Synthesizer

MC12206

MECL PLL COMPONENTS

Serial Input PLL Frequency Synthesizer

The MC12206 is a 2.0GHz Bipolar monolithic serial input phase locked loop (PLL) synthesizer with pulse–swallow function. It is designed to provide the high frequency local oscillator signal of an RF transceiver in handheld communication applications.

Motorola's advanced Bipolar MOSAIC™ V technology is utilized for low power operation at a minimum supply voltage of 2.7V. The device is designed for operation over 2.7 to 5.5V supply range for input frequencies up to 2.0GHz with a typical current drain of 7.4mA. The low power consumption makes the MC12206 ideal for handheld battery operated applications such as cellular or cordless telephones, wireless LAN or personal communication services. A dual modulus prescaler is integrated to provide either a 64/65 or 128/129 divide ratio.

For additional applications information, order Motorola Application Note number AN1533/D.

- Low Power Supply Current of 6.7mA Typical for I_{CC} and 0.7mA Typical for I_P
- Supply Voltage of 2.7 to 5.5V
- Dual Modulus Prescaler With Selectable Divide Ratios of 64/65 or 128/129
- On–Chip Reference Oscillator/Buffer
- Programmable Reference Divider Consisting of a Binary 14–Bit Programmable Reference Counter
- Programmable Divider Consisting of a Binary 7–Bit Swallow Counter and an 11–Bit Programmable Counter
- Phase/Frequency Detector With Phase Conversion Function
- Balanced Charge Pump Outputs
- Dual Internal Charge Pumps for Bypassing the First Stage of the Loop Filter to Decrease Lock Time
- Outputs for External Charge Pump
- Operating Temperature Range of –40°C to +85°C
- Space Efficient Plastic Surface Mount SOIC or TSSOP Packages

D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

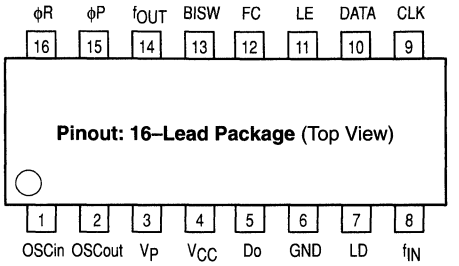
DT SUFFIX
PLASTIC TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948E–03

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

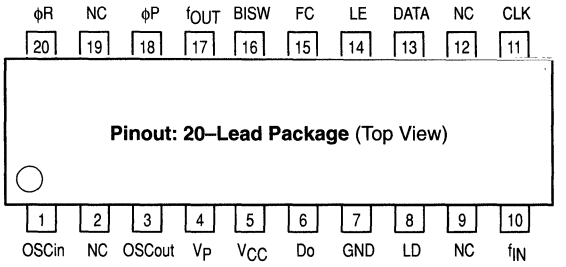
Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 4 (Pin 5 in 20–lead package)	–0.5 to +6.0	VDC
V_P	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 3 (Pin 4 in 20–lead package)	V_{CC} to +6.0	VDC
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to +150	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur. Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

MOSAIC V is a trademark of Motorola



CASE 751B
ACTUAL SIZE



CASE 948E
ACTUAL SIZE

PIN NAMES

Pin	I/O	Function	16–Lead Pkg Pin No.	20–Lead Pkg Pin No.
OSCin	I	Oscillator input. A crystal is connected between OSCin and OSCout. An external source can be AC coupled into this input	1	1
OSCout	O	Oscillator output. Pin should be left open if external source is used	2	3
V_P	—	Power supply for charge pumps (V_P should be greater than or equal to V_{CC}) V_P provides power to the Do, BISW and φP outputs	3	4
V_{CC}	—	Power supply voltage input. Bypass capacitors should be placed as close as possible to this pin and be connected directly to the ground plane.	4	5
Do	O	Internal charge pump output. Do remains on at all times	5	6
GND	—	Ground	6	7
LD	O	Lock detect, phase comparator output	7	8
f_{IN}	I	Prescaler input. The VCO signal is AC–coupled into this pin	8	10
CLK	I	Clock input. Rising edge of the clock shifts data into the shift registers	9	11
DATA	I	Binary serial data input	10	13
LE	I	Load enable input (with internal pull up resistor). When LE is HIGH or OPEN, data stored in the shift register is transferred into the appropriate latch (depending on the level of control bit). Also, when LE is HIGH or OPEN, the output of the second internal charge pump is connected to the BISW pin	11	14
FC	I	Phase control select (with internal pull up resistor). When FC is LOW, the characteristics of the phase comparator and charge pump are reversed. FC also selects fp or fr on the f_{OUT} pin	12	15
BISW	O	Analog switch output. When LE is HIGH or OPEN ("analog switch is ON") the output of the second charge pump is connected to the BISW pin. When LE is LOW, BISW is high impedance	13	16
f_{OUT}	O	Phase comparator input signal. When FC is HIGH, f_{OUT}=fr, programmable reference divider output; when FC is LOW, f_{OUT}=fp, programmable divider output	14	17
φP	O	Output for external charge pump. Standard CMOS output level	15	18
φR	O	Output for external charge pump. Standard CMOS output level	16	20
NC	—	No connect	—	2, 9, 12, 19

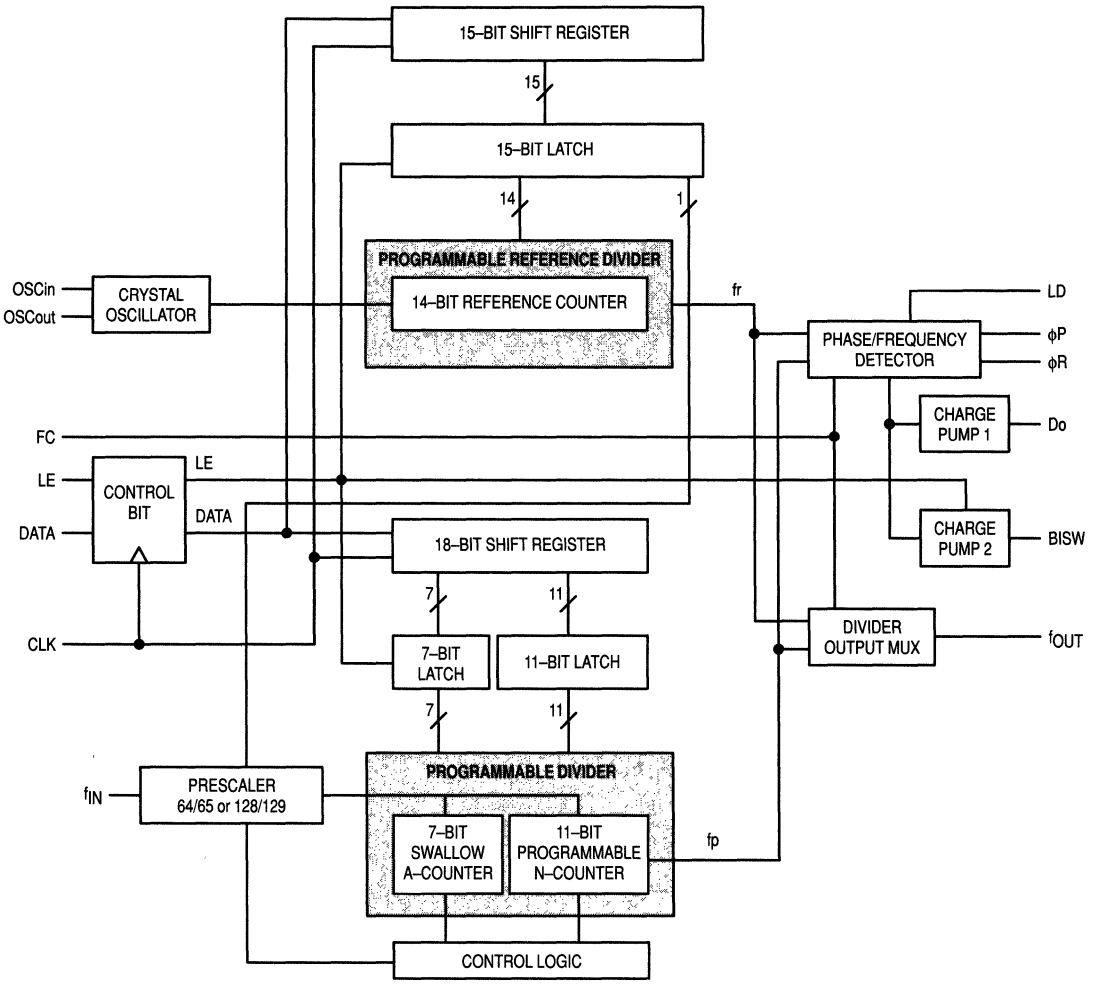


Figure 1. MC12206 Block Diagram

DATA ENTRY FORMAT

The three wire interface of DATA pin, CLK (clock) pin and LE (load enable) pin controls the serial data input of the 14–bit programmable reference divider plus the prescaler setting bit, and the 18–bit programmable divider. A rising edge of the clock shifts one bit of serial data into the internal shift registers. Depending upon the level of the control bit, stored data is transferred into the latch when load enable pin is HIGH or OPEN.

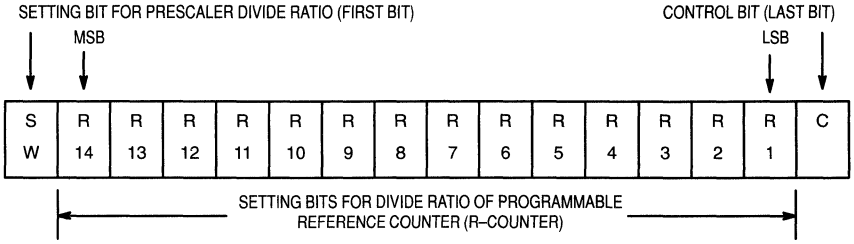
Control bit: "H" = data is transferred into 15–bit latch of programmable reference divider

"L" = data is transferred into 18–bit latch of programmable divider

PROGRAMMABLE REFERENCE DIVIDER

16–bit serial data format for the programmable reference counter, "R–counter", and prescaler select bit (SW) is shown below. If the control bit is HIGH, data is transferred from the 15–bit shift register into the 15–bit latch which specifies the R divide ratio (8 to 16383) and the prescaler divide ratio (SW=0 for ÷128/129, SW=1 for ÷64/65). An R divide ratio less than 8 is prohibited.

For Control bit (C) = HIGH:



DIVIDE RATIO OF PROGRAMMABLE REFERENCE (R) COUNTER

Divide Ratio R	R 14	R 13	R 12	R 11	R 10	R 9	R 8	R 7	R 6	R 5	R 4	R 3	R 2	R 1
8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
16383	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

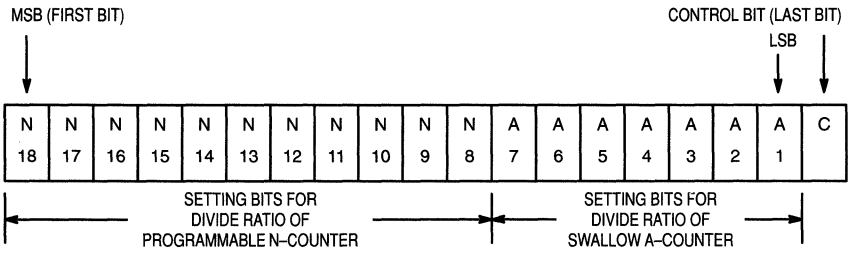
PRESCALER SELECT BIT

Prescaler Divide Ratio P	SW
128/129	0
64/65	1

PROGRAMMABLE DIVIDER

19–bit serial data format for the programmable divider is shown below. If the control bit is LOW, data is transferred from the 18–bit shift register into the 18–bit latch which specifies the swallow A–counter divide ratio (0 to 127) and the programmable N–counter divide ratio (16 to 2047). An N–counter divide ratio less than 16 is prohibited.

For Control bit (C) = LOW:



DIVIDE RATIO OF PROGRAMMABLE N–COUNTER

Divide Ratio N	N 18	N 17	N 16	N 15	N 14	N 13	N 12	N 11	N 10	N 9	N 8
16	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
17	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2047	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

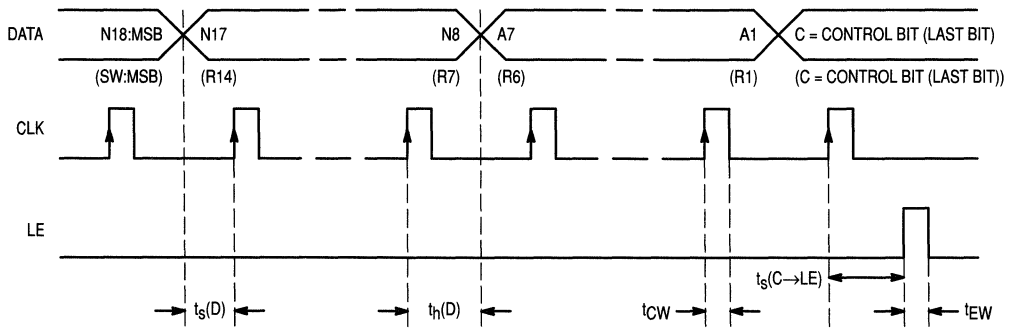
DIVIDE RATIO OF SWALLOW A–COUNTER

Divide Ratio A	A 7	A 6	A 5	A 4	A 3	A 2	A 1
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
127	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

DIVIDE RATIO SETTING

fvco = [(P•N)+A]•fosc ÷ R with A<N

- fvco: Output frequency of external voltage controlled oscillator (VCO)
- N: Preset divide ratio of binary 11–bit programmable counter (16 to 2047)
- A: Preset divide ratio of binary 7–bit swallow counter (0 to 127, A<N)
- fosc: Output frequency of the external frequency oscillator
- R: Preset divide ratio of binary 14–bit programmable reference counter (8 to 16383)
- P: Preset mode of dual modulus prescaler (64 or 128)



NOTES:Programmable reference divider data shown in parenthesis. Data shifted into register on rising edge of CLK.

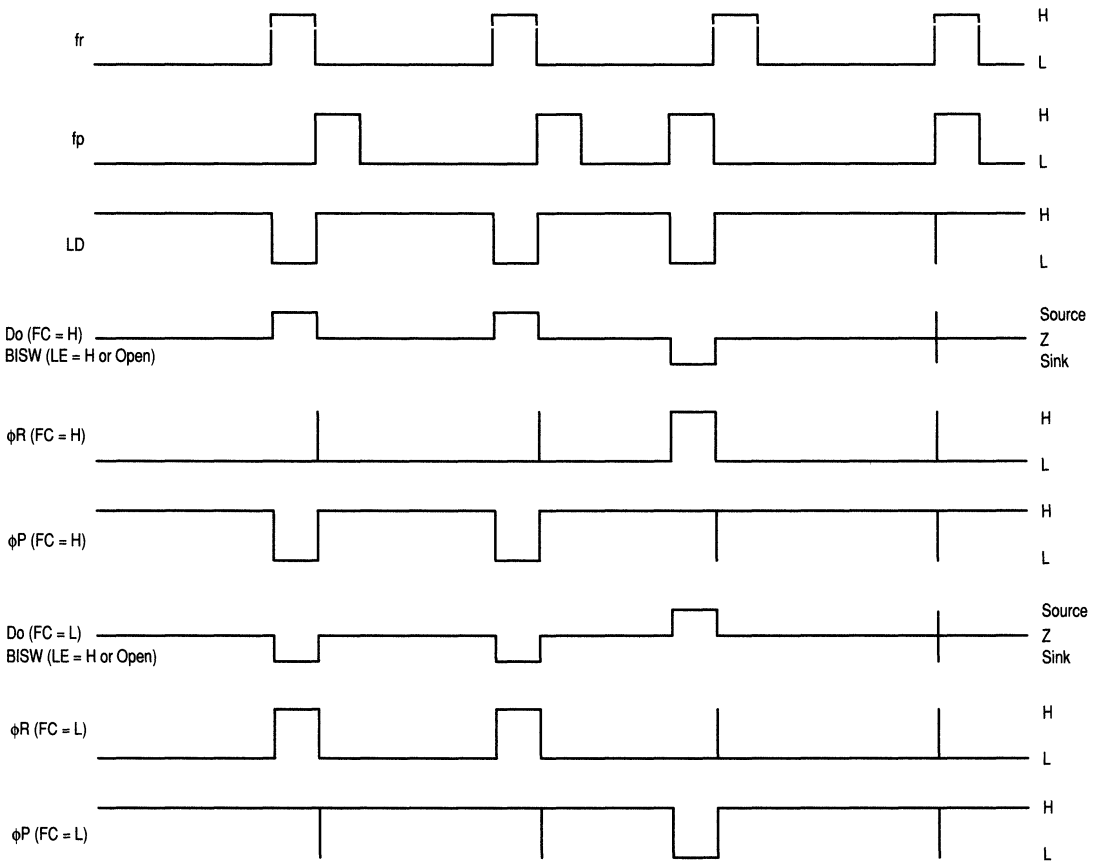
$t_{S(D)}$ = Setup Time DATA to CLK	$t_{S(D)} \geq 10ns$
$t_{h(D)}$ = Hold Time DATA to CLK	$t_{h(D)} \geq 20ns$
t_{CW} = CLK Pulse Width	$t_{CW} \geq 30ns$
t_{EW} = LE Pulse Width	$t_{EW} \geq 20ns$
$t_{S(C \rightarrow LE)}$ = Setup Time CLK to LE	$t_{S(C \rightarrow LE)} \geq 30ns$

Figure 2. Serial Data Input Timing

PHASE CHARACTERISTICS/VCO CHARACTERISTICS

The phase comparator in the MC12206 is a high speed digital phase frequency detector circuit. The circuit determines the "lead" or "lag" phase relationship and time difference between the leading edges of the VCO (fp) signal and the reference (fr) input. Since these edges occur only once per cycle, the detector has a range of $\pm 2\pi$ radians. The phase comparator outputs are standard CMOS rail–to–rail levels (V_P to GND for ϕP and V_{CC} to GND for ϕR), designed for up to 20MHz operation into a 15pF load. These phase comparator outputs can be used along with an external charge pump to enhance the PLL characteristics.

The operation of the phase comparator is shown in Figures 3 and 5. The phase characteristics of the phase comparator are controlled by the FC pin. The polarity of the phase comparator outputs, ϕR and ϕP, as well as the charge pump output Do can be reversed by switching the FC pin.



NOTES: Do and BISW are current outputs.
Phase difference detection range: -2π to $+2\pi$
Spike difference depends on charge pump characteristics. Also, the spike is output in order to diminish dead band.
When fr > fp or fr < fp, spike might not appear depending upon charge pump characteristics.

$$\text{Internal Charge Pump Gain} \approx \left| \frac{I_{source} + I_{sink}}{4\pi} \right| = \frac{4mA}{4\pi}$$

Figure 3. Phase/Frequency Detector, Internal Charge Pump and Lock Detect Waveforms

For FC = HIGH:
fr lags fp in phase OR fp>fr in frequency

When the phase of fr lags that of fp or the frequency of fp is greater than fr, the ϕP output will remain in a HIGH state while the ϕR output will pulse from LOW to HIGH. The output pulse will reach a minimum 50% duty cycle under a 180° out of phase condition. The signal on ϕR indicates to the VCO to decrease in frequency to bring the loop into lock.

fr leads fp in phase OR fp<fr in frequency

When the phase of fr leads that of fp or the frequency of fp is less than fr, the ϕR output will remain in a LOW state while the ϕP output pulses from HIGH to LOW. The output pulse will reach a minimum 50% duty cycle under a 180° out of phase condition. The signal on ϕP indicates to the VCO to increase in frequency to bring the loop to lock.

fr = fp in phase and frequency

When the phase and frequency of fr and fp are equal, the output ϕP will remain in a HIGH state and ϕR will remain in a LOW state except for voltage spikes when signals are in phase. This situation indicates that the loop is in lock and the phase comparator will maintain the loop in its locked state.

When FC = LOW, the operation of the phase comparator is reversed from the above explanation.

For FC = LOW:
fr lags fp in phase OR fp>fr in frequency

When the phase of fr lags that of fp or the frequency of fp is greater than fr, the ϕR output will remain in a LOW state while the ϕP output will pulse from HIGH to LOW. The output pulse will reach a minimum 50% duty cycle under a 180° out of phase condition. The signal on ϕP indicates to the VCO to increase in frequency to bring the loop into lock.

fr leads fp in phase OR fp<fr in frequency

When the phase of fr leads that of fp or the frequency of fp is less than fr, the ϕP output will remain in a HIGH state while the ϕR output pulses from LOW to HIGH. The output pulse will reach a minimum 50% duty cycle under a 180° out of phase condition. The signal on ϕR indicates to the VCO to decrease in frequency to bring the loop to lock.

fr = fp in phase and frequency

When the phase and frequency of fr and fp are equal, the output ϕP will remain in a HIGH state and ϕR will remain in a LOW state except for voltage spikes when signals are in phase. This situation indicates that the loop is in lock and the phase comparator will maintain the loop in its locked state.

The FC pin controls not only the phase characteristics, but also controls the f_{OUT} test pin. The FC pin permits the user to monitor either of the phase comparator input signals, fr or fp, at the f_{OUT} output providing a test mode where the programming of the dividers and the output of the counters can be checked. When FC is HIGH, f_{OUT} = fr, the programmable reference divider output. When FC is LOW, f_{OUT} = fp, the programmable divider output.

Hence,

If VCO characteristics are like (1), FC should be set HIGH or OPEN. f_{OUT} = fr

If VCO characteristics are like (2), FC should be set LOW. f_{OUT} = fp

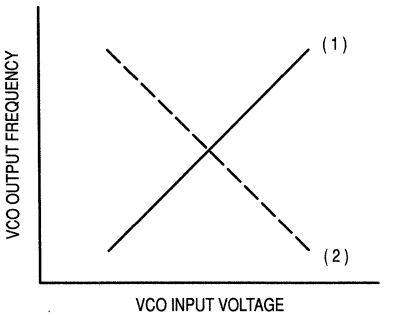


Figure 4. VCO Characteristics

	FC = HIGH or OPEN				FC = LOW			
	Do	ϕR	ϕP	f_{OUT}	Do	ϕR	ϕP	f_{OUT}
fp < fr	H	L	L	fr	L	H	H	fp
fp > fr	L	H	H	fr	H	L	L	fp
fp = fr	Z	L	H	fr	Z	L	H	fp

NOTES: Z = High impedance
When LE is HIGH or Open, BISW has the same characteristics as Do.

Figure 5. Phase Comparator, Internal Charge Pump, and f_{OUT} Characteristics

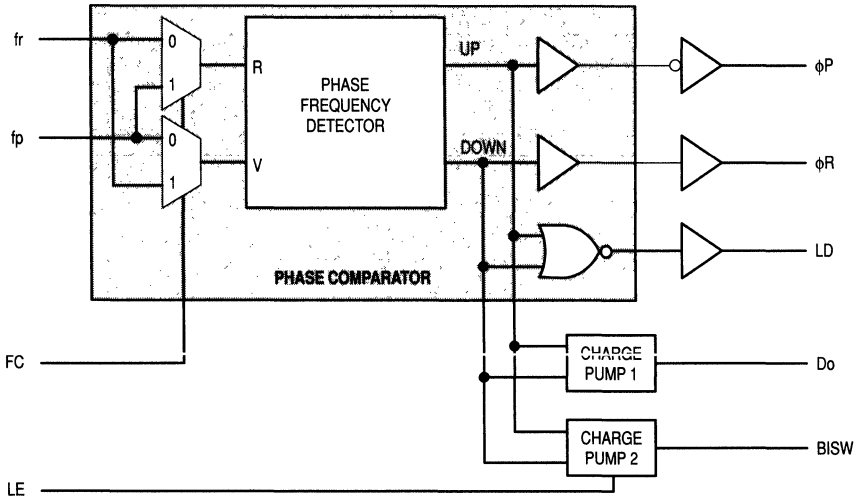


Figure 6. Detailed Phase Comparator Block Diagram

LOCK DETECT

The Lock Detect (LD) output pin provides a LOW pulse when fr and fp are not equal in phase or frequency. The output is normally HIGH. LD is designed to be the logical NORing of the phase frequency detector's outputs UP and DOWN. See Figure 6. In typical applications the output signal drives external circuitry which provides a steady LOW signal when the loop is locked. See Figure 9.

OSCILLATOR INPUT

The device incorporates an on–chip reference oscillator/buffer so that an external parallel–resonant fundamental crystal can be connected between OSCin and OSCout. External capacitor C1 and C2 as shown in Figure 10 are required to set the proper crystal load capacitance and oscillator frequency. The values of the capacitors are dependent on the crystal chosen (up to a maximum of 30 pF each including parasitic and stray capacitance).

If an external reference oscillator is available, the signal should be AC–coupled to the OSCin pin through a coupling capacitor. In this case, no connection to OSCout is required. The magnitude of the AC–coupled signal must be between 500 and 2200 mV peak–to–peak.

DUAL INTERNAL CHARGE PUMPS ("ANALOG SWITCH")

Due to the pure Bipolar nature of the MC12206 design, the "analog switch" function is implemented with dual internal charge pumps. The loop filter time constant can be decreased by bypassing the first stage of the loop filter with the charge pump output BISW as shown in Figure 7 below. This enables the VCO to lock in a shorter amount of time.

When LE is HIGH or OPEN ("analog switch is ON"), the output of the second internal charge pump is connected to the BISW pin, and the Do output is ON. The charge pump 2 output on BISW is essentially equal to the charge pump 1 output on Do. When LE is LOW, BISW is in a high impedance state and Do output is active.

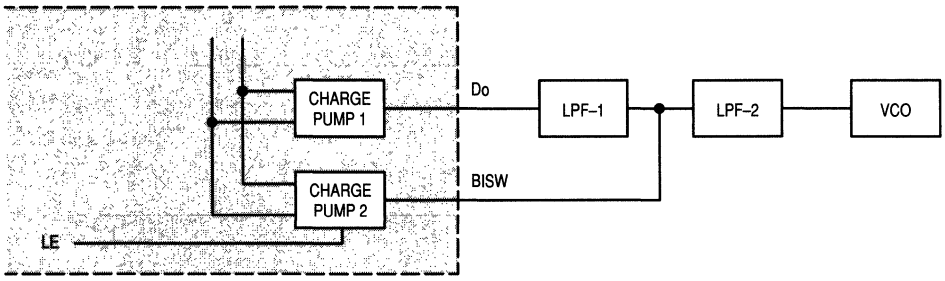


Figure 7. "Analog Switch" Block Diagram

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 2.7 to 5.5V; T_A = –40 to +85°C)

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Condition
I_{CC}	Supply Current for V_{CC}		6.7	10.5	mA	Note 1
			8.1	12.5		Note 2
I_P	Supply Current for V_P		0.7	1.1	mA	Note 3
			0.8	1.3		Note 4
F_{IN}	Operating Frequency f_{IN}max f_{IN}min	2000		500	MHz	Note 5
F_{OSC}	Operating Frequency (OSCin)		12	20	MHz	Crystal Mode
				40	MHz	External Reference Mode
V_{IN}	Input Sensitivity f_{IN}	200		1000	mV_{P-P}	
V_{OSC}	OSCin	500		2200	mV_{P-P}	
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage CLK, DATA, LE, FC	0.7V_{CC}			V	
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltage CLK, DATA, LE, FC			0.3V_{CC}	V	V_{CC} = 5.5V
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current (DATA and CLK)		1.0	2.0	µA	V_{CC} = 5.5V
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current (DATA and CLK)	–10	–5.0		µA	V_{CC} = 5.5V
I_{OSC}	Input Current (OSCin)		130 –310		µA	OSCin = V_{CC} OSCin = V_{CC} – 2.2V
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current (LE and FC)		1.0	2.0	µA	
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current (LE and FC)	–75	–60		µA	
I_{Source}[6]	Charge Pump Output Current	–2.6	–2.0	–1.4	mA	V_{Do} = V_P/2; V_P = 2.7V
I_{Sink}[6]	Do and BISW	+1.4	+2.0	+2.6		V_{BISW} = V_P/2; V_P = 2.7V
I_{Hi-Z}		–15		+15	nA	0.5 < V_{DO} < V_P – 0.5 0.5 < V_{BISW} < V_P – 0.5
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage (LD, ϕR, ϕP, f_{OUT})	4.4			V	V_{CC} = 5.0V
		2.4			V	V_{CC} = 3.0V
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage (LD, ϕR, ϕP, f_{OUT})			0.4	V	V_{CC} = 5.0V
				0.4	V	V_{CC} = 3.0V
I_{OH}	Output HIGH Current (LD, ϕR, ϕP, f_{OUT})	–1.0			mA	
I_{OL}	Output LOW Current (LD, ϕR, ϕP, f_{OUT})	1.0			mA	

1. V_{CC} = 3.3V, all outputs open.
2. V_{CC} = 5.5V, all outputs open.
3. V_P = 3.3V, all outputs open.
4. V_P = 6.0V, all outputs open.
5. AC coupling, F_{IN} measured with a 1000pF capacitor.
6. Source current flows out of the pin and sink current flows into the pin.

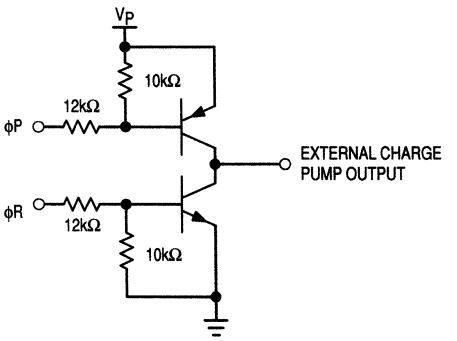


Figure 8. Typical External Charge Pump Circuit

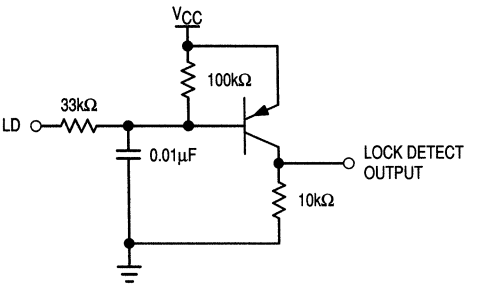
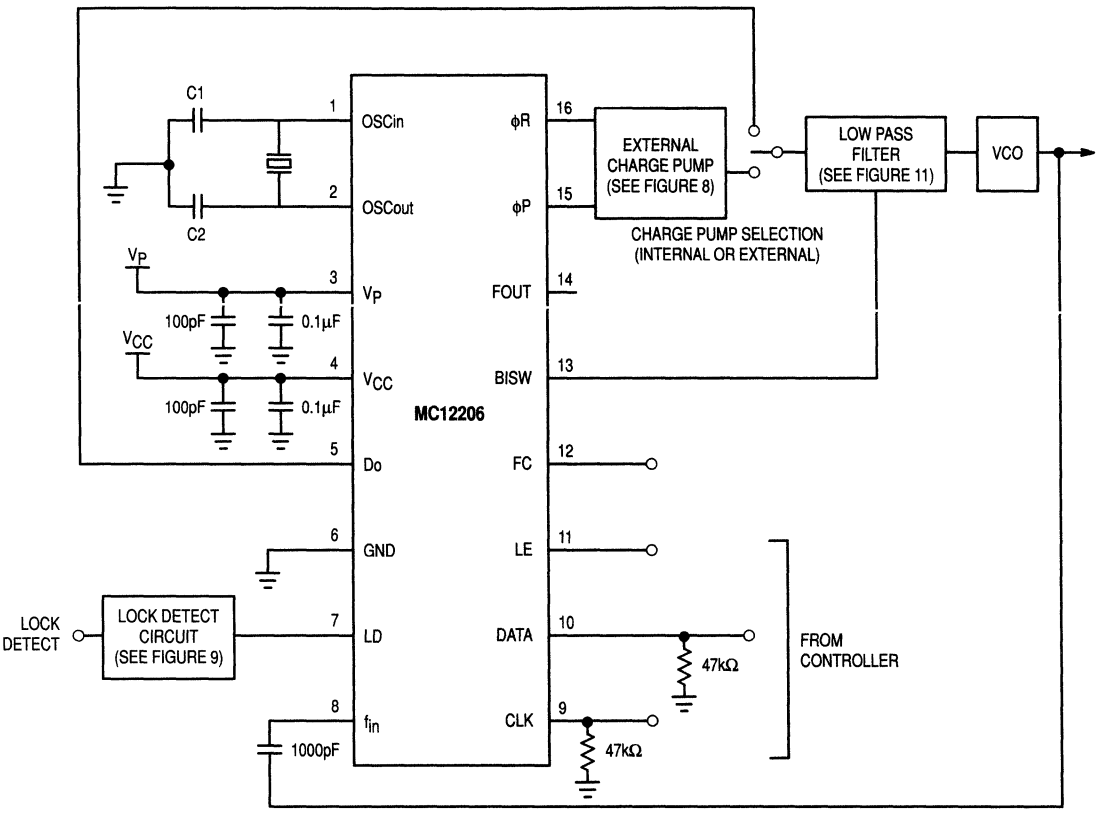


Figure 9. Typical Lock Detect Circuit



C1, C2: Dependent on Crystal Oscillator

Figure 10. Typical Applications Example (16–Pin Package)

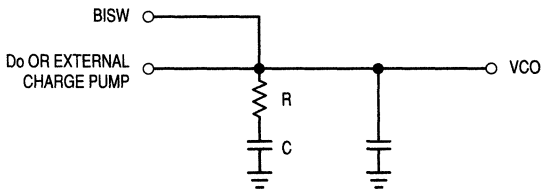


Figure 11. Typical Loop Filter

Serial Input PLL Frequency Synthesizer

MC12210

MECL PLL COMPONENTS

Serial Input PLL Frequency Synthesizer

The MC12210 is a 2.5GHz Bipolar monolithic serial input phase locked loop (PLL) synthesizer with pulse–swallow function. It is designed to provide the high frequency local oscillator signal of an RF transceiver in handheld communication applications.

Motorola's advanced Bipolar MOSAIC™ V technology is utilized for low power operation at a minimum supply voltage of 2.7V. The device is designed for operation over 2.7 to 5.5V supply range for input frequencies up to 2.5GHz with a typical current drain of 9.5mA. The low power consumption makes the MC12210 ideal for handheld battery operated applications such as cellular or cordless telephones, wireless LAN or personal communication services. A dual modulus prescaler is integrated to provide either a 32/33 or 64/65 divide ratio.

For additional applications information, order Motorola Application Note number AN1533/D.

- Low Power Supply Current of 8.8mA Typical for I_{CC} and 0.7mA Typical for I_P
- Supply Voltage of 2.7 to 5.5V
- Dual Modulus Prescaler With Selectable Divide Ratios of 32/33 or 64/65
- On–Chip Reference Oscillator/Buffer
- Programmable Reference Divider Consisting of a Binary 14–Bit Programmable Reference Counter
- Programmable Divider Consisting of a Binary 7–Bit Swallow Counter and an 11–Bit Programmable Counter
- Phase/Frequency Detector With Phase Conversion Function
- Balanced Charge Pump Outputs
- Dual Internal Charge Pumps for Bypassing the First Stage of the Loop Filter to Decrease Lock Time
- Outputs for External Charge Pump
- Operating Temperature Range of –40°C to +85°C
- Space Efficient Plastic Surface Mount SOIC or TSSOP Packages

D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

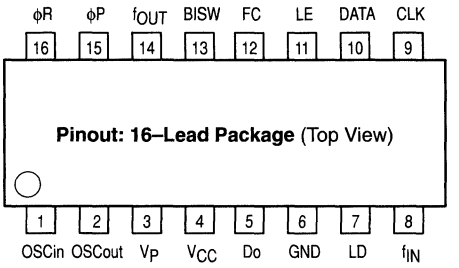
DT SUFFIX
PLASTIC TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948E–02

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

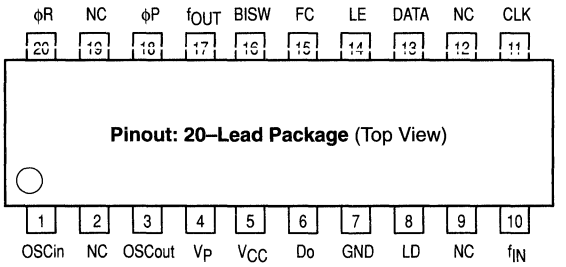
Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 4 (Pin 5 in 20–lead package)	–0.5 to +6.0	VDC
V_P	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 3 (Pin 4 in 20–lead package)	V_{CC} to +6.0	VDC
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to +150	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur. Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

MOSAIC V is a trademark of Motorola



CASE 751B
ACTUAL SIZE



CASE 948E
ACTUAL SIZE

PIN NAMES

Pin	I/O	Function	16–Lead Pkg Pin No.	20–Lead Pkg Pin No.
OSCin	I	Oscillator input. A crystal is connected between OSCin and OSCout. An external source can be AC coupled into this input	1	1
OSCout	O	Oscillator output. Pin should be left open if external source is used	2	3
V_P	—	Power supply for charge pumps (V_P should be greater than or equal to V_{CC}) V_P provides power to the Do, BISW and φP outputs	3	4
V_{CC}	—	Power supply voltage input. Bypass capacitors should be placed as close as possible to this pin and be connected directly to the ground plane.	4	5
Do	O	Internal charge pump output. Do remains on at all times	5	6
GND	—	Ground	6	7
LD	O	Lock detect, phase comparator output	7	8
f_{IN}	I	Prescaler input. The VCO signal is AC–coupled into this pin	8	10
CLK	I	Clock input. Rising edge of the clock shifts data into the shift registers	9	11
DATA	I	Binary serial data input	10	13
LE	I	Load enable input (with internal pull up resistor). When LE is HIGH or OPEN, data stored in the shift register is transferred into the appropriate latch (depending on the level of control bit). Also, when LE is HIGH or OPEN, the output of the second internal charge pump is connected to the BISW pin	11	14
FC	I	Phase control select (with internal pull up resistor). When FC is LOW, the characteristics of the phase comparator and charge pump are reversed. FC also selects fp or fr on the f_{OUT} pin	12	15
BISW	O	Analog switch output. When LE is HIGH or OPEN ("analog switch is ON") the output of the second charge pump is connected to the BISW pin. When LE is LOW, BISW is high impedance	13	16
f_{OUT}	O	Phase comparator input signal. When FC is HIGH, f_{OUT}=fr, programmable reference divider output; when FC is LOW, f_{OUT}=fp, programmable divider output	14	17
φP	O	Output for external charge pump. Standard CMOS output level	15	18
φR	O	Output for external charge pump. Standard CMOS output level	16	20
NC	—	No connect	—	2, 9, 12, 19

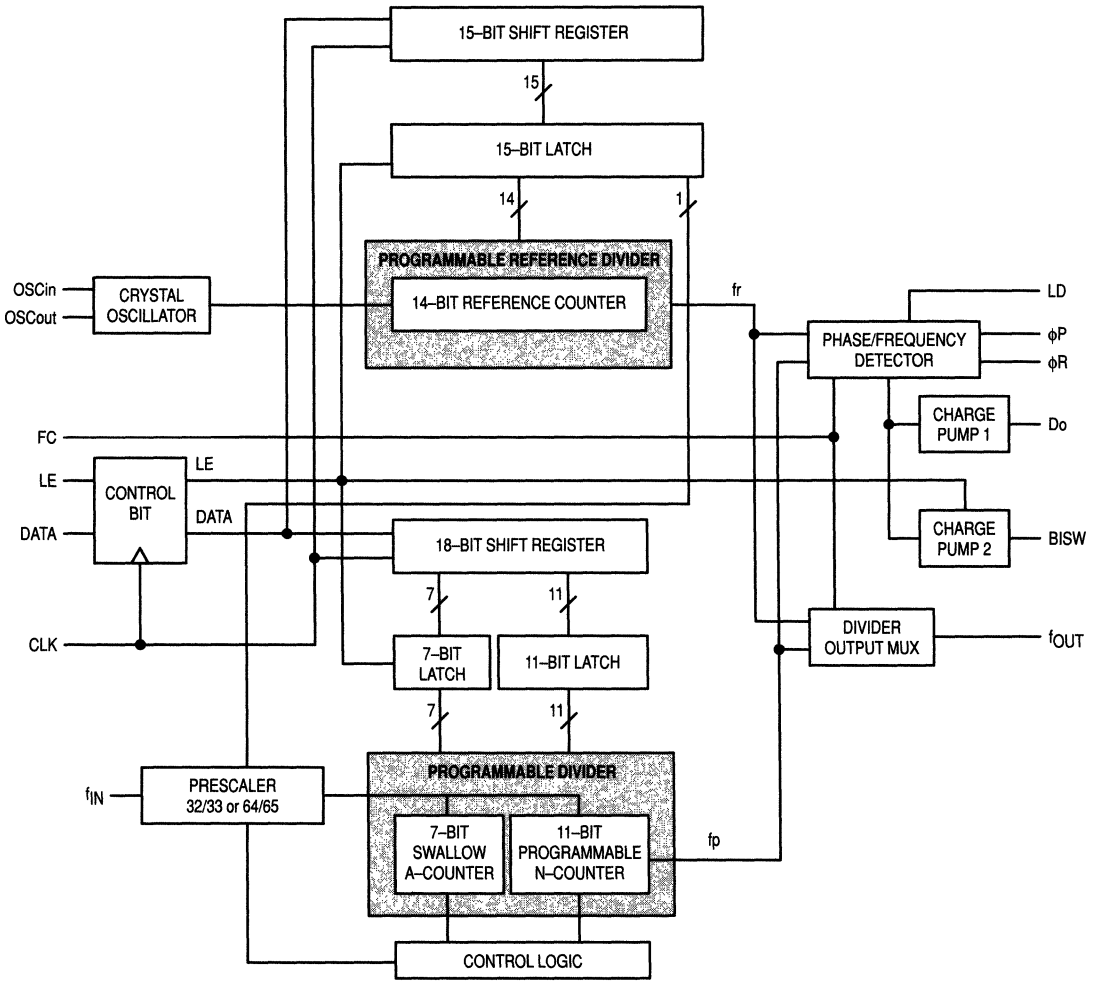


Figure 1. MC12210 Block Diagram

DATA ENTRY FORMAT

The three wire interface of DATA pin, CLK (clock) pin and LE (load enable) pin controls the serial data input of the 14–bit programmable reference divider plus the prescaler setting bit, and the 18–bit programmable divider. A rising edge of the clock shifts one bit of serial data into the internal shift registers. Depending upon the level of the control bit, stored data is transferred into the latch when load enable pin is HIGH or OPEN.

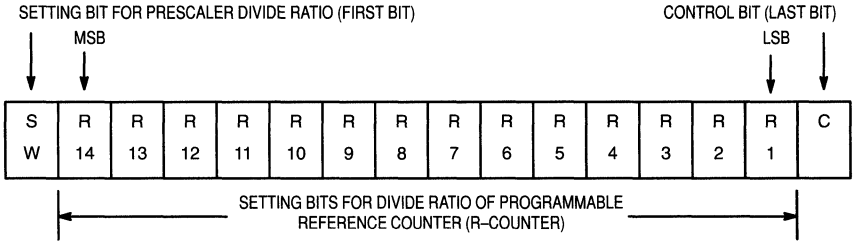
Control bit: "H" = data is transferred into 15–bit latch of programmable reference divider

"L" = data is transferred into 18–bit latch of programmable divider

PROGRAMMABLE REFERENCE DIVIDER

16–bit serial data format for the programmable reference counter, "R–counter", and prescaler select bit (SW) is shown below. If the control bit is HIGH, data is transferred from the 15–bit shift register into the 15–bit latch which specifies the R divide ratio (8 to 16383) and the prescaler divide ratio (SW=0 for ÷64/65, SW=1 for ÷32/33). An R divide ratio less than 8 is prohibited.

For Control bit (C) = HIGH:



DIVIDE RATIO OF PROGRAMMABLE REFERENCE (R) COUNTER

Divide Ratio R	R 14	R 13	R 12	R 11	R 10	R 9	R 8	R 7	R 6	R 5	R 4	R 3	R 2	R 1
8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
16383	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

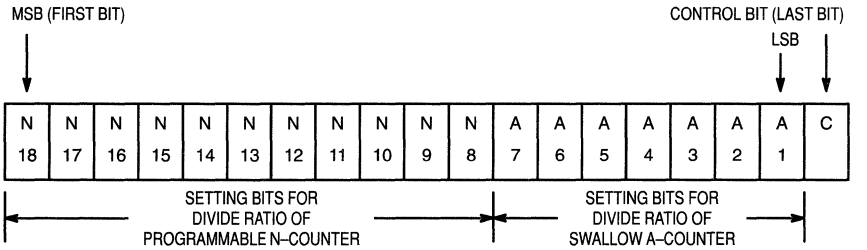
PRESCALER SELECT BIT

Prescaler Divide Ratio P	SW
64/65	0
32/33	1

PROGRAMMABLE DIVIDER

19–bit serial data format for the programmable divider is shown below. If the control bit is LOW, data is transferred from the 18–bit shift register into the 18–bit latch which specifies the swallow A–counter divide ratio (0 to 127) and the programmable N–counter divide ratio (16 to 2047). An N–counter divide ratio less than 16 is prohibited.

For Control bit (C) = LOW:



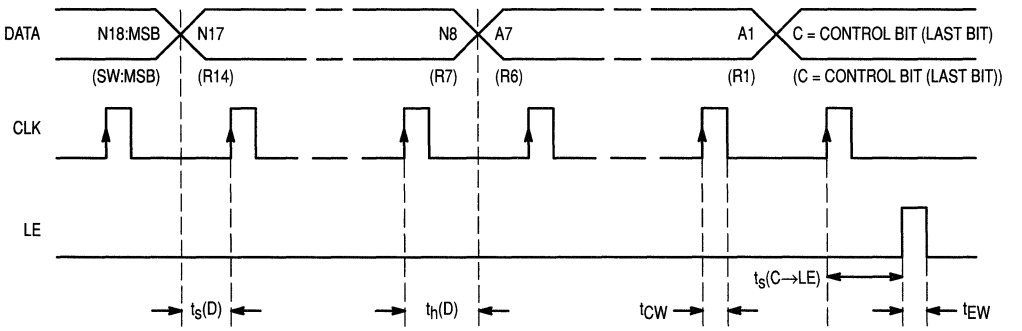
DIVIDE RATIO OF PROGRAMMABLE N–COUNTER **DIVIDE RATIO OF SWALLOW A–COUNTER**

Divide Ratio N	N 18	N 17	N 16	N 15	N 14	N 13	N 12	N 11	N 10	N 9	N 8	Divide Ratio A	A 7	A 6	A 5	A 4	A 3	A 2	A 1
16	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2047	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	127	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

DIVIDE RATIO SETTING

fvco = [(P•N)+A]•fosc ÷ R with A<N

- fvco: Output frequency of external voltage controlled oscillator (VCO)
- N: Preset divide ratio of binary 11–bit programmable counter (16 to 2047)
- A: Preset divide ratio of binary 7–bit swallow counter (0 to 127, A<N)
- fosc: Output frequency of the external frequency oscillator
- R: Preset divide ratio of binary 14–bit programmable reference counter (8 to 16383)
- P: Preset mode of dual modulus prescaler (32 or 64)



NOTES:Programmable reference divider data shown in parenthesis. Data shifted into register on rising edge of CLK.

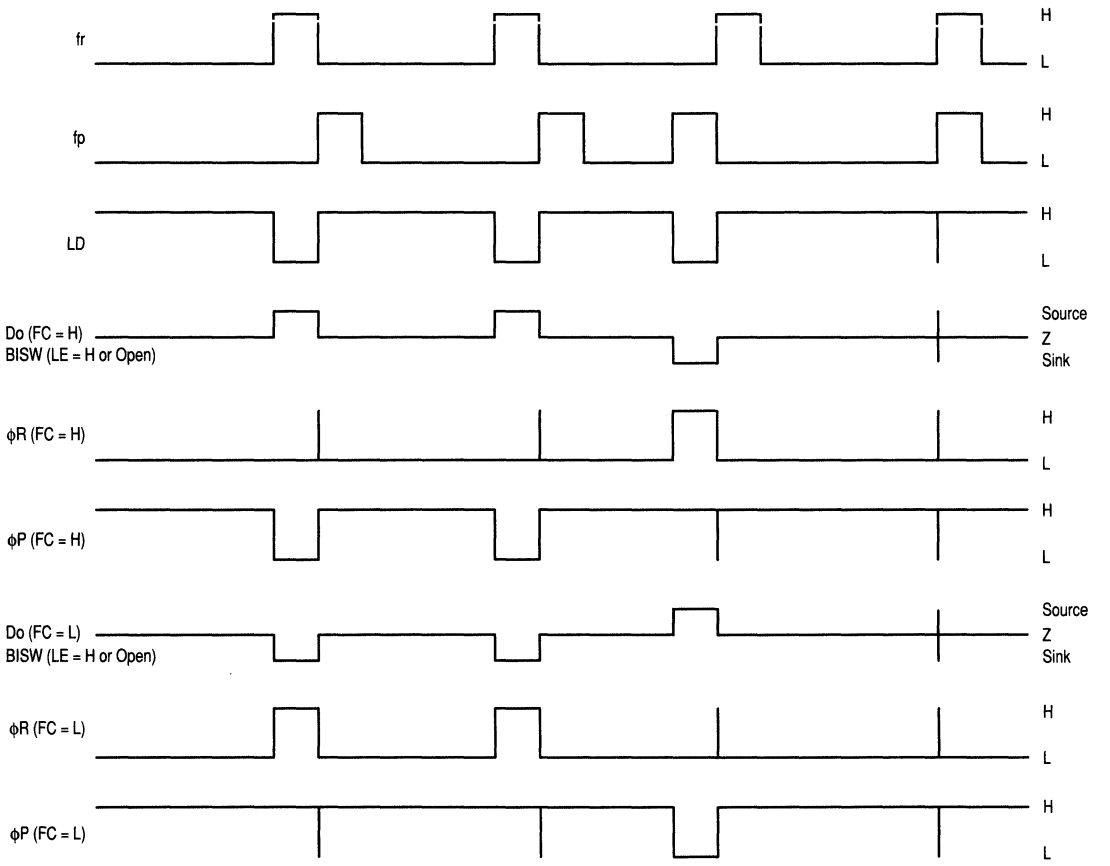
$t_s(D)$ = Setup Time DATA to CLK	$t_s(D) \geq 10ns$
$t_h(D)$ = Hold Time DATA to CLK	$t_h(D) \geq 20ns$
t_{CW} = CLK Pulse Width	$t_{CW} \geq 30ns$
t_{EW} = LE Pulse Width	$t_{EW} \geq 20ns$
$t_s(C \rightarrow LE)$ = Setup Time CLK to LE	$t_s(C \rightarrow LE) \geq 30ns$

Figure 2. Serial Data Input Timing

PHASE CHARACTERISTICS/VCO CHARACTERISTICS

The phase comparator in the MC12210 is a high speed digital phase frequency detector circuit. The circuit determines the "lead" or "lag" phase relationship and time difference between the leading edges of the VCO (fp) signal and the reference (fr) input. Since these edges occur only once per cycle, the detector has a range of $\pm 2\pi$ radians. The phase comparator outputs are standard CMOS rail–to–rail levels (V_P to GND for ϕP and V_{CC} to GND for ϕR), designed for up to 20MHz operation into a 15pF load. These phase comparator outputs can be used along with an external charge pump to enhance the PLL characteristics.

The operation of the phase comparator is shown in Figures 3 and 5. The phase characteristics of the phase comparator are controlled by the FC pin. The polarity of the phase comparator outputs, ϕR and ϕP, as well as the charge pump output Do can be reversed by switching the FC pin.



NOTES: Do and BISW are current outputs.
Phase difference detection range: -2π to $+2\pi$
Spike difference depends on charge pump characteristics. Also, the spike is output in order to diminish dead band.
When fr > fp or fr < fp, spike might not appear depending upon charge pump characteristics.

$$\text{Internal Charge Pump Gain} \approx \left| \frac{I_{source} + I_{sink}}{4\pi} \right| = \frac{4mA}{4\pi}$$

Figure 3. Phase/Frequency Detector, Internal Charge Pump and Lock Detect Waveforms

For FC = HIGH:
fr lags fp in phase OR fp>fr in frequency

When the phase of fr lags that of fp or the frequency of fp is greater than fr, the ϕP output will remain in a HIGH state while the ϕR output will pulse from LOW to HIGH. The output pulse will reach a minimum 50% duty cycle under a 180° out of phase condition. The signal on ϕR indicates to the VCO to decrease in frequency to bring the loop into lock.

fr leads fp in phase OR fp<fr in frequency

When the phase of fr leads that of fp or the frequency of fp is less than fr, the ϕR output will remain in a LOW state while the ϕP output pulses from HIGH to LOW. The output pulse will reach a minimum 50% duty cycle under a 180° out of phase condition. The signal on ϕP indicates to the VCO to increase in frequency to bring the loop to lock.

fr = fp in phase and frequency

When the phase and frequency of fr and fp are equal, the output ϕP will remain in a HIGH state and ϕR will remain in a LOW state except for voltage spikes when signals are in phase. This situation indicates that the loop is in lock and the phase comparator will maintain the loop in its locked state.

When FC = LOW, the operation of the phase comparator is reversed from the above explanation.

For FC = LOW:
fr lags fp in phase OR fp>fr in frequency

When the phase of fr lags that of fp or the frequency of fp is greater than fr, the ϕR output will remain in a LOW state while the ϕP output will pulse from HIGH to LOW. The output pulse will reach a minimum 50% duty cycle under a 180° out of phase condition. The signal on ϕP indicates to the VCO to increase in frequency to bring the loop into lock.

fr leads fp in phase OR fp<fr in frequency

When the phase of fr leads that of fp or the frequency of fp is less than fr, the ϕP output will remain in a HIGH state while the ϕR output pulses from LOW to HIGH. The output pulse will reach a minimum 50% duty cycle under a 180° out of phase condition. The signal on ϕR indicates to the VCO to decrease in frequency to bring the loop to lock.

fr = fp in phase and frequency

When the phase and frequency of fr and fp are equal, the output ϕP will remain in a HIGH state and ϕR will remain in a LOW state except for voltage spikes when signals are in phase. This situation indicates that the loop is in lock and the phase comparator will maintain the loop in its locked state.

The FC pin controls not only the phase characteristics, but also controls the f_{OUT} test pin. The FC pin permits the user to monitor either of the phase comparator input signals, fr or fp, at the f_{OUT} output providing a test mode where the programming of the dividers and the output of the counters can be checked. When FC is HIGH, f_{OUT} = fr, the programmable reference divider output. When FC is LOW, f_{OUT} = fp, the programmable divider output.

Hence,

If VCO characteristics are like (1), FC should be set HIGH or OPEN. f_{OUT} = fr

If VCO characteristics are like (2), FC should be set LOW. f_{OUT} = fp

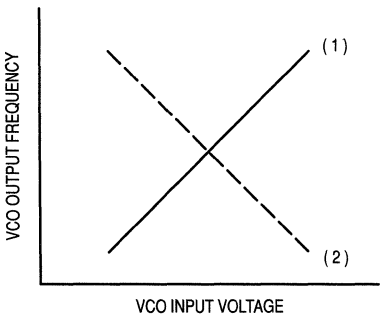


Figure 4. VCO Characteristics

	FC = HIGH or OPEN				FC = LOW			
	Do	ϕR	ϕP	f_{OUT}	Do	ϕR	ϕP	f_{OUT}
fp < fr	H	L	L	fr	L	H	H	fp
fp > fr	L	H	H	fr	H	L	L	fp
fp = fr	Z	L	H	fr	Z	L	H	fp

NOTES: Z = High impedance
When LE is HIGH or Open, BISW has the same characteristics as Do.

Figure 5. Phase Comparator, Internal Charge Pump, and f_{OUT} Characteristics

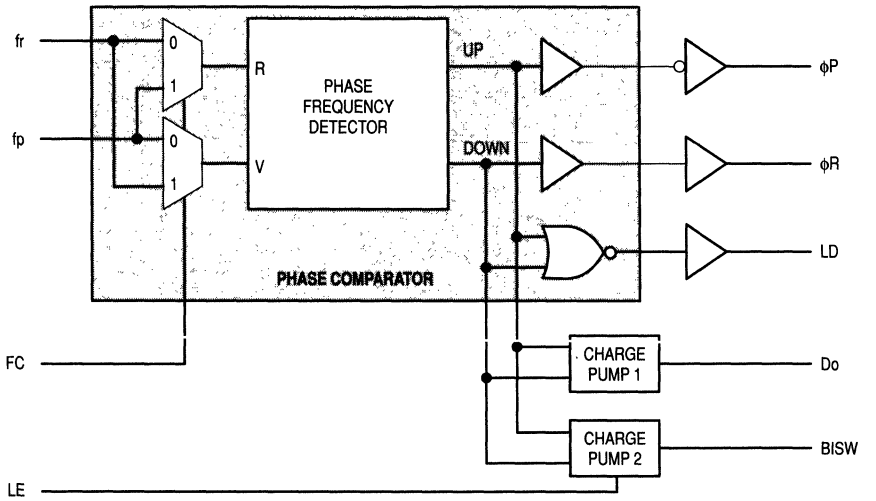


Figure 6. Detailed Phase Comparator Block Diagram

LOCK DETECT

The Lock Detect (LD) output pin provides a LOW pulse when fr and fp are not equal in phase or frequency. The output is normally HIGH. LD is designed to be the logical NORing of the phase frequency detector's outputs UP and DOWN. See Figure 6. In typical applications the output signal drives external circuitry which provides a steady LOW signal when the loop is locked. See Figure 9.

OSCILLATOR INPUT

The device incorporates an on–chip reference oscillator/buffer so that an external parallel–resonant fundamental crystal can be connected between OSCin and OSCout. External capacitor C1 and C2 as shown in Figure 10 are required to set the proper crystal load capacitance and oscillator frequency. The values of the capacitors are dependent on the crystal chosen (up to a maximum of 30 pF each including parasitic and stray capacitance).

If an external reference oscillator is available, the signal should be AC–coupled to the OSCin pin through a coupling capacitor. In this case, no connection to OSCout is required. The magnitude of the AC–coupled signal must be between 500 and 2200 mV peak–to–peak.

DUAL INTERNAL CHARGE PUMPS ("ANALOG SWITCH")

Due to the pure Bipolar nature of the MC12210 design, the "analog switch" function is implemented with dual internal charge pumps. The loop filter time constant can be decreased by bypassing the first stage of the loop filter with the charge pump output BISW as shown in Figure 7 below. This enables the VCO to lock in a shorter amount of time.

When LE is HIGH or OPEN ("analog switch is ON"), the output of the second internal charge pump is connected to the BISW pin, and the Do output is ON. The charge pump 2 output on BISW is essentially equal to the charge pump 1 output on Do. When LE is LOW, BISW is in a high impedance state and Do output is active.

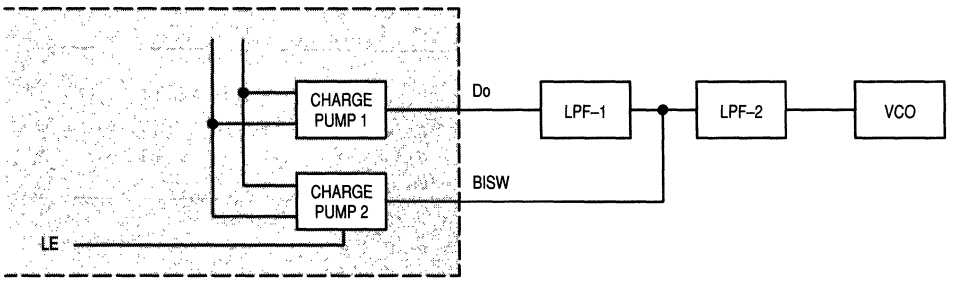


Figure 7. "Analog Switch" Block Diagram

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 2.7 to 5.5V; T_A = –40 to +85°C)

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Condition
I_{CC}	Supply Current for V_{CC}		8.8	13.0	mA	Note 1
			10.2	16.0		Note 2
I_P	Supply Current for V_P		0.7	1.1	mA	Note 3
			0.8	1.3		Note 4
F_{IN}	Operating Frequency f_{IN}max f_{IN}min	2500		500	MHz	Note 5
F_{OSC}	Operating Frequency (OSCin)		12	20	MHz	Crystal Mode
				40	MHz	External Reference Mode
V_{IN}	Input Sensitivity f_{IN}	200		1000	mV_{P-P}	
V_{OSC}	OSCin	500		2200	mV_{P-P}	
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage CLK, DATA, LE, FC	0.7V_{CC}			V	
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltage CLK, DATA, LE, FC			0.3V_{CC}	V	V_{CC} = 5.5V
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current (DATA and CLK)		1.0	2.0	µA	V_{CC} = 5.5V
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current (DATA and CLK)	–10	–5.0		µA	V_{CC} = 5.5V
I_{OSC}	Input Current (OSCin)		130 –310		µA	OSCin = V_{CC} OSCin = V_{CC} – 2.2V
I_{IH}	Input HIGH Current (LE and FC)		1.0	2.0	µA	
I_{IL}	Input LOW Current (LE and FC)	–75	–60		µA	
I_{Source}[6]	Charge Pump Output Current	–2.6	–2.0	–1.4	mA	V_{Do} = V_P/2; V_P = 2.7V
I_{Sink}[6]	Do and BISW	+1.4	+2.0	+2.6		V_{BISW} = V_P/2; V_P = 2.7V
I_{Hi-Z}		–15		+15	nA	0.5< V_{DO} < V_P – 0.5 0.5 < V_{BISW} < V_P – 0.5
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage (LD, ϕR, ϕP, f_{OUT})	4.4			V	V_{CC} = 5.0V
		2.4			V	V_{CC} = 3.0V
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage (LD, ϕR, ϕP, f_{OUT})			0.4	V	V_{CC} = 5.0V
				0.4	V	V_{CC} = 3.0V
I_{OH}	Output HIGH Current (LD, ϕR, ϕP, f_{OUT})	–1.0			mA	
I_{OL}	Output LOW Current (LD, ϕR, ϕP, f_{OUT})	1.0			mA	

1. V_{CC} = 3.3V, all outputs open.
2. V_{CC} = 5.5V, all outputs open.
3. V_P = 3.3V, all outputs open.
4. V_P = 6.0V, all outputs open.
5. AC coupling, F_{IN} measured with a 1000pF capacitor.
6. Source current flows out of the pin and sink current flows into the pin.

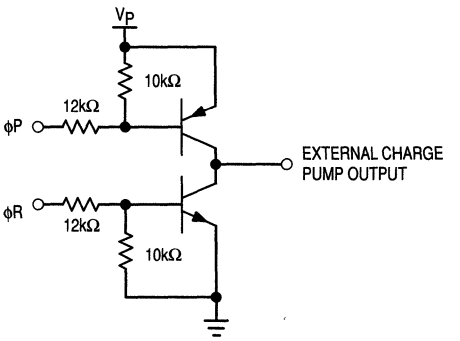


Figure 8. Typical External Charge Pump Circuit

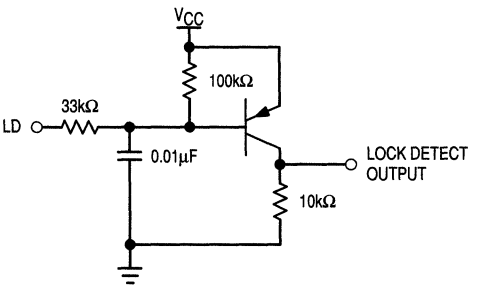
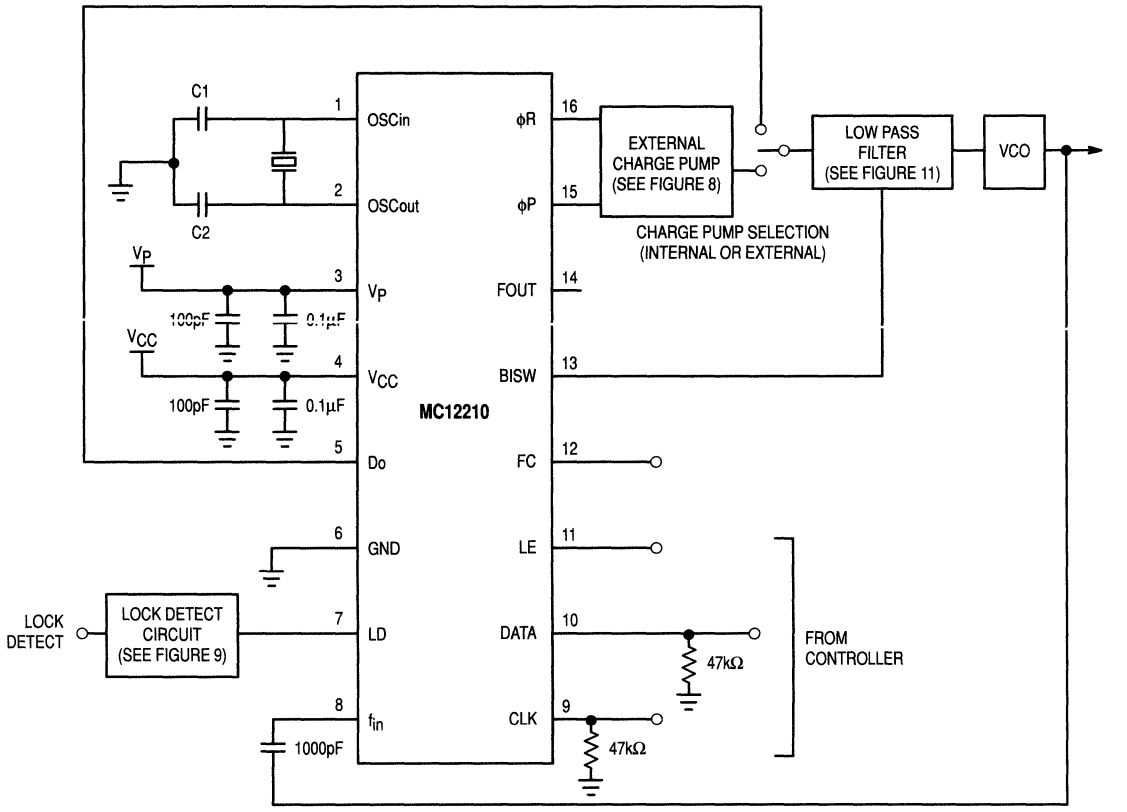


Figure 9. Typical Lock Detect Circuit



C1, C2: Dependent on Crystal Oscillator

Figure 10. Typical Applications Example (16–Pin Package)

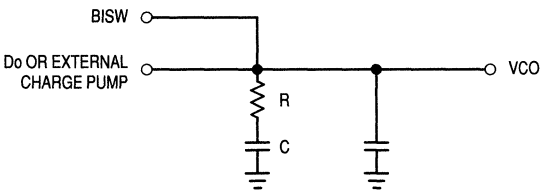


Figure 11. Typical Loop Filter

Advance Information

PLL Frequency Synthesizer

MC12179

MECL PLL COMPONENTS

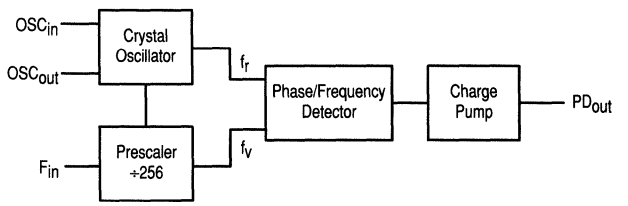
PLL Frequency Synthesizer

The MC12179 is a monolithic Bipolar synthesizer integrating the high frequency prescaler, phase/frequency detector, charge pump, and reference oscillator/buffer functions. When combined with an external loop filter and VCO, the MC12179 serves as a wide bandwidth PLL. Motorola's advanced Bipolar MOSAIC™ V technology is utilized for low power operation at a 5V supply voltage. The device is designed for operation up to 2.8GHz for wide bandwidth applications such as CATV down converters and satellite receiver tuners.

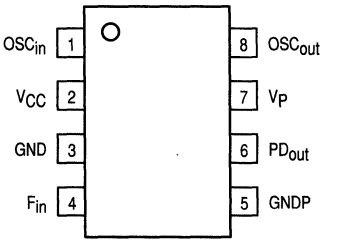
- 2.8GHz Maximum Operating Frequency
- Low Power Supply Current of 3.5mA Typical, Including I_{CC} and I_P Currents
- Supply Voltage of 5.0V Typical
- Integrated Divide by 256 Prescaler
- On-Chip Reference Oscillator/Buffer
- Digital Phase/Frequency Detector with Linear Transfer Function
- Balanced Charge Pump Output
- Space Efficient 8-Lead SOIC
- Operating Temperature Range of –40°C to +85°C
- Synthesizer With Phase Inverted Charge Pump Output Available – Please Consult a Motorola Representative

D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751-05

BLOCK DIAGRAM



Pinout: 8-Lead SOIC (Top View)



MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 2	–0.5 to +6.0	VDC
V_P	Power Supply Voltage, Pin 7	V_{CC} to +6.0	VDC
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	–65 to +150	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur. Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

MOSAIC V is a trademark of Motorola, Inc.

This document contains information on a new product. Specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.

MOTOROLA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 4.5 to 5.5V; V_P = V_{CC} to 5.5V; T_A = –40 to +85°C)

Symbol	Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Condition
I_{CC}	Supply Current for V_{CC}		3.1		mA	Note 1
I_P	Supply Current for V_P		0.4		mA	Note 1
F_{IN}	Operating Frequency f_{IN}max f_{IN}min	2800		 500	MHz	Note 2
F_{OSC}	Operating Frequency Crystal Mode External Oscillator OSC_{in}			11 11	MHz	Note 3 Note 4
V_{IN}	Input Sensitivity F_{in}	100		1000	mV_{P-P}	Note 2
V_{OSC}	Input Sensitivity External Oscillator OSC_{in}	500		2200	mV_{P-P}	Note 4
I_{OSC}	Input Current		130 –310		µA	OSCin = V_{CC} OSCin = V_{CC}–2.2V
V_{IH}	Input HIGH Voltage (OSC_{in})	V_{CC} – 0.85		V_{CC}	V	
V_{IL}	Input LOW Voltage (OSC_{in})	V_{CC} – 2.20		V_{CC} – 1.35	V	
V_{OH}	Output HIGH Voltage (PD_{out})	V_P – 0.5			V	I_{OH} = –2.0mA
V_{OL}	Output LOW Voltage (PD_{out})			0.5	V	I_{OL} = 2mA
I_{OH}	Output Source Current (PD_{out})	–1.5	–2.0	–2.5	mA	V_P = 5.0V, V_{PDout} = V_P/2
I_{OL}	Output Sink Current (PD_{out})	1.5	2.0	2.5	mA	V_P = 5.0V, V_{PDout} = V_P/2
I_{OZ}	Output Leakage Current (PD_{out})			TBD	nA	

1. V_{CC} or V_P = 5.0V; F_{IN} = 2.56GHz; F_{OSC} = 10MHz crystal; PD_{out} open.
2. AC coupling, F_{IN} measured with a 1000pF capacitor.
3. Assumes C_1 and C_2 (Figure 1) limited to ≤30pF each including stray and parasitic capacitances for a maximum 11MHz crystal.
4. AC coupling to OSC_{in}.

PIN NAMES

Pin	I/O	Function	Pin No.
OSCin	I	Oscillator Input — An external parallel-resonant, fundamental crystal is connected between OSC_{in} and OSC_{out} to form an internal reference oscillator (crystal mode). External capacitors C1 and C2, as shown in Figure 1, are required to set the proper crystal load capacitance and oscillator frequency. The values of the capacitors are dependent on the crystal chosen (up to a maximum of 30pF each including parasitic and stray capacitances). For an external reference oscillator, an external signal is AC-coupled to the OSC_{in} pin with a 1000pF coupling capacitor, with no connection to OSC_{out}. The AC-coupled signal must be at least 500mV_{P-P} and less than 2200mV_{P-P}. DC-coupling can be applied directly to the OSC_{in} pin for large amplitude signals limited to the V_{IL} and V_{IH} levels as specified in the Electrical Characteristics table, with no connection to OSC_{out}.	1
V_{CC}	—	Positive Power Supply.	2
GND	—	Ground.	3
F_{in}	I	Prescaler Input — This input is typically the loop VCO signal AC coupled into the F_{in} pin.	4
GNDP	—	Ground — For charge pump circuitry.	5
PD_{out}	O	Single ended phase/frequency detector output (charge pump output). Three-state current sink/source output for use as a loop error signal when combined with an external low pass filter. The phase/frequency detector is characterized by a linear transfer function.	6
V_P	—	Positive power supply for charge pump.	7
OSCout	O	Oscillator output, for use with an external cystal as shown in Figure 1.	8

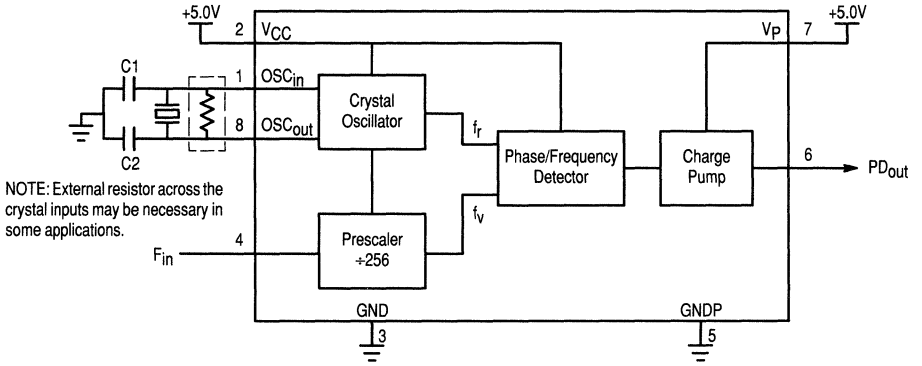


Figure 1. MC12179 Expanded Block Diagram

PHASE CHARACTERISTICS

The phase comparator in the MC12179 is a high speed digital phase/frequency detector circuit. The circuit determines the "lead" or "lag" phase relationship and time difference between the leading edges of the VCO (fv) signal and the reference (fr) input. The detector can cover a range of $\pm 2\pi$ radian of fv/fr phase difference. The operation of the charge pump output is shown in Figure 2.

fv leads fr in phase OR fv > fr in frequency

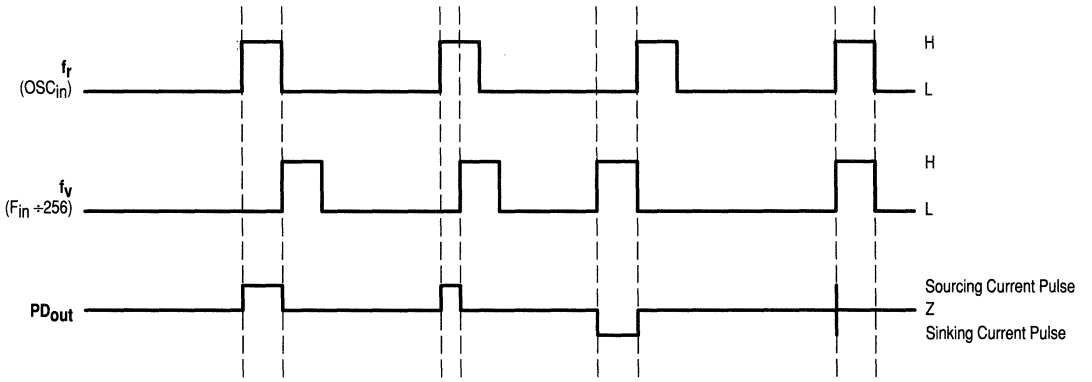
When the phase of fv leads that of fr or the frequency of fv is greater than fr, the PDout output will pulse LOW from a high impedance (HIGH-Z) state (current sinking pulse). The signal on PDout indicates to the VCO to decrease in frequency to bring the loop into lock.

fv lags fr in phase OR fv < fr in frequency

When the phase of fv lags that of fr or the frequency of fv is less than fr, the PDout output will pulse HIGH from a HIGH-Z state (current sourcing pulse). The signal on PDout indicates to the VCO to increase in frequency to bring the loop to lock.

fr = fp in phase and frequency

When the phase and frequency of fv and fr are equal, the output PDout remains in the HIGH–Z state, except for the narrow source and sink self–canceling current pulses to eliminate the deadband. This situation indicates that the loop is in lock. The phase/frequency detector will cause either a wider sink or source current pulse to occur as necessary to maintain the loop in its locked state.



H = High voltage level; L = Low voltage level; Z = High impedance
NOTES: Phase difference detection range: —2π to 2π
Synthesizer with PDout charge pump output phase inversion available, please consult a Motorola representative.

Figure 2. Phase/Frequency Detector and Charge Pump Waveforms

Applications Information

AN535
Application Note

Phase-Locked Loop Design Fundamentals

Prepared by
Garth Nash
Applications Engineering

The fundamental design concepts for phase-locked loops implemented with integrated circuits are outlined. The necessary equations required to evaluate the basic loop performance are given in conjunction with a brief design example.

7/93

REV 0

MOTOROLA

Phase-Locked Loop Design Fundamentals

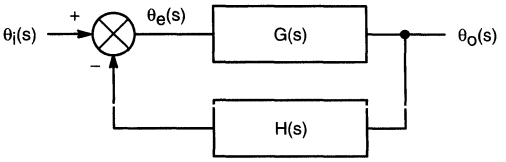
Introduction

The purpose of this application note is to provide the electronic system designer with the necessary tools to design and evaluate Phase-Locked Loops (PLL) configured with integrated circuits. The majority of all PLL design problems can be approached using the Laplace Transform technique. Therefore, a brief review of Laplace is included to establish a common reference with the reader. Since the scope of this article is practical in nature all theoretical derivations have been omitted, hoping to simplify and clarify the content. A bibliography is included for those who desire to pursue the theoretical aspect.

Parameter Definition

The Laplace Transform permits the representation of the time response f(t) of a system in the complex domain F(s). This response is twofold in nature in that it contains both transient and steady state solutions. Thus, all operating conditions are considered and evaluated. The Laplace transform is valid only for positive real time linear parameters; thus, its use must be justified for the PLL which includes both linear and nonlinear functions. This justification is presented in Chapter Three of Phase Lock Techniques by Gardner.[1]

The parameters in Figure 1 are defined and will be used throughout the text.



$\theta_i(s)$ Phase Input
$\theta_e(s)$ Phase Error
$\theta_o(s)$ Output Phase
G(s) Product of the Individual Feed Forward Transfer Functions
H(s) Product of the Individual Feedback Transfer Functions

Figure 1. Feedback System

Using servo theory, the following relationships can be obtained.[2]

$$\theta_e(s) = \frac{1}{1 + G(s)\ H(s)}\ \theta_i(s) \qquad (1)$$

$$\theta_o(s) = \frac{G(s)}{1 + G(s)\ H(s)}\ \theta_i(s) \qquad (2)$$

These parameters relate to the functions of a PLL as shown in Figure 2.

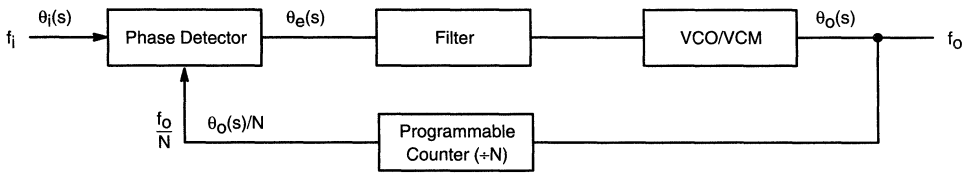


Figure 2. Phase Locked Loop

The phase detector produces a voltage proportional to the phase difference between the signals θ_i and θ_o/N. This voltage upon filtering is used as the control signal for the VCO/VCM (VCM – Voltage Controlled Multivibrator).

Since the VCO/VCM produces a frequency proportional to its input voltage, any time variant signal appearing on the control signal will frequency modulate the VCO/VCM. The output frequency is

$$f_o = N\, fi \qquad (3)$$

during phase lock. The phase detector, filter, and VCO/VCM compose the feed forward path with the feedback path containing the programmable divider. Removal of the programmable counter produces unity gain in the feedback path (N = 1). As a result, the output frequency is then equal to that of the input.

Various types and orders of loops can be constructed depending upon the configuration of the overall loop transfer function. Identification and examples of these loops are contained in the following two sections.

Type — Order

These two terms are used somewhat indiscriminately in published literature, and to date there has not been an established standard. However, the most common usage will be identified and used in this article.

The **type** of a system refers to the number of poles of the loop transfer function G(s) H(s) located at the origin. Example:

$$\text{let} \qquad G(s)\ H(s) = \frac{10}{s(s+10)} \qquad (4)$$

This is a *type one* system since there is only one pole at the origin.

The **order** of a system refers to the highest degree of the polynomial expression

$$1 + G(s)\ H(s) = 0 \triangleq \text{C.E.} \qquad (5)$$

which is termed the **Characteristic Equation** (C.E.). The roots of the characteristic equation become the closed loop poles of the overall transfer function.

Example:

$$G(s)\ H(s) = \frac{10}{s(s+10)} \qquad (6)$$

then

$$1 + G(s)\ H(s) = 1 + \frac{10}{s(s+10)} = 0 \qquad (7)$$

therefore

$$\text{C.E.} = s(s+10) + 10 \qquad (8)$$

$$\text{C.E.} = s^2 + 10s + 10 \qquad (9)$$

which is a *second order* polynomial. Thus, for the given G(s) H(s), we obtain a type 1 second order system.

Error Constants

Various inputs can be applied to a system. Typically, these include step position, velocity, and acceleration. The response of type 1, 2, and 3 systems will be examined with the various inputs.

$\theta_e(s)$ represents the phase error that exists in the phase detector between the incoming reference signal $\theta_i(s)$ and the feedback $\theta_o(s)/N$. In evaluating a system, $\theta_e(s)$ must be examined in order to determine if the steady state and transient characteristics are optimum and/or satisfactory. The transient response is a function of loop stability and is covered in the next section. The steady state evaluation can be simplified with the use of the final value theorem associated with Laplace. This theorem permits finding the steady state system error $\theta_e(s)$ resulting from the input $\theta_i(s)$ without transforming back to the time domain.[3]

Simply stated

$$\lim_{t \to \infty} [\theta(t)] = \lim_{s \to o} [s\theta_e(s)] \qquad (10)$$

Where

$$\theta_e(s) = \frac{1}{1 + G(s)\ H(s)}\ \theta_i(s) \qquad (11)$$

The input signal $\theta_i(s)$ is characterized as follows:

$$\text{Step position: } \theta_i(t) = C_p \quad t \geq 0 \qquad (12)$$

$$\text{Or, in Laplace notation: } \theta_i(s) = \frac{C_p}{s} \qquad (13)$$

where C_p is the magnitude of the phase step in radians. This corresponds to shifting the phase of the incoming reference signal by C_p radians:

$$\text{Step velocity: } \theta_i(t) = C_v t \quad t \geq 0 \qquad (14)$$

$$\text{Or, in Laplace notation: } \theta_i(s) = \frac{C_v}{s^2} \qquad (15)$$

where C_v is the magnitude of the rate of change of phase in radians per second. This corresponds to inputting a frequency that is different than the feedback portion of the VCO frequency. Thus, C_v is the frequency difference in radians per second seen at the phase detector.

$$\text{Step acceleration: } \theta_i(t) = C_a t^2 \quad t \geq 0 \qquad (16)$$

$$\text{Or, in Laplace notation: } \theta_i(s) = \frac{2\ C_a}{s^3} \qquad (17)$$

C_a is the magnitude of the frequency rate of change in radians per second per second. This is characterized by a time variant frequency input.

Typical loop G(s) H(s) transfer functions for types 1, 2, and 3 are:

$$\text{Type 1} \qquad G(s)\ H(s) = \frac{K}{s(s+a)} \qquad (18)$$

Type 2 $$G(s)\ H(s) = \frac{K(s + a)}{s^2} \quad (19)$$

Type 3 $$G(s)\ H(s) = \frac{K(s + a)(s + b)}{s^3} \quad (20)$$

The final value of the phase error for a type 1 system with a step phase input is found by using Equations 11 and 13.

$$\theta_e(s) = \left(\frac{1}{1 + \frac{K}{s(s+a)}}\right)\left(\frac{C_p}{s}\right)$$

$$= \frac{(s + a)C_p}{(s^2 + as + K)} \quad (21)$$

$$\theta_e(t = \infty) = \lim_{s \to o}\left[s\left(\frac{s + a}{s^2 + as + K}\right) C_p\right] = 0 \quad (22)$$

Thus, the final value of the phase error is zero when a step position (phase) is applied.

Similarly, applying the three inputs into type 1, 2, and 3 systems and utilizing the final value theorem, the following table can be constructed showing the respective steady state phase errors.

Table 1. Steady State Phase Errors for Various System Types

	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
Step Position	Zero	Zero	Zero
Step Velocity	Constant	Zero	Zero
Step Acceleration	Continually Increasing	Constant	Zero

A zero phase error identifies phase coherence between the two input signals at the phase detector.

A constant phase error identifies a phase differential between the two input signals at the phase detector. The magnitude of this differential phase error is proportional to the loop gain and the magnitude of the input step.

A continually increasing phase error identifies a time rate change of phase. This is an unlocked condition for the phase loop.

Using Table 1, the system type can be determined for specific inputs. For instance, if it is desired for a PLL to track a reference frequency (step velocity) with zero phase error, a minimum of type 2 is required.

Stability

The root locus technique of determining the position of system poles and zeroes in the s-plane is often used to graphically visualize the system stability. The graph or plot illustrates how the closed loop poles (roots of the characteristic equation) vary with loop gain. For stability, all poles must lie in the left half of the s-plane. The relationship of the system poles and zeroes then determine the degree of stability. The root locus contour can be determined by using the following guidelines.[2]

Rule 1 – The root locus begins at the poles of G(s) H(s) (K = 0) and ends at the zeroes of G(s) H(s) (K = ∞), where K is loop gain.

Rule 2 – The number of root loci branches is equal to the number of poles or number of zeroes, whichever is greater. The number of zeroes at infinity is the difference between the number of finite poles and finite zeroes of G(s) H(s).

Rule 3 – The root locus contour is bounded by asymptotes whose angular position is given by:

$$\frac{(2n + 1)}{\#P - \#Z}\ \pi;\ n = 0, 1, 2, \ldots \quad (23)$$

Where #P (#Z) is the number of poles (zeroes).

Rule 4 – The intersection of the asymptotes is positioned at the center of gravity C.G.:

$$C.G. = \frac{\Sigma P - \Sigma Z}{\#P - \#Z} \quad (24)$$

Where ΣP (ΣZ) denotes the summation of the poles (zeroes).

Rule 5 – On a given section of the real axis, root loci may be found in the section only if the #P + #Z to the right is odd.

Rule 6 – Breakaway points from negative real axis is given by:

$$\frac{dK}{ds} = 0 \quad (25)$$

Again, where K is the loop gain variable factored from the characteristic equation.

Example:

The root locus for a typical loop transfer function is found as follows:

$$G(s)\ H(s) = \frac{K}{s(s + 4)} \quad (26)$$

The root locus has two branches (Rule 2) which begin at s = 0 and s = −4 and ends at the two zeroes located at infinity (Rule 1). The asymptotes can be found according to Rule 3. Since there are two poles and no zeroes, the equation becomes:

$$\frac{2n + 1}{2}\ \pi = \begin{cases} \frac{\pi}{2} & \text{for } n = 0 \\ \frac{3\pi}{2} & \text{for } n = 1 \end{cases} \quad (27)$$

The position of the intersection according to the Rule 4 is:

$$s = \frac{\Sigma P - \Sigma Z}{\#P - \#Z} = \frac{(-4 - 0) - (0)}{2 - 0}$$

$$s = -2 \qquad (28)$$

The breakaway point, as defined by Rule 6, can be found by first writing the characteristic equation.

$$C.E. = 1 + G(s)\,H(s) = 0$$

$$= 1 + \frac{K}{s(s+4)} = s^2 + 4s + K = 0 \qquad (29)$$

Now solving for K yields

$$K = -s^2 - 4s \qquad (30)$$

Taking the derivative with respect to s and setting it equal to zero, then determines the breakaway point.

$$\frac{dK}{ds} = \frac{d}{ds}(-s^2 - 4s) \qquad (31)$$

$$\frac{dK}{ds} = -2s - 4 = 0 \qquad (32)$$

or

$$s = -2 \qquad (33)$$

is the point of departure. Using this information, the root locus can be plotted as in Figure 3.

The second order characteristic equation, given by Equation 29, has be normalized to a standard form[2]

$$s^2 + 2\zeta\omega_n s + \omega^2_n \qquad (34)$$

where the damping ratio $\xi = \cos\phi$ ($0° \le \phi \le 90°$) and ω_n is the natural frequency as shown in Figure 3.

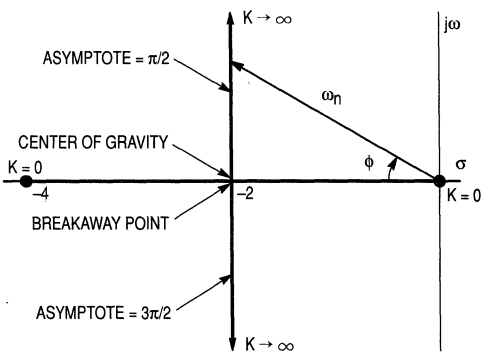


Figure 3. Type 1 Second Order Root Locus Contour

The response of this type 1, second order system to a step input, is shown in Figure 4. These curves represent the phase response to a step position (phase) input for various damping ratios. The output frequency response as a function of time to a step velocity (frequency) input is also characterized by the same set of figures.

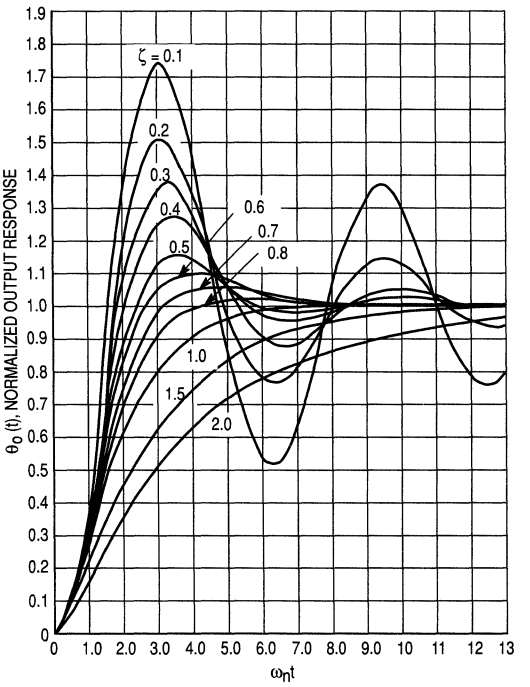


Figure 4. Type 1 Second Order Step Response

The overshoot and stability as a function of the damping ratio ξ is illustrated by the various plots. Each response is plotted as a function of the normalized time $\omega_n t$. For a given ξ and a lock-up time t, the ω_n required to achieve the desired results can be determined. Example:

Assume $\xi = 0.5$
error < 10%
for t > 1ms

From $\xi = 0.5$ curve error is less than 10% of final value for all time greater than $\omega_n t = 4.5$. The required ω_n can then be found by:

$$\omega_n t = 4.5 \qquad (35)$$

or

$$\omega_n = \frac{4.5}{t} = \frac{4.5}{0.001} = 4.5\text{krad/s} \qquad (36)$$

ξ is typically selected between 0.5 and 1 to yield optimum overshoot and noise performance.

Example:

Another common loop transfer function takes the form:

$$G(s)\ H(s) = \frac{(s + a)k}{s^2} \qquad (37)$$

This is a type 2 second order system. A zero is added to provide stability. (Without the zero, the poles would move along the $j\omega$ axis as a function of gain and the system would at all times be oscillatory in nature.) The root locus shown in Figure 5 has two branches beginning at the origin with one asymptote located at 180 degrees. The center of gravity is $s = a$; however, with only one asymptote, there is no intersection at this point. The root locus lies on a circle centered at $s = -a$ and continues on all portions of the negative real axis to left of the zero. The breakaway point is $s = -2a$.

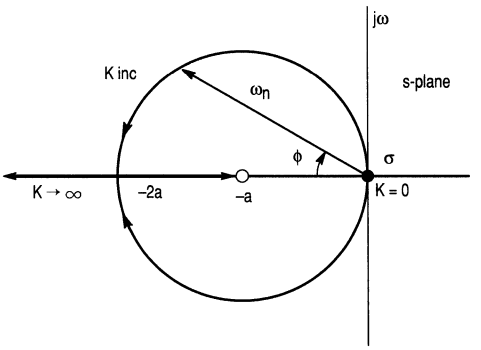


Figure 5. Type 2 Second Order Root Locus Contour

The respective phase or output frequency response of this type 2 second order system to a step position (phase) or velocity (frequency) input is shown in Figure 6. As illustrated in the previous example, the required ω_n can be determined by the use of the graph when ξ and the lock-up time are given.

Bandwidth

The –3dB bandwidth of the PLL is given by:

$$\omega - 3dB = \omega_n\left(1 - 2\zeta^2 + \sqrt{2 - 4\zeta^2 + 4\zeta^4}\right)^{1/2} \qquad (38)$$

for a type 1 second order[4] system, and by:

$$\omega_{-3dB} = \omega_n\left(1 + 2\zeta^2 + \sqrt{2 + 4\zeta^2 + 4\zeta^4}\right)^{1/2} \qquad (39)$$

for a type 2 second order[1] system.

Phase-Locked Loop Design Example

The design of a PLL typically involves determining the type of loop required, selecting the proper bandwidth, and establishing the desired stability. A fundamental approach to

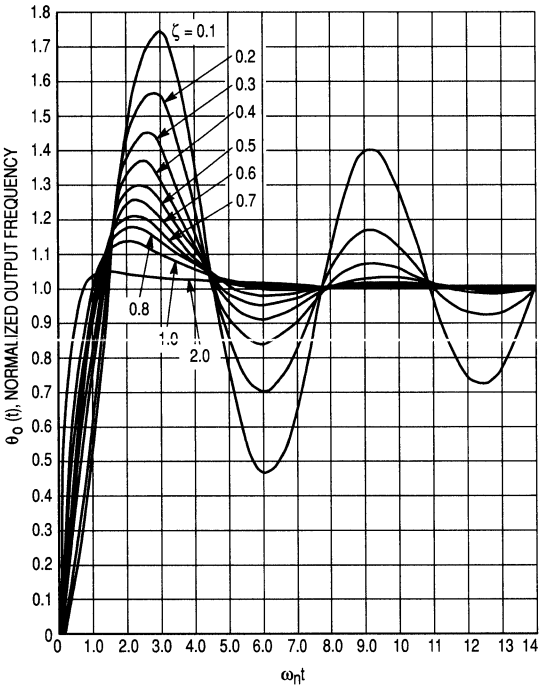


Figure 6. Type 2 Second Order Step Response

these design constraints is now illustrated. It is desired for the system to have the following specifications:

Output Frequency	2.0MHz to 3.0MHz
Frequency Steps	100KHz
Phase Coherent Frequency Output	—
Lock-Up Time Between Channels	1ms
Overshoot	<20%

NOTE: These specifications characterize a system function similar to a variable time base generator or a frequency synthesizer

From the given specifications, the circuit parameters shown in Figure 7 can now be determined.

The devices used to configure the PLL are:

Frequency-Phase Detector	MC4044/4344
Voltage Controlled Multivibrator (VCM)	MC4024/4324
Programmable Counter	MC4016/4316

The forward and feedback transfer functions are given by:

$$G(s) = K_p K_f K_o \qquad H(s) = K_n \qquad (40)$$

where $K_n = 1/N$ (41)

The programmable counter divide ratio K_n can be found from Equation 3.

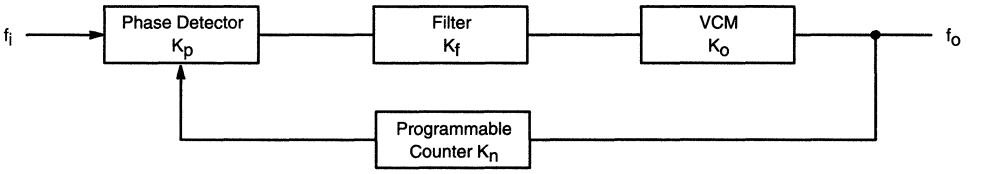


Figure 7. Phase-Locked Loop Circuit Parameters

$$N_{min} = \frac{f_o\,min}{f_i} = \frac{f_o\,min}{f_{step}} = \frac{2MHz}{100KHz} = 20 \qquad (42)$$

$$N_{max} = \frac{f_o\,max}{f_{step}} = \frac{3MHz}{100KHz} = 30 \qquad (43)$$

$$K_n = \frac{1}{20} \text{ to } \frac{1}{30} \qquad (44)$$

A type 2 system is required to produce a phase coherent output relative to the input (See Table 1). The root locus contour is shown in Figure 5 and the system step response is illustrated by Figure 6.

The operating range of the MC4024/4324 VCM must cover 2MHz to 3MHz. Selecting the VCM control capacitor according to the rules contained on the data sheet yields C = 100pF. The desired operating range is then centered within the total range of the device. The input voltage versus output frequency is shown in Figure 8.

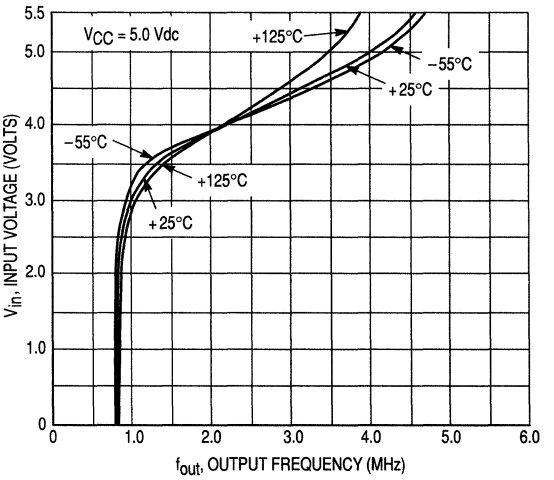


Figure 8. MC4324 Input Voltage versus Output Frequency (100pF Feedback Capacitor)

The transfer function of the VCM is given by:

$$K_o = \frac{K_V}{s} \qquad (45)$$

Where K_V is the sensitivity in radians per second per volt. From the curve in Figure 8, K_V is found by taking the reciprocal of the slope.

$$K_V = \frac{4MHz - 1.5MHz}{5V - 3.6V}\ 2\pi \text{ rad/s/V}$$

$$K_V = 11.2 \times 10^6 \text{ rad/s/V} \qquad (46)$$

Thus

$$K_o = \frac{11.2 \times 10^6}{s} \text{ rad/s/V} \qquad (47)$$

The s in the denominator converts the frequency characteristics of the VCM to phase, i.e., phase is the integral of frequency.

The gain constant for the MC4044/4344 phase detector is found by[5]

$$K_p = \frac{DFHigh - UFLow}{2(2\pi)} = \frac{2.3V - 0.9V}{4\pi} = 0.111V/rad \qquad (48)$$

Since a type 2 system is required (phase coherent output) the loop transfer function must take the form of Equation 19. The parameters thus far determined include K_p, K_o, K_n leaving only K_f as the variable for design. Writing the loop transfer function and relating it to Equation 19

$$G(s)H(s) = \frac{K_p\,K_V\,K_n\,K_f}{s} = \frac{K(s+a)}{s^2} \qquad (49)$$

Thus, K_f must take the form

$$K_f = \frac{s+a}{s} \qquad (50)$$

in order to provide all of the necessary poles and zeroes for the required G(s) H(s). The circuit shown in Figure 9 yields the desired results.

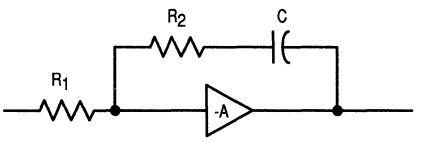


Figure 9. Active Filter Design

K_f is expressed by

$$K_f = \frac{R_2Cs + 1}{R_1Cs} \text{ for large} A \qquad (51)$$

where A is voltage gain of the amplifier.

R_1, R_2, and C are then the variables used to establish the overall loop characteristics.

The MC4044/4344 provides the active circuitry required to configure the filter K_f. An additional low current high β buffering device or FET can be used to boost the input impedance, thus minimizing the leakage current from the capacitor C between sample updates. As a result, longer sample periods are achievable.

Since the gain of the active filter circuitry in the MC4044/4344 is not infinite, a gain correction factor K_C must be applied to K_f in order to properly characterize the function. K_C is found experimentally to be $K_C = 0.5$.

$$K_{fc} = K_f K_C = 0.5 \left(\frac{R_2Cs + 1}{R_1Cs}\right) \qquad (52)$$

(For large gain, Equation 51 applies.)

The PLL circuit diagram is shown in Figure 11 and its Laplace representation in Figure 10.

The loop transfer function is

$$G(s)\,H(s) = K_p K_{fc} K_o K_n \qquad (53)$$

$$G(s)H(s) = K_p(0.5)\left(\frac{R_2Cs + 1}{R_1Cs}\right)\left(\frac{K_v}{s}\right)\left(\frac{1}{N}\right) \qquad (54)$$

The characteristic equation takes the form

$$C.E. = 1 + G(s)\,H(s) = 0$$

$$= s^2 + \frac{0.5\,K_p\,K_v\,R_2}{R_1N}s + \frac{0.5\,K_p\,K_v}{R_1CN} \qquad (55)$$

Relating Equation 55 to the standard form given by Equation 34

$$s^2 + \frac{0.5\,K_p\,K_v\,R_2}{R_1N}s + \frac{0.5\,K_p\,K_v}{R_1CN}$$

$$= s^2 + 2\zeta\omega_n s + \omega_n^2 \qquad (56)$$

Equating like coefficients yields

$$\frac{0.5\,K_p\,K_v}{R_1CN} = \omega_n^2 \qquad (57)$$

$$\text{and} \quad \frac{0.5\,K_p\,K_v\,R_2}{R_1N} = 2\zeta\omega_n \qquad (58)$$

With the use of an active filter whose open loop gain (A) is large ($K_C = 1$), Equations 57 and 58 become

$$\frac{K_p\,K_v}{R_1CN} = \omega_n^2 \qquad (59)$$

$$\frac{K_p\,K_v\,R_2}{R_1N} = 2\zeta\omega_n \qquad (60)$$

The percent overshoot and settling time are now used to determine ω_n. From Figure 6, it is seen that a damping ratio $\zeta = 0.8$ will produce a peak overshoot less than 20% and will settle within 5% at $\omega_n t = 4.5$. The required lock-up time is 1ms.

$$\omega_n = \frac{4.5}{t} = \frac{4.5}{0.001} = 4.5\text{krad/s} \qquad (61)$$

Rewriting Equation 57

$$R_1C = \frac{0.5\,K_p\,K_v}{\omega_n^2 N} \qquad (62)$$

$$= \frac{(0.5)\,(0.111)\,(11.2 \times 10^6)}{(4500)^2\,(30)}$$

$$R_1C = 0.00102$$

(Maximum overshoot occurs at N_{max} which is minimum loop gain)

Let $C = 0.5\mu F$

Then $R_1 = \dfrac{0.00102}{0.5 \times 10^{-6}} = 2.04k\Omega$

Use $R_1 = 2k\Omega$

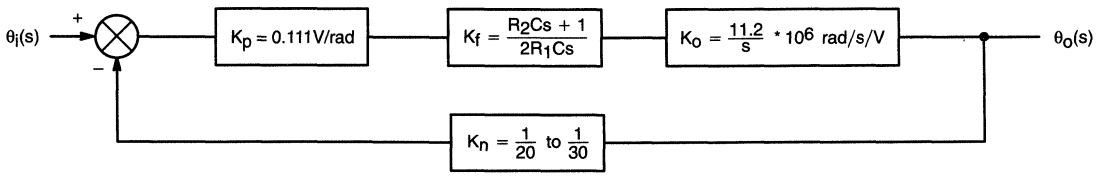


Figure 10. Laplace Representation of Diagram in Figure 11

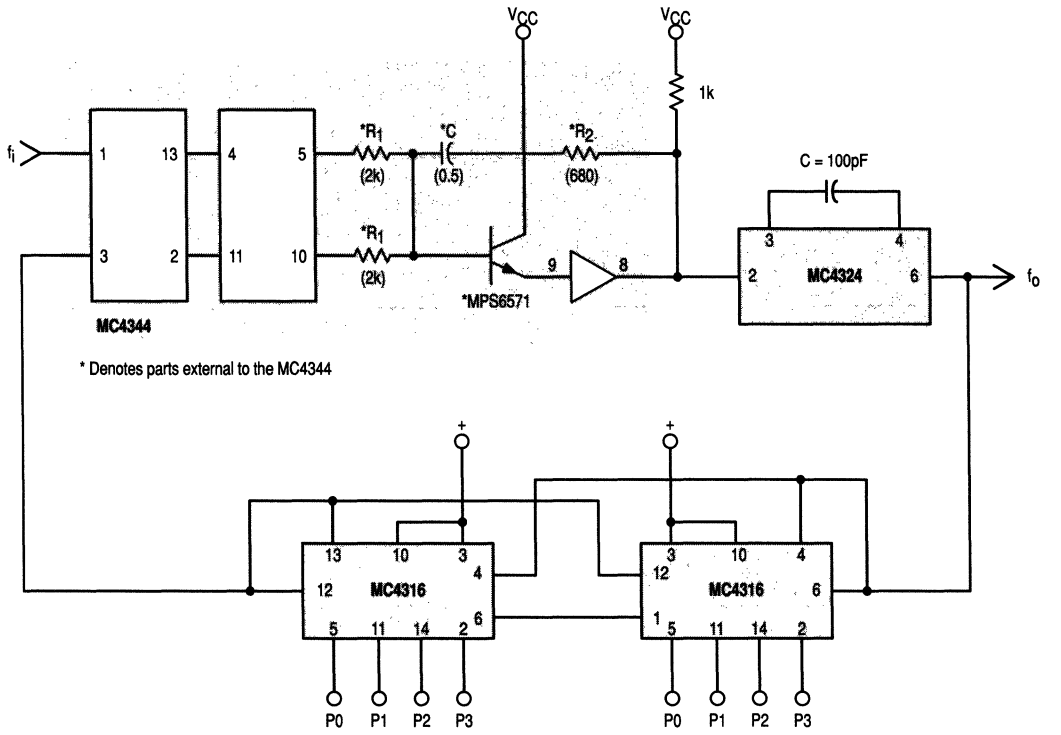


Figure 11. Circuit Diagram of Type 2 Phase-Locked Loop

R_1 is typically selected greater than 1kΩ.

Solving for R_2 in Equation 58

$$R_2 = \frac{2\zeta\,\omega_n\,R_1 N}{K_p\,K_v\,(0.5)} = \frac{2\zeta}{C\,\omega_n} \qquad (63)$$

$$= \frac{2(0.8)}{(0.5 \times 10^{-6})(4.5k)}$$

$$= 711\Omega$$

Use $R_2 = 680\Omega$

All circuit parameters have now been determined and the PLL can be properly configured.

Since the loop gain is a function of the divide ratio K_n, the closed loop poles will vary its position as K_n varies. The root locus shown in Figure 12 illustrates the closed loop pole variation.

The loop was designed for the programmable counter N = 30. The system response for N = 20 exhibits a wider bandwidth and larger damping factor, thus reducing both lock-up time and percent overshoot (see Figure 14).

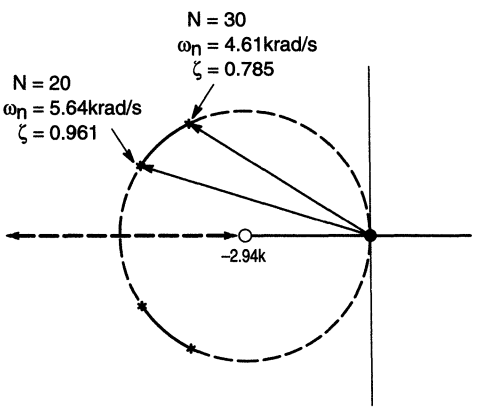


Figure 12. Root Locus Variation

NOTE: The type 2 second order loop was illustrated as a design sample because it provides excellent performance for both type 1 and 2 applications. Even in systems that do not require phase coherency, a type 2 loop still offers an optimum design.

Experimental Results

Figure 13 shows the theoretical transient frequency response of the previously designed system. The curve N = 30 illustrates the frequency response when the programmable counter is stepped from 29 to 30, thus producing a change in the output frequency from 2.9MHz to 3.0MHz. An overshoot of 18% is obtained and the output frequency is within 5kHz of the final value one millisecond after the applied step. The curve N = 20 illustrates the output frequency change as the programmable counter is stepped from 21 to 20.

Since the frequency is proportional to the VCM control voltage, the PLL frequency response can be observed with an oscilloscope by monitoring pin 2 of the VCM. The average frequency response as calculated by the Laplace method is found experimentally by smoothing this voltage at pin 2 with a simple RC filter whose time constant is long compared to the phase detector sampling rate, but short compared to the PLL response time. With the programmable counter set at 29 the quiescent control voltage at pin 2 is approximately 4.37 volts. Upon changing the counter divide ratio to 30, the control voltage increases to 4.43 volts as shown in Figure 14. A similar transient occurs when stepping the programmable counter from 21 to 20. Figure 14 illustrated that the experimental results obtained from the configured system follows the predicted results shown in Figure 13. Linearity is maintained for phase errors less than 2π, i.e. there is no cycle slippage at the phase detector.

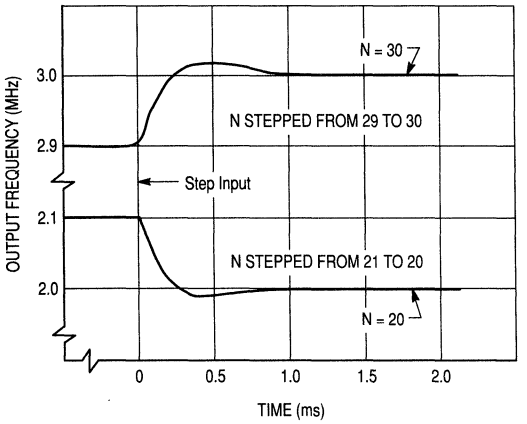


Figure 13. Frequency-Time Response

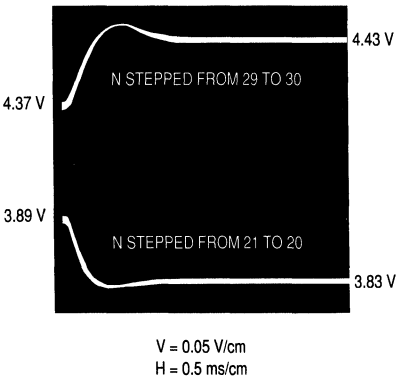


Figure 14. VCM Control Voltage (Frequency) **Transient**

Figure 15 is a theoretical plot of the VCM control voltage transient as calculated by a computer program. The computer program is written with the parameters of Equations 58 and 59 (type 2) as the input variables and is valid for all damping ratios of $\zeta \leq 1.0$. The program prints or plots control voltage transient versus time for desired settings of the programmable counter. The lock-up time can then be readily determined as the various parameters are varied. (If stepping from a higher divide ratio to a lower one, the transient will be negative.) Figures 14 and 15 also exhibit a close correlation between experimental and analytical results.

Summary

This application note describes the basic control system techniques required for phase-locked loop design. Criteria for the selection of the optimum type of loop and methods for establishing the desired performance characteristics are presented. A design example is illustrated in a step-by-step approach along with the comparison of the experimental and analytical results.

*THE PARAMETERS LISTED BELOW APPLY TO THE FOLLOWING PLOT

PHASE DETECTOR GAIN CONSTANT	P1 = 0.111 VOLTS PER RADIAN
VCM GAIN CONSTANT	V1 =1.12 E+7 RAD PER VOLT
FILTER INPUT RESISTOR	R1 = 3900 OHMS ($R1_C$ = 2k)
FILTER FEEDBACK RESISTOR	R2 = 680 OHMS
FILTER CAPACITOR	C1 = 0.5 MICROFARADS
DIVIDER VALUE	N1-N2 = 29 – 30
REFERENCE FREQUENCY	F1 = 100000 CPS
OUTPUT FREQUENCY CHANGE	F5 = 100000 CPS

P2 = 0.111	C2 = 0.5
V2 = 1.12 E+7	N3-N4 = 21 – 20
R3 = 3900 ($R1_C$ = 2k)	F2 (F6) = 100000 (100000)
R4 = 680	

PLOT OF FUNCTIONS

(NOTE: Y(T) IS '+', Z(T) IS '*', AND '0' IS COMMON)

FOR T:	TOP = 0	BOTTOM = 0.0015	INCREMENT = 0.0005
FOR FCTS:	LEFT = 0	RIGHT = 0.12	INCREMENT = 0.002

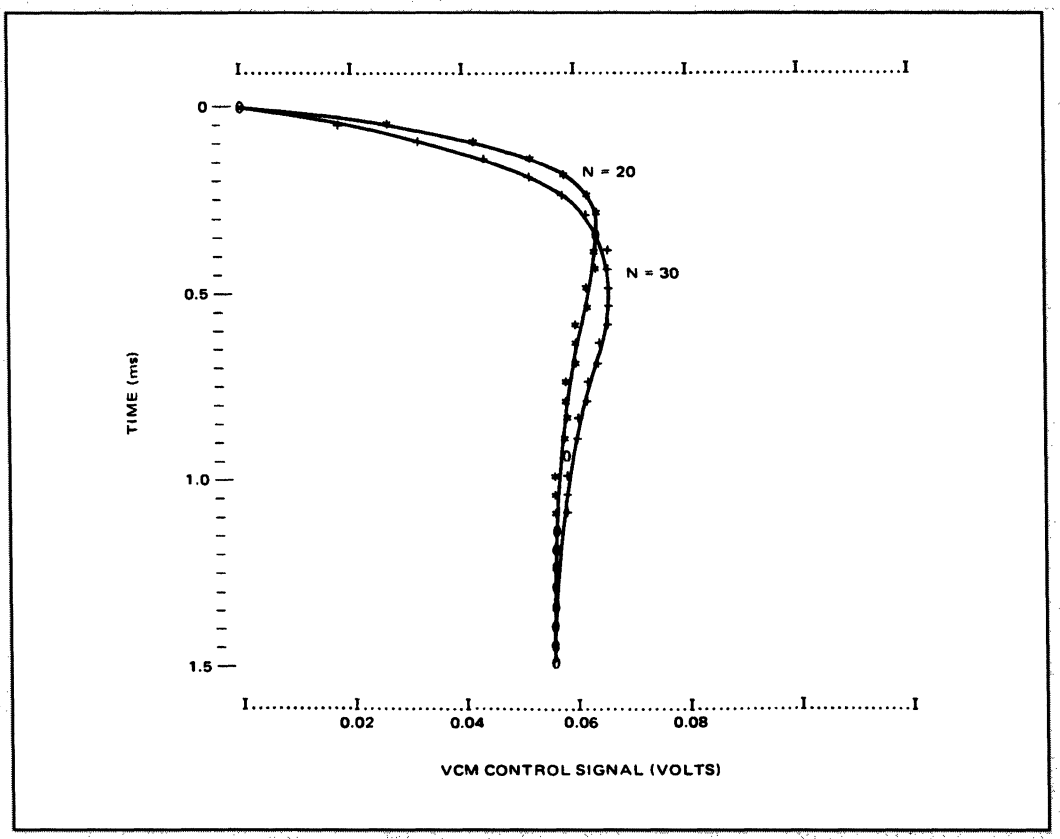


Figure 15. VCM Control Signal Transient

Bibliography

1. Topic: Type Two System Analysis
   Gardner, F. M., Phase Lock Techniques, Wiley, New York, Second Edition, 1967
2. Topic: Root Locus Techniques
   Kuo, B. C., Automatic Control Systems, Prentice-Hall, Inc., New Jersey, 1962
3. Topic: Laplace Techniques
   McCollum, P. and Brown, B., Laplace Transform Tables and Theorems, Holt, New York, 1965
4. Topic: Type One System Analysis
   Truxal, J. G., Automatic Feedback Control System Synthesis, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1955
5. Topic: Phase Detector Gain Constant
   DeLaune, Jon, MTTL and MECL Avionics Digital Frequency Synthesizer, AN532

AR254
Article Reprint

Phase-Locked Loop Design Articles

- "Analyze, Don't Estimate, Phase–Locked Loop Performance"
- "Optimize Phase–Lock Loops to Meet Your Needs — Or Determine Why You Can't"
- "Suppress Phase–Lock–Loop Sidebands Without Introducing Instability"
- "Programmable Calculator Computes PLL Noise, Stability"

10/94

REV 0

MOTOROLA

Analyze, don't estimate, phase–lock–loop

performance of type–2, third–order systems. You can do the job with a programmable–calculator in 48 steps, or less.

Phase–lock loops certainly have many uses, especially in frequency synthesizers, but exact mathematical calculation of their transfer functions is difficult. This is particularly true for type–2, third–order systems (Figure 1), which don't produce steady–state phase errors for step–position or velocity signal inputs. However, a small programmable calculator, the HP–25, easily — and exactly — determines the complete loop transfer function in 48 steps. In addition, the program data reveals the noise reduction you can expect for the loop's voltage– controlled oscillator (VCO), as well as the loop's stability.

Most other design approaches must resort to second–order loop approximations to simplify calculations; a more exact method manually would take too long.

Unlike a type–1 loop, a type–2 loop has two *true* integrators within the loop — a VCO and an integrator/filter after the phase detector. Replacing the integrator/filter with a passive–RC, low–pass filter results in the more common type–1 response, which doesn't have the phase coherence for step and velocity inputs between the two signal inputs to the phase comparator that the type–2 has.

Moreover, a third–order loop — the order is usually determined by the transfer function of the integrator/filter (F_S) — can reduce VCO noise substantially, without increasing reference–frequency sidebands in the output signal. These sidebands hamper simpler loop–circuit performance.

The transfer function of a generalized phase–lock loop can be represented as follows (Figure 2):

$$\frac{\theta_o\ (s)}{\theta_i\ (s)} = \frac{G_{(s)}}{1 + G_{(s)}H_{(s)}} \qquad (1)$$

where, from Figure

$$G(s) = (K_p)\ (F_{(s)})\ (K_V/s) \qquad (2)$$

and

$$H_{(s)} = 1/N \qquad (3)$$

The phase comparator transfer function is K_p and N is a digital counter/divider factor.

A typical integrator/filter built around an op amp (Figure 3) has a transfer function determined by the amplifier–circuit's closed–
loop gain,

$$A_{CL} = -\frac{Z_f}{Z_I},$$

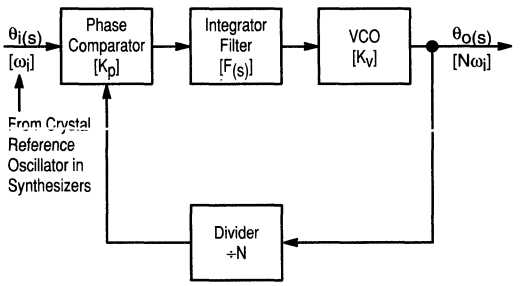


Figure 1. A type–2 phase–lock loop has two true integrators — the integrator/filter ($F_{(s)}$) and the VCO (K_V). Replacing the integrator/filter with a passive–RC network converts the circuit to a type–1 system.

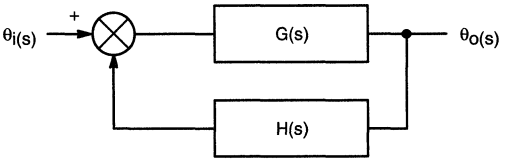


Figure 2. The phase–lock loop's generalized open–loop transfer function, G(s) H(s), has a third–order denominator — from which the circuit's name is derived.

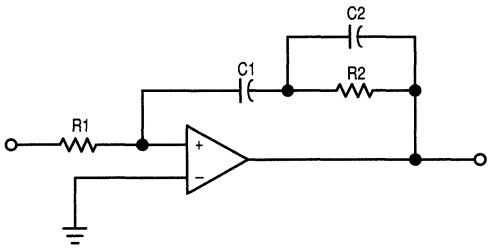


Figure 3. An integrator/filter circuit can be built with a wideband op amp and RC feedback network.

Andrzej B. Przedpelski, Vice President of Development, A.R.F. Products Inc., 2559 75th St., Boulder, CO 80301.

Table 1. Third order type–2 PLL

Display Line	Display Code	Key Entry	Remarks	Registers
00				R_0
01	1573	(g)π		
02	61	x		
03	02	2		R_1 T_1
04	61	x		
05	2307	STO7		
06	2403	RCL3		R_2 T_2
07	61	x		
08	01	1		
09	1509	(g)→P		R_3 T_3
10	2304	STO4		
11	22	R↓		
12	2402	RCL2		R_4
13	2407	RCL7		
14	61	x		
15	32	CHS		R_5 $\frac{K_pK_v}{N}$
16	01	1		
17	32	CHS		
18	1509	(g)→P		R_6
19	2404	RCL4		
20	71	÷		
21	2405	RCL5		R_7
22	61	x		
23	2401	RCL1		
24	71	÷		
25	2407	RCL7		
26	1502	(g) x^2		
27	71	÷		
28	2304	STO4		
29	1408	(f) log		
30	02	2		
31	00	0		
32	61	x	$\lvert G_{j\omega}H_{j\omega}\rvert$	
33	74	R/S		
34	22	R↓		
35	21	x≷y		
36	41	—	∠θ	
37	74	R/S		
38	2404	RCL4		
39	1409	(f)→R		
40	01	1		
41	51	+		
42	1509	(g)→P		
43	1522	(g) 1/x		
44	1408	(f) log		
45	02	2		
46	00	0	e/en	
47	61	x		
48	1300	GTO 00		
49				

where $Z_1 = R_1$ (4)

Z_f = impedance of feedback network

The transform of the feedback network is

$$Z_{f(s)} = \frac{s(C_1 + C_2) + \frac{1}{R_2}}{sC_1(sC_2 + \frac{1}{R_2})}, \quad (5)$$

and the integrator/filter transfer function is then

$$F_{(s)} = -\frac{s(C_1 + C_2) + \frac{1}{R_2}}{C_1R_1(sC_2 + \frac{1}{R_2})}, \quad (6)$$

Multiply Equation 6 by R_2/R_2, then

$$F_{(s)} = -\frac{s(C_1R_2 + C_2R_2) + 1}{sC_1R_1(sC_2R_2 + 1)}, \quad (7)$$

or

$$F_{(s)} = -\frac{sT_2 + 1}{sT_1(sT_3 + 1)}, \quad (8)$$

where $T_1 = R_1C_1$
$T_2 = R_2(C_1 + C_2)$
$T_3 = R_2C_2$

The open–loop transfer function of Figure 2 is G(s) H(s); therefore, from Equations 2, 3 and 8

$$G_{(s)}H_{(s)} = \frac{s(T_2)(K_vK_p) + K_vK_p}{s^3NT_1T_3 + s^2NT_1} \quad (9)$$

Note the third–order denominator, from which the circuits name — third–order–loop — is derived. Note also the deletion of the minus sign: the circuit configuration (a phase inverter) provides the negative feedback. Both K_p and K_v are positive.

If you substitute jω for s in Equation 9, you can get the equation for plotting the magnitude and phase of the circuit's open–loop gain as a function of frequency:

$$G_{(j\omega)}H_{(j\omega)} = \frac{j\omega(T_2)(K_vK_p) + K_vK_p}{j\omega^3NT_1T_3 + \omega^2NT_1} \quad (10)$$

Step	Instructions	Input Data/ Units	Keys			Output Data/ Units
1	Enter program					
2	Store T_1	R_1	ENTER			
		C_1	X	STO	1	
	T_2	C_1	ENTER			
		C_2	+			
		R_2	X	STO	2	
	T_3	R_2	ENTER			
		C_2	X	STO	3	
	$(K_pK_v)/N$	K_p	ENTER			
		K_v	X			
		N	=	STO	5	
3	Calculate	F	(f)	PRGM	R/S	$G_{J\omega}H_{J\omega}$
			R/S			∠θ
			R/S			(e/en)
4	Repeat step 3					
	for other values					
	of frequency, F					

Table 2. Third order type–2 PLL

Frequency (Hz)	Open–Loop Response		Loop Response to VCO Noise (dB)
	dB	∠θ	
100	116.01	–179.94	–116.01
1000	76.01	–179.44	–76.01
10,000	36.06	–174.44	–35.92
94,650	0*	–139.85	3.27
100,000	–0.71	–138.58	3.30**
1,000,000	–26.25	–139.59	0.32
10,000,000	–63.21	–174.68	0.01

* Unity–gain point ** Maximum overshoot

A servo–loop damping factor that appears in lower order loops is not defined in third–order loops. Instead you determine stability by the phase margin between –180° and the phase at a frequency where the gain is unity in the open–loop gain function, $G_{j\omega}H_{j\omega}$. The larger the phase margin, the more stable the system. A phase margin of about 45° produces an adequately damped loop. More than 45° means greater stability and, of course, the system may oscillate when the margin approaches zero.

Feedback also reduces noise

Not only does feedback determine the system's stability, but it also delineates its noise–output characteristics. When running free, the VCO is considerably more "noisy" than is the circuit's reference crystal oscillator. But the circuit's feedback loop substantially reduces the VCO's output–noise spectrum, especially, at low frequencies. This particular reduction is fortunate, because the VCO's noise output has 1/f characteristics: high–frequency noise tends to fall off without outside help, but the low frequency needs help.

An approximate expression for the loop's output phase noise is

$$\sqrt{[\,(|\,e/e_n|\,)(e_v)\,]^2 + [\,(N)(e_x)\,]^2}, \qquad (11)$$

where e_x = crystal oscillator noise
e_v = VCO noise
(e/e_n) = loop's response to VCO noise.

And the loop's response to the VCO noise is

$$(e/e_n) = \frac{1}{1 + G(s)H(s)}. \qquad (12)$$

Although $G(s)H(s)$ determined from Equation 9 is complex, only the magnitude of (e/e_n) from Equation 12 is used in Equation 11. Note: The greater the open–loop transfer function, $G(s)H(s)$, the smaller the (e/e_n), and the lower the loop's output noise. However, note also that the reference crystal oscillator's noise contribution is multiplied by the divider constant , N, though, hopefully, the crystal–oscillator noise is low.

In addition, you can get a check on the system's stability by plotting the loop's response to the VCO noise (e/e_n), obtained from Equation 12, versus frequency. You'll find that the curve has a high–pass response with a 12dB/octave slope. For best stability, any overshoot at the cutoff frequency should be less than 6dB. Of course, lower overshoot represents higher stability.

Clearly, the loop's mathematical analysis depends mainly upon calculation of $G(j\omega)H(j\omega)$ in Equation 10.

Now comes the program

To make the calculator program simpler, rewrite Equation 10 as follows:

$$G(j\omega)H(j\omega) = \frac{K_vK_p}{NT_1\omega^2}\left[\frac{-j\omega T_2 - 1}{j\omega T_3 + 1}\right] \qquad (13)$$

Table 1 contains the program that solves Equation 13. It provides both the magnitude and phase angle, ∠θ, of the open–loop response, $G(j\omega)H(j\omega)$, given $T_1, T_2, T_3, K_pK_v/N$ and frequency, $f(\omega=2\pi f)$. The open–loop response magnitude is given in dB and its phase in degrees. Also, the magnitude of the loop's VCO noise response (Equation 12) is given in dB. If answers in dB aren't required, however, seven steps can be eliminated.

To see how the program works, consider a 960 MHz transmitter recently proposed for a Navy application. It calls for a phase–lock loop with the following characteristics to generate the 960 MHz:

$N = 64$
$R_1 = 10{,}000\Omega$
$C_1 = 4700 \times 10^{-12}F$
$R_2 = 330\Omega$
$C_2 = 470 \times 10^{-12}F$
$K_p = 0.25V/rad$
$K_v = 3 \times 10^9$ (rad/s)/V

The stable crystal–oscillator reference frequency used is 15MHz. The frequency divider and phase comparator are built with ECL logic. From the circuit component values and transfer constants we obtain:

$T_1 = 4.7 \times 10^{-5}s$
$T_2 = 1.706 \times 10^{-6}s$
$T_3 = 1.551 \times 10^{-7}s$
$(K_vK_p)/N = 11.72 \times 10^6/s$

The calculator program provided the results in Table 2. Note that the phase margin at unity gain corresponding to 94,650Hz is 40.15°; thus, the loop is fairly stable. Further, the loop's response to VCO noise shows a maximum overshoot of 3.30dB at 100,000Hz, which confirms the loop's stability (less than 6dB overshoot). If the phase margin is too small or you want overdamped loop operation, the program allows you to check the effects of parameter changes and get the performance you want, quickly. However, keep all additional circuit poles above the area of interest, since they reduce phase margin and stability. In addition, don't ignore the effects of stray capacitances. And use a high–gain op amp with a wide frequency response and a VCO with a wide modulation bandwidth. ■■

Bibliography

Dorf, R. C., *Modern Control Systems*, Addison–Wesley Publishing Co., Reading, MA, 1967.

Gardner, F. M., *Phaselock Techniques*, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., NY, 1977.

Phase–Locked Loop Data Book, Motoorla Semiconductor Products, Inc., Second Edition, August, 1973.

Stout, D. F., and Kaufman, M., *Handbook of Operational Circuit Design*, McGraw–Hill Book Co., NY, 1976.

Optimize phase–lock loops to meet your needs — or determine why you can't

The time constants of a PLL's integrator/filter are the keys to controlling a loop's performance. In the integrator/filter, you can trade off circuit parameters most easily to meet your needs. The other loop components (Figure 1) have simple, real–valued transfer functions (K_V, K_p, N) that can't be changed as easily. But the integrator/filter's transfer function (F_S), detailed in Figure 1c is the source of the high–order complex function in the following equation for open–loop gain:

$$G(j\omega)H(j\omega) = \frac{K_V K_p}{NT_1\omega^2}\left[\frac{-j\omega T_2 - 1}{j\omega T_3 + 1}\right] \quad (1)$$

where

T_1, T_2, T_3 = time constants defined in Figure 1c, seconds

K_p = phase–detector gain constant, volts/radian

K_V = voltage–controlled–oscillator (VCO) sensitivity, radians/second/volt

N = frequency divisor

ω = $(2\pi f)$ frequency, radians

Usually, K_p, K_V and N are given, but you can choose T_1, T_2 and T_3 to give you the loop performance you want. Generally, of course, you want the loop to be stable, to attenuate the reference frequency and to reduce VCO noise. But stability, being an absolute necessity, gets priority. The other two requirements, unfortunately, are inversely dependent and must be traded off against each other.

A damping factor to control stability as in simpler second–order loops can't be readily defined in the third–order loop of Figure 1. Instead, the phase margin — the difference between 180° and the phase of the open–loop transfer function, where the gain is one — becomes the criterion for stability. Figure 2 is a typical open–loop response curve showing both amplitude and phase response, and the phase margin.

In ED No. 10, May 10, 1978, p. 120, A. B. Przedpelski advised: "Analyze, don't estimate, phase–lock–loop performance." He showed how to calculate the performance of a given type–2, third–order PLL system with a 48–step program for an HP–25 programmable calculator. This article will show you how to optimize such a PLL to your requirements. But you will discover that you may not be able to get all requirements simultaneously. Compromises may be necessary.

Andrzej B. Przedpelski, Vice President of Development, A.R.F. Products Inc., 2559 75th St., Boulder, CO 80301.

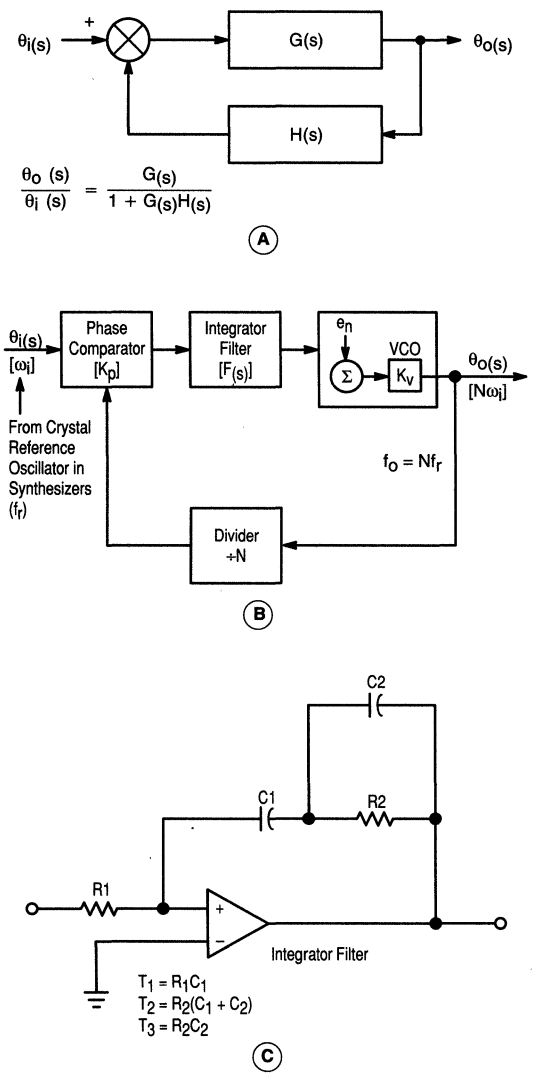


Figure 1. A phase–lock loop (a) with two integrators (b) is classified type 2. And the order — third, in this case — is established by the characteristics of the integrator/filter (c). Time constants T_1, T_2, and T_3 determine the integrator/ filter's detailed performance.

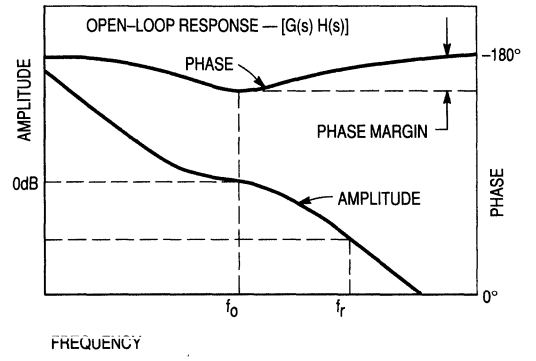


Figure 2. This open–loop gain/phase plot shows a typical phase displacement from –180°. When the frequency, f_o, which corresponds to 0dB gain, is made to align with the maximum phase displacement, calculating T_1, T_2 and T_3 is simplified.

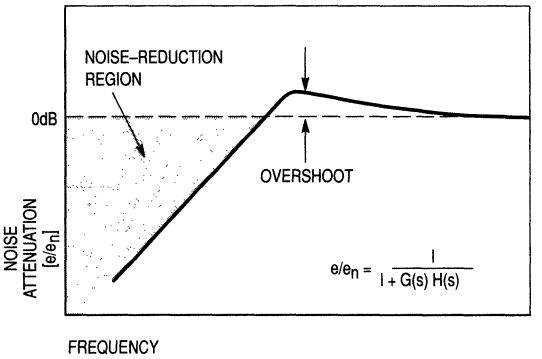


Figure 3. Increase f_o and you increase the noise–reduction region — the shaded area bounded by the 0dB line and the noise–attenuation curve.

The asymptotic slope of the amplitude curve is fixed at 40dB per octave by the loop's integrator/filter and VCO. The phase delay would be constant at –180°, except for the phase lead introduced at the middle frequencies by the transfer function F(s). This phase lead provides the phase margin that ensures loop stability.

45° — a good compromise

The phase margin should be between 30° and 70° for most applications. The larger the phase margin, the more stable the loop. But a large phase margin not only slows the response, it also increases output sidebands and reduces the loop's VCO–noise suppression capability. Thus, a phase margin of about 45° is a good compromise between desired stability and the other generally undesired effects.

Ideally, a phase comparator provides an error signal that is proportional to the phase difference between its two inputs, and nothing else. But in practice, some of the reference frequency, f_r, always leak through the comparator, which frequency modulates the output signal to produce undesirable sideband frequencies. Shifting the open–loop gain–amplitude curve of $G(j\omega)\,H(j\omega)$ Figure 2 to the left would attenuate f_r and the sidebands. But such a shift also would weaken the circuit's VCO–noise suppression capability.

A typical VCO noise–reduction plot is shown in Figure 3. Noise attenuates in the region that lies to the left of the curve and below the 0dB line (shown cross–hatched). The unity–gain frequency, f_o, defines the noise reduction: It's directly proportional to f_o. Clearly, then, shifting the $G(j\omega)\,H(j\omega)$ curve to the right by increasing f_o will also increase the VCO noise–reduction region — which is opposite the requirement for reducing the sidebands. Thus, as so often happens, you must compromise. Locate the point of minimum phase shift (inflection point of the phase response, Figure 2) exactly at f_o, the unity–gain value.

The inflection point is strategic

Locating f_o at the phase inflection point is strategically valuable, because it will help solve for the value of T_1. But first you must determine T_3. Accordingly, from Equation 1 the phase margin, ϕ, is

$$\phi = \tan^{-1}\,\omega T_2 - \tan^{-1}\,\omega T_3 + 180°. \qquad (2)$$

Differentiate ϕ with respect to ω and set the result equal to zero to locate ω_o, and the result is

$$\frac{d\phi}{d\omega} = \frac{T_2}{1 + (\omega T_2)^2} - \frac{T_3}{1 + (\omega T_3)^2} = 0 \qquad (3)$$

Solving Equation 3 then gives you

$$\omega_o = \frac{1}{\sqrt{T_2\,T_3}}. \qquad (4)$$

And substituting Equation 4 into Equation 2 gives you

$$\tan\phi = \frac{T_2 - T_3}{2\sqrt{T_2\,T_3}}. \qquad (5)$$

Finally, plug Equation 4 into Equation 5 and re–arrange to get

$$T_3 = \frac{\sec\phi - \tan\phi}{\omega_o}. \qquad (6)$$

Then re–arrange Equation 5 to get

$$T_2 = \frac{1}{\omega_o^2 T_3} \qquad (7)$$

Since you want the gain to be one at the phase–inflection point, solve for T_1 in Equation 1 with $G(j\omega)\,H(j\omega) = 1$; as a result,

$$T_1 = \frac{K_p K_v}{N\omega^2}\left[\frac{-j\omega T_2 - 1}{j\omega T_3 + 1}\right] \qquad (8)$$

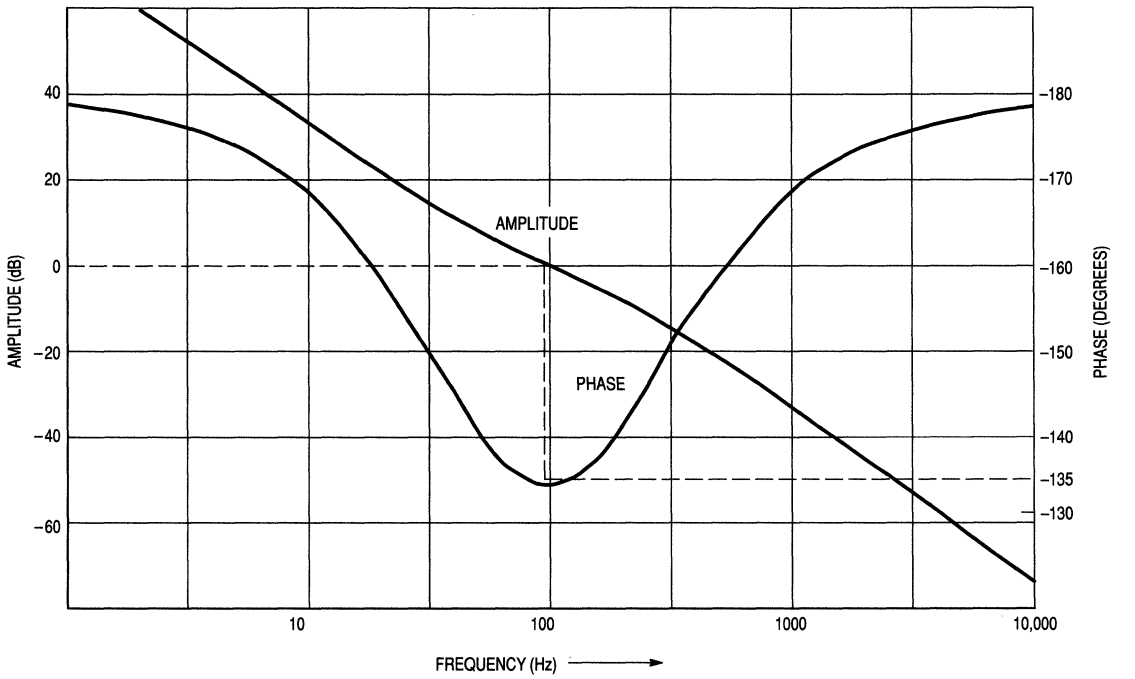


Figure 4. This plot of a PLL's open–loop transfer function confirms the design–parameter choices — a 45° phase margin at an f_o of 100Hz and unity gain. The loop is stable, but some adjustments may be desirable.

The 41 steps

The program in the table solves Equations 6, 7 and 8 in 41 steps with an HP–25 programmable calculator. Of course, the program can be adapted to other programmable calculators.

To illustrate the program's procedure, consider a PLL that must produce an output of 16.95MHz from a 5kHz reference, f_r. The phase comparator, VCO and divider transfer fuctions are as follows:

$$K_p = 0.19V/rad$$
$$K_v = 10.6 \times 10^6 \text{ rad/s/V}$$
$$N = 3390$$

For stability, start with a phase margin of 45° and an f_o of about 1/50 of f_r. Thus, with

$$\phi = 45°$$

and

$$f_o = 5000/50$$
$$= 100Hz,$$

calculate T_1, T_2 and T_3 with the program: You get

$$T_1 = 3.63 \times 10^{-3}s$$
$$T_2 = 3.84 \times 10^{-3}s$$
$$T_3 = 6.59 \times 10^{-4}s$$

But with those time constants you would need components with nonstandard values. However, if you select standard capacitors and resistors as follows:

$C_1 = 0.33\mu F$, $R_1 = 12k\Omega$
$C_2 = 0.068\mu F$, $R_2 = 10k\Omega$

you get the following time constants:

$$T_1 = 3.96 \times 10^{-3}s$$
$$T_2 = 3.98 \times 10^{-3}s$$
$$T_3 = 6.8 \times 10^{-4}s$$

which are close enough for a first try.

Verfying the results

To verify the results, the open–loop transfer function, $G_{(j\omega)}$ $H_{(j\omega)}$, and noise response, e/e_n, were calculated with the program provided in the previous article and plotted in Figure 4 and Figure 5. The curves confirm that the design is stable with a maximum phase margin of 45° at a frequency

Display Line	Display Code	Key Entry	Remarks	Registers
00				R_0
01	2407	RCL7		
02	1406	(f) tan		
03	32	CHS		R_1
04	2407	RCL7		
05	1405	(f) cos		
06	1522	(g) 1/x		R_2
07	51	+		
08	2406	RCL6		
09	1573	(g) π		R_3
10	61	×		
11	02	2		
12	61	x		R_4
13	2304	STO4		
14	71	÷		
15	2303	STO3	3	$R_5 \frac{K_p K_v}{N}$
16	74	R/S		
17	2404	RCL4		
18	1502	(g) x^2		R_6 f_o
19	61	x		
20	1522	(g) 1/x		
21	2302	STO2	T_2	R_7 φ
22	74	R/S		
23	2404	RCL4		
24	61	x		
25	01	1		
26	1509	(g) → P		
27	2403	RCL3		
28	2404	RCL4		
29	61	x		
30	01	1		
31	1509	(g) → P		
32	21	x≷y		
33	22	R↓		
34	71	÷		
35	2404	RCL4		
36	1502	(g) x^2		
37	71	÷		
38	2405	RCL5		
39	61	x		
40	2301	STO1	T_1	
41	1300	GTO 00		

Step	Instructions	Input Data/ Units	Keys			Output Data/ Units
1	Enter program					
2	Store	f_o	STO	6		
		φ	STO	7		
		K_p	ENTER			
		K_v	X			
		N	:	STO	5	
3	Calculate		(f)	PRGM	R/S	T_3
			R/S			T_2
			R/S			T_1
3	Recall		RCL	1		T_1
	(if desired)		RCL	2		T_2
			RCL	3		T_3
			RCL	4		o

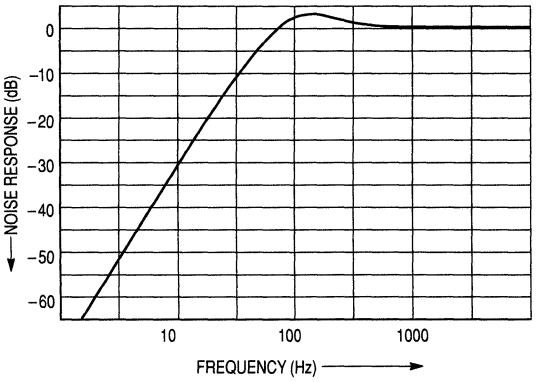


Figure 5. The noise response calculation corresponding to Figure 4 shows that VCO noise is attenuated below about 70Hz.

where the open–loop gain is about unity. And the VCO noise–reduction curve shows a moderate 3.2dB overshoot with noise frequencies below about 70Hz in the attenuation region.

Still, adjustments may be desired. For instance, if you want more reference–frequency (f_r) attenuation, the $G_{(j\omega)}$ $H_{(j\omega)}$ curve can be shifted to the left. Move f_o one decade (to about 10Hz) and you'll increase the f_r attenuation by 40dB. Or, if noise frequencies above 70Hz are bothersome, you can shift the $G_{(j\omega)}$ $H_{(j\omega)}$ curve to the right by increasing f_o.

If you still aren't satisfied, you can change the phase margin. Reduce the margin and you improve both f_r and VCO–noise attenuation — but then you loose some stability. ■■

Bibliography

Dorf, C., *Modern Control Systems*, Addison–Wesley Publishing Co., Reading, MA, 1967.

Gardner, F. M., *Phaselock Techniques*, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, NY, 1966.

Phase–Locked–Loop Systems Data Book, Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc., Second Edition, August, 1973.

Przedpelski, A. B., "Analyze, Don't Estimate, Phase–Lock–Loop Performance of Type–2, Third–Order Systems," *Electronic Design*, May 1978.

Stout, D. F., and Kaufman, M., *Handbook of Operational Circuit Design*, McGraw–Hill Book Co., New York, NY, 1976.

Suppress phase–lock–loop sidebands without introducing instability

Phase–lock–loops: Part Three

The first two parts of this series showed how to analyze and then optimize type–2, third–order PLL systems and provided simple calculator programs for an HP–25 to do the otherwise tedious computations.[1,2] *This article takes you a step further and shows how to suppress sidebands, especially undesired when the PLL is used in frequency–synthesis systems.*

Frequency synthesis, a major application of the phase–lock loop (PLL), always involves PLL–performance compromise: keeping loop bandwidth as wide as possible to reduce acquisition time and voltage–controlled oscillator noise, and at the same time suppressing reference–frequency sidebands that can pass through wide bandwidths (Figure 1).

Fortunately, reference frequency is considerably above the required loop bandwidth in most cases, which alleviates the sideband problem to some extent. But for heavy suppression of undesired sidebands, extra filtering is necessary. However, it must be done carefully so as not to introduce loop instability. Three filtering circuits, none of which reduce bandwidth or VCO–noise attenuation can help solve the problem. In fact, an active LP–filtering technique, the most versatile and efficient of the three, is programmed on an HP–25 to speed the design.

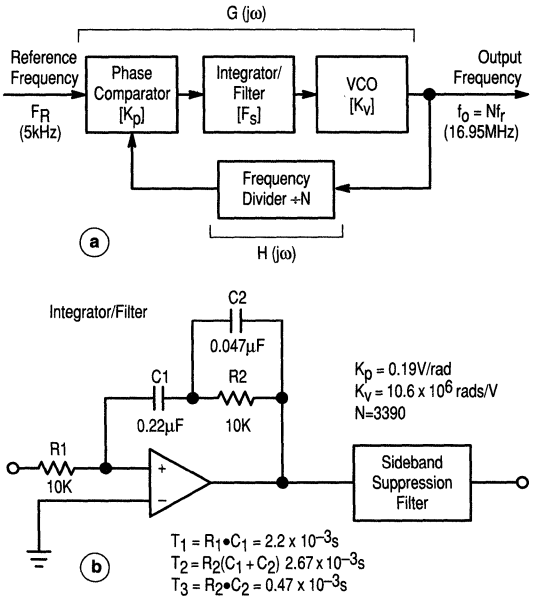
All methods assume the the PLL, a type–2 third–order loop,[1] meets all requirements[2] except adequate reference–frequency sideband suppression. The three approaches include RC, active–notch and active–LP filtering. The PLL's phase margin serves as a measure of loop stability, since the damping–factor concept isn't applicable to third–order loops:[2] phase margins between 30° and 45° are minimum criteria for stable operation. And the filter's action in reducing the feedforward gain, $G(j\omega)$, at the sideband frequencies is the criterion for the suppression effectiveness.

Since $H(j\omega)$ is equal to 1/N, a constant, then the open–loop gain, $G(j\omega)H(j\omega)$ in Equation 1, can be used as a measure of this sideband–suppression effectiveness:

$$G(j\omega)H(j\omega) = \frac{K_V K_P}{NT_1\omega^2}\left[\frac{-j\omega T_2 - 1}{j\omega T_3 + 1}\right], \quad (1)$$

K_P = gain constant of the phase detector,
K_V = VCO sensitivity,
N = counter divide ratio,
T_1, T_2, T_3 = integrator/filter time constants.

Andrzej B. Przedpelski, Vice President of Development, A.R.F. Products Inc., 2559 75th St., Boulder, CO 80301.



NOTE: Similar to example in Phase–lock Loops: Part Two (ED 19, Sept. 13, 1978, p/ 134) only time constants T_1, T_2 and T_3 have been changed, to improve margin and over–all performance.

Figure 1. A phase–lock loop frequency synthesizer (a) generates 16.95MHz from a crystal–oscillator reference frequency of 5kHz. To help suppress sidebands, a sideband–suppression filter is added in tandem with the output of the loop's original integrator/filter circuit (b).

Table 1. Filter suppression/phase margin tradeoffs

Circuit	Phase Margin	Phase Margin Deterioration	First Sideband Reduction	Second Sideband Reduction
Original	44°	—	—	—
RC low–pass RC = 3 x 10^{-4}	32	12°	20dB	26dB
Notch filter				
Q = 10	44	0	∞*	0
Q = 1	43	1	∞*	1.5
Q = 0.1	31	13	∞*	16.5
Second–order active				
d = 0.707	34	10	28	40
d = 0.1	42	2	28	40

*Theoretical — actual value about 40dB

Table 2. Third order type–2 PLL with two–pole low–pass filter

Display Line	Display Code	Key Entry	Remarks	Registers
00				R_0 ω_0
01	2400	RCL0		
02	1502	(g) x^2		
03	2407	RCL7		R_1 T_1
04	1502	(g) x^2		
05	41	—		
06	2304	STO4		R_2 T_2
07	2403	RCL3		
08	61	x		
09	2406	RCL6		R_3 T_3
10	2400	RCL0		
11	61	x		
12	51	+		R_4
13	2407	RCL7		
14	61	x		
15	2404	RCL4		R_5 $\frac{K_pK_v}{N}$
16	2406	RCL6		
17	2403	RCL3		
18	61	x		R_6 2d
19	2400	RCL0		
20	61	x		
21	2407	RCL7		R_7 ω
22	1502	(g) x^2		
23	61	x		
24	41	—		
25	32	CHS		
26	1509	(g) → P		
27	21	x⇆y		
28	2407	RCL7		
29	2402	RCL2		
30	61	x		
31	32	CHS		
32	01	1		
33	32	CHS		
34	1500	(g) → P		
35	22	R↓		
36	51	+	∠° Phase–margin	
37	74	R/S		
38	22	R↓		
39	71	÷		
40	2405	RCL5		
41	61	x		
42	2401	RCL1		
43	71	÷		
44	2407	RCL7		
45	1502	(g) x^2		
46	71	÷		
47	2400	RCL0		
48	1502	(g) x^2		
49	61	x	$\lvert G_sH_s \rvert$	

Simple but limited

The simplest approach adds in series with the Integrator/Filter an RC low–pass section (Figure 2a), whose cutoff frquency is larger than the upper end of the loop's bandwidth. For illustration, let the value of RC be 3×10^{-4}s for the frequency–synthesizer example outlined in Figure 1. (A larger value would reduce the sidebands more, but would also decrease the phase margin too much.) With a value of 3×10^{-4}s, the phase margin remains within a "safe" 30°–to–45°.

Step	Instructions	Input Data/ Units	Keys			Output Data/ Units
1	Enter program					
2	Store	ω_o	STO	0		
		T_1	STO	1		
		T_2	STO	2		
		T_3	STO	3		
		K_v	ENTER			
		K_p	×			
		N	÷	STO	5	
		d	ENTER	2	×	
			STO	6		
3	Enter		STO	7		
4	Calculate		(f)	PRGM	R/S	∠°Phase
			R/S			margin
5	Repeat step 3					IG(s) H(s)I
	for other values					
	of frequency, F					

The open–loop transfer function then becomes:

$$G(j\omega)H(j\omega) = \frac{K_vK_p}{NT_1\omega^2}\left[\frac{-j\omega T_2 - 1}{j\omega(T_3 + T_4) + 1 + \omega^2T_3T_4}\right], \quad (2)$$

where T_4 is the additional RC time constant.

Solving Equation 1 at frequencies of 5 and 10kHz shows that the first sideband (at 5kHz) is reduced a respectable 20dB and the second sideband (at 10kHz) even more to 26dB. But the phase margin is also reduced to a marginal 32° (Table 1).

However, an active RC notch filter[3] (Figure 2) gives much more attenuation at the first sideband (5kHz) and is more flexible in some applications. Its gain is

$$A(j\omega) = \frac{1}{j\omega\left[\frac{w_\omega}{Q(\omega^2 - \omega_o^2)}\right] + 1}, \quad (3)$$

where ω_o = the notch frequency ($2\pi f_o$),
Q = the circuit Q.

The open–loop transfer function, the product of Equations 1 and 3, is

$$G(j\omega)H(j\omega) = \frac{K_vK_p}{NT_1\omega^2} \times \left[\frac{-j\omega T_2 - 1}{j\omega\left(T_3 - \frac{\omega_o}{Q(\omega^2 - \omega_o^2)}\right) + \omega^2T_3\left(\frac{\omega_o}{Q(\omega^2 - \omega_o^2)}\right) + 1}\right], \quad (4)$$

Although the notch frequency ω_o must be fixed at the reference frequency, the value of Q can vary. Theoretically, the reference frequency receives infinite attenuation. Actually, only about 40dB can be realized, even under ideal conditions.

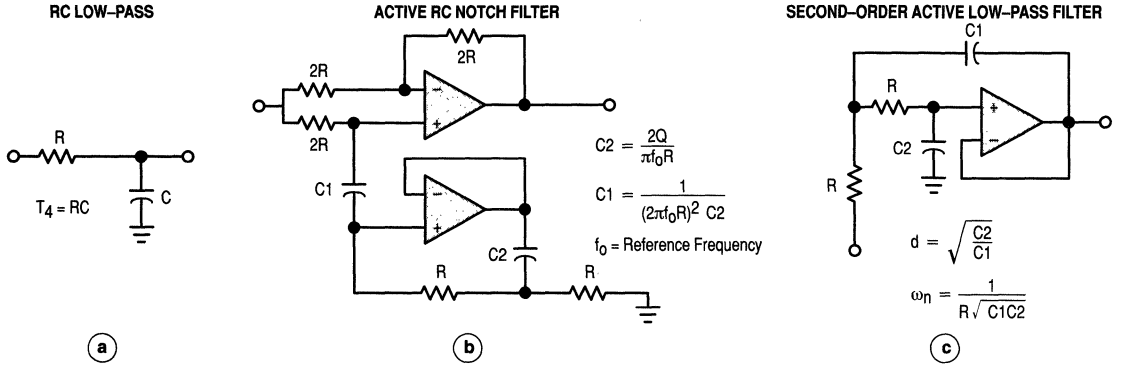


Figure 2. Many filter configurations can be used to supress sidebands. The simplest is a low–pass RC circuit (a). Somewhat more flexible is an active RC notch filter (b). But of all filters, a second–order active low–pass filter (c) is most versatile, since two of its parameters are independently adjustable.

Evaluation of Equation 4 for Q's of 10, 1 and 0.1 shows that high Q values produce negligible phase–margin deterioration, but attenuation of the second harmonic of the reference frequency is small or zero (Table 1). At a Q of 0.1, however, the second harmonic is reduced 16.5dB, but then the phase margin suffers.

Most versatile, however, is a second–order, active, low–pass filter with variable damping (Figure 2c). Its gain (with "s" functions of its more familiar form replaced by jω) is:[3]

$$A(j\omega) = \frac{\omega_n^2}{-\omega^2 + 2dj\omega\omega_n + \omega_n^2}, \qquad (5)$$

where ω_n = the filter's natural pole frequency,
d = the filter's damping factor.

This time, multiplying Equations 1 and 5, the overall open–loop transfer function bcomes

$$G(j\omega)H(j\omega) = \frac{K_V K_P}{NT_1\omega^2} \times \left[\frac{-j\omega T_2 - 1}{j\omega[2d\omega_n + T_3(\omega_n^2 - \omega)] + [\omega_n^2 - \omega^2 - 2dT_3\omega_n\omega^2]}\right], \qquad (6)$$

If ω_n is chosen to be 6283 ($2\pi \times 1000$) at damping factors of 0.707 (Butterworth response) and 0.1 (16dB peak Chebyshev), Equation 6 gives the same sideband attenuation for both damping factors, but the high–ripple Chebyshev deteriorates the phase margin least (Table 1 and Figure 3).

Since both the pole frequency and the damping factor can be varied in Equation 5, the circuit it represents is most versatile. Therefore, Equation 6 is programmed for easy solution on an HP–25 (Table 2) in 49 steps. However, for easier stability evaluation, the program solves directly for the phase margin — the difference between 180° and the open–loop transfer–function angle — rather than the phase angle itself.

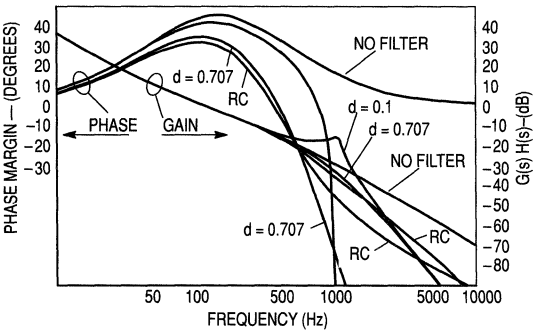


Figure 3. A plot of open–loop gain and phase response of the system in Figure 1 compares sideband suppression at 5 and 10kHz without and extra filter with that of a simple RC and an active, second–order filter.

Clearly, the simple RC circuit is least effecient. It gives the least sideband attenuation andthe largest phase–margin deterioration. The notch filter, although theoretically capable of very high attenuation of the sidebands only with very small phase–margin deterioration, generally requires component tolerances too critcal for other than some special applications. The more complex, active, second–order low–pass filter, however, can be tailored to most applications — illustrating an often observed design phenomenon: the more complex the circuit the better the performance. Of course, then, more complex filter circuits than those used in the examples may offer even better solutions to sideband reduction. ■ ■

References

1 Przedpelski, A. B., "Analyze, Don't Estimate, Phase–lock–loop Performance of Type–2, Third–order Systems," *Electronic Design*, May 10, 1978, p. 120.

2 Przedpelski, A. B., "Optimize Phase–lock Loops to Meet Your Needs," *Electronic Design*, Sept. 13, 1978, p. 134.

3 Stout, D. F., and Kaufman, M., *Operational Amplifier Circuit Design*, McGraw–Hill, NY, 1976.

Calculate the noise spectral density and short–term frequency stability in a PLL with a programmable calculator, and vary the parameters to trade off the noise/functional performance requirements.

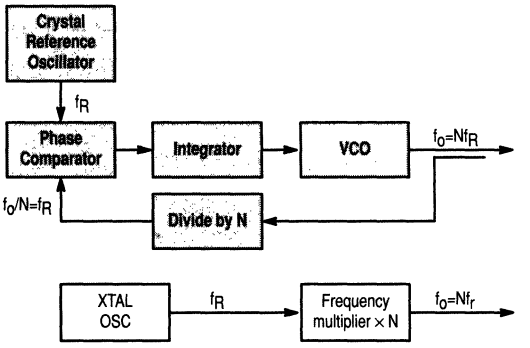
Programmable calculator computes PLL noise, stability

This article is the fourth by the author on phase locked loops, starting with "Analyze, Don't Estimate, Phase–Lock–Loop Performance" (May 10, 1978, p. 120); then "Optimize Phase–Lock–Loops to Meet Your Needs" (Sept. 13, 1978, p. 134); followed by "Suppress Phase–Lock–Loop Sidebands without Introducing Instability" (Sept. 13, 1979, p. 142).

The circuit constants of a phase–lock loop can be optimized not only for performance requirements (acquisition time, sideband levels, step response, and stability, among others), but also for noise output and the resulting short–term (or "instantaneous") frequency stability. Because most other frequency generation methods lack this versatile performance and noise and stability control, phase–lock loops (PLLs) are preferable for frequency synthesis. Moreover, a programmable HP–19C (or 21C) calculator with the proper program makes the design tradeoffs between noise effects and functional performance requirements relatively easy to determine.

A properly designed frequency synthesizer derived from a PLL (Figure 1, top) will offer a high degree of flexibility and long–term frequency stability. In a PLL, the frequency of the stable reference oscillator (say, a quartz–crystal circuit) can be multiplied by a precisely controlled factor over a very wide range. Although the PLL may seem more complicated than the conventional so–called frequency–multiplier circuit (Figure 1, bottom), in practice, the PLL is more efficient, more compact, and considerably wider in bandwidth. All the advantages increase as the multiplication factor increases.

In most PLL frequency synthesizers, the primary concern is the functional performance–a problem that has been treated extensively.[1] Even the theoretical aspects of phase noise in low–noise signal sources have been extensively covered.[2,3,4] However, specific methods for calculating the noise and short term frequency stability and details of the tradeoffs are generally not available, except for some recent work by the National Bureau of Standards on low noise signal sources.[5,6,7]



PLL and conventional frequency multiplier

Figure 1. Although the PLL frequency multiplier (top) looks more complex than the conventional multiplier (bottom), it is in fact more compact and more flexible, and can handle a much wider frequency range.

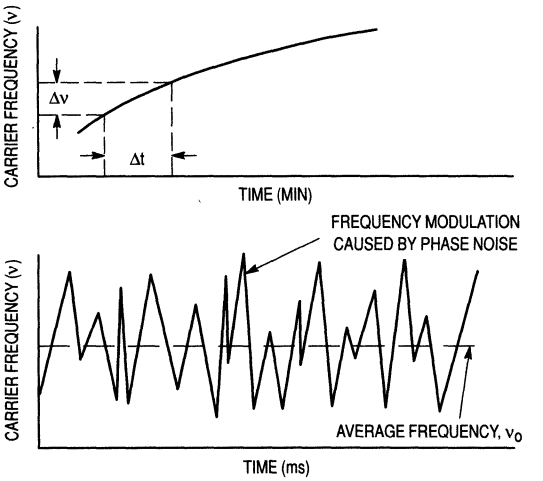


Figure 2. Short–term frequency stability can be far worse (bottom) than the long–term average of a PLL system (top).

Andrzej B. Przedpelski, Vice President of Development, A.R.F. Products Inc., 2559 75th St., Boulder, CO 80301.

Short–term (or "instantaneously" sampled) frequency stability, in the millisecond range, is particularly important for accuracy in position–finding applications, as in LORAN navigation and various radar and sonar Doppler systems. Even though frequency drift over a short time generally is less than the average long–term frequency drift, instantaneously measured samples show much wider variations in the frequency swings caused by phase noise in the signal source (Figure 2).

The overall phase–noise, or spectral–density output, $S_{\phi(\omega)0}$, of a PLL[8] is found by

$$S_{\phi(\omega)0} = S_{\phi(\omega)VCO}\left|\frac{1}{1 + G(\omega)H(\omega)}\right|^2 + S_{\phi(\omega)REF}\left|\frac{G(\omega)}{1 + G(\omega)H(\omega)}\right|^2,$$

where $S_{\phi(\omega)VCO}$ is the open–loop spectral density of phase fluctuations in the PLL's voltage–controlled oscillator (VCO) and $S_{\phi(\omega)REF}$ is the equivalent spectral density of fluctuations in the reference oscillator. These phase fluctuations are measured in rad^2/Hz, but generally plotted in dBc, which is 10 $\log_{10}$ $S_{\phi(\omega)}$. More commonly, however, vendor–supplied phase–noise data, designated $\mathcal{L}(\omega)$, and also measured in dBc, are for single–sideband noise. (The dBc designation is defined as 10 $\log_{10}$ of the ratio between the output from a spectrum analyzer with a 1–Hz bandwidth and the signal's carrier level.)

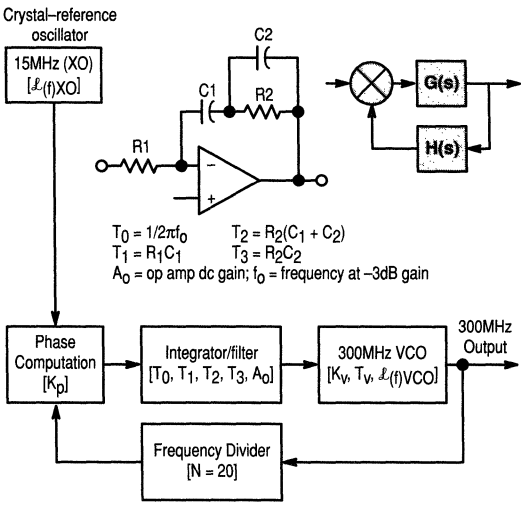


Figure 3. For a fifth–order PLL, four of the time constants are determined by the integrator/filter circuit, and the fifth is determined by the VCO.

Accordingly,

$$\mathcal{L}(\omega) = 10 \log_{10} (1/2)S_{\phi(\omega)} \text{ (per rad}^2\text{)},$$

assuming that

$$\mathcal{L}(-\omega) = \mathcal{L}(\omega).$$

Therefore, to convert $\mathcal{L}(\omega)$ data to "straight" $S_{\phi(\omega)}$, data, add 3dB to the $\mathcal{L}(\omega)$ data and take the antilog.

An HP–19C program (see "Noise in a 5th–order PLL") calculates this single–sideband noise, where G(ω)H(ω) is the open–loop gain of the PLL[1]. The feedback path, H(ω), is simply 1/N; and G(ω) equals

$$\frac{(K_pK_v/\omega T_1)\ (jwT_2 + 1)}{j\left[\ \omega^2(\omega^2\frac{T_0}{A_0}T_vT_3 - T_3 - T_v) + \frac{1}{A_0T_1}\ \right] + \omega(\omega^2T_vT_3 - 1)}$$

Optimized for functional performance, the following circuit constants are used for a typical PLL (Figure 3):

$A_0 = 320{,}000$
$T_0 = 7.96 \times 10^{-4}$s
$T_v = 1.59 \times 10^{-7}$s
$T_1 = 2.408 \times 10^{-5}$s
$T_2 = 2.491 \times 10^{-6}$s
$T_3 = 4.700 \times 10^{-7}$s
$K_p = 314 \times 10^6$ V/rad
$K_v = 0.16$ rad/V
$N = 20$

The single–sideband phase noise, when calculated by the program for a range of so–called Fourier frequencies (offsets from a carrier, f = ω/2π), can be plotted as in Figure 4 (dotted line). Although this output phase noise can be reduced by varying circuit constants to increase the loop's bandwidth, proceed with caution, because other desirable operating characteristics (such as circuit stability or speed of response) could be compromised. The program, however, offers an easy way to determine how systematic changes in the parameters affect noise.

Oscillator noise should be low

In addition to the calculated PLL noise, Figure 4 shows a plot of the SSB–noise characteristics of the circuit's VCO and crystal–reference oscillator. The oscillators are the main source of phase noise in a PLL. The information for plotting their noise can be obtained from the manufacturers of the oscillators, or from measurements made by the user.

Where noise reduction is of prime importance select oscillators that generate minimum noise and have noise spectral densities that complement each other (as in Figure 5). The point at which the two curves cross is called the crossover frequency (f_C) This frequency is an important parameter for optimizing a PLL's noise characteristics.

In Figure 5, the VCO noise–distribution plot is divided into three characteristic regions. High–quality oscillators generally exhibit this spectral–density relationship. In region I, $S_{\phi(f)}$ is typically proportional to $1/f^3$, so–called flicker–frequency noise; in region II, $S_{\phi(f)}$ is proportional to $1/f^2$, so–called white–frequency noise; and in region III, $S_{\phi(c)}$ is constant, so–called white–phase noise. Beyond region III, the bandwidth limitation of the circuit attenuates the noise to negligible levels.

Noise in 5th order PLL

Step	Instructions	Input Data/Units	Keys	Output Data/Units
1	Enter program			
2	Store	T_0	STO 0	
		T_1	STO 1	
		T_2	STO 2	
		T_3	STO 3	
		T_v	STO 4	
		K_p	STO 5	
		K_{vo}	STO 6	
		N	STO 7	
		A_o	STO 8	
		180	STO 9	
		10	STO .5	
3	Calculate	f	GSB 0	
		$S\phi_{ref}$	R/S	
		$S\phi_{vto}$	R/S	$S\phi o$
4	Repeat step 3 for other Fourier frequencies			

NOTE: Enter $S\phi_{ref}$ and $S\phi_{vto}$ in dB. $S\phi o$ answer is in dB.

Step	Key Entry	Key Code	Step	Key Entry	Key Code
001	(g) LBL 0	25 14 00	050	RCL 9	55 09
002	PRx	65	051	—	31
003	(g) DEG	25 24	052	STO .1	45 .1
004	(g) π	25 63	053	R↓	12
005	×	51	054	÷	61
006	2	02	055	RCL 5	55 05
007	×	51	056	×	51
008	STO .0	45 .0	057	RCL 6	55 06
009	(g) x^2	25 53	058	×	51
010	RCL 0	55 00	059	RCL 7	55 07
011	×	51	060	÷	61
012	RCL 8	55 08	061	RCL 1	55 01
013	÷	61	062	÷	61
014	RCL 4	55 04	063	RCL .0	55 .0
015	×	51	064	÷	61
016	RCL 3	55 03	065	STO .2	45 .2
017	×	51	066	RCL .1	55 .1
018	RCL 3	55 03	067	x ⇆ y	11
019	—	31	068	(f) → R	16 34
020	RCL 4	55 04	069	1	01
021	—	31	070	÷	41
022	RCL .0	55 .0	071	(g) → P	25 34
023	(g) x^2	23 53	072	(g) 1/x	25 64
024	×	51	073	STO .3	45 .3
025	RCL 8	55 08	074	RCL .2	55 .2
026	RCL 1	55 01	075	RCL 7	55 07
027	×	51	076	×	51
028	(g) 1/x	25 64	077	×	51
029	+	41	078	STO .4	45 .4
030	RCL .0	55 .0	079	(g) x^2	25 53
031	(g) x^2	25 53	080	R/S	64
032	RCL 3	55 03	081	RCL .5	55 .5
033	×	51	082	÷	61
034	RCL 4	55 04	083	(g) 10^x	25 33
035	×	51	084	×	51
036	1	01	085	RCL .3	55 .3
037	—	31	086	(g) x^2	25 53
038	RCL .0	55 .0	087	R/S	64
039	×	51	088	RCL .5	55 .5
040	CHS	22	089	÷	61
041	(g) → P	25 34	090	(g) 10^x	25 33
042	x ⇆ y	11	091	×	51
043	RCL 2	55 02	092	÷	41
044	RCL .0	55 .0	093	(f) log	16 33
045	×	51	094	RCL .5	55 .5
046	1	01	095	x	51
047	(g) → P	25 34	096	PRx	65
048	R↓	12	097	(g) SPC	25 65
049	+	41	098	(g) RTN	25 13

REGISTERS

0 T_0	1 T_1	2 T_2	3 T_3	4 T_v	5 K_p	6 K_{vo}	7 N	8 A_o	9 180
S0	S1	S2	S3	S4	.5 10	S6	S7	S8	S9

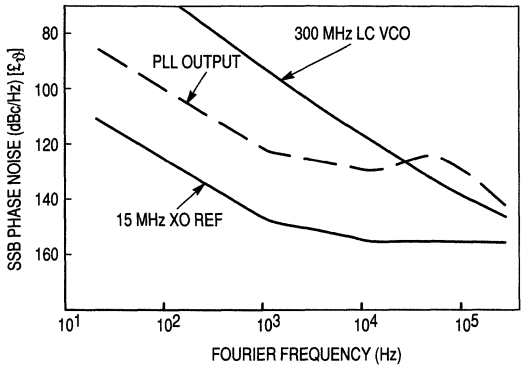


Figure 4. A PLL is optimized for performance characteristics, such as stability, response time, and sideband levels; but the noise characteristics generally fall where they may, as exemplified in this plot of a fifth–order PLL.

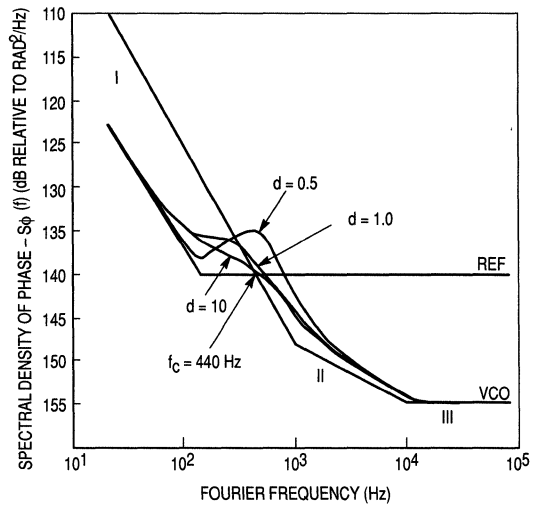


Figure 5. The "optimum" PLL output–noise characteristic is the one that coincides with the PLL's intersecting reference crystal oscillator and VCO–oscillator noise characteristics (heavy lines). A high damping–factor value (such as d=10) makes the best correspondence with this criterion.

Region I noise stems from fluctuations in oscillator–circuit frequency–control components; region II, from thermal noise in the oscillator's gain element; and region III, from additive thermal noise from other elements of the circuit (including the gain element).

A plot of the optimum phase–noise characteristic of a PLL would coincide with the lower parts of the two oscillator curves (heavy lines in Figure 5).

The type–2, second–order PLL circuit in Figure 6 helps to illustrate how closely this condition can be approached. This circuit can be generalized by relating the integrator's time constants (T_1 and T_2) and the VCO's and phase comparator's transfer coefficients (K_V and K_p) with a damping factor (d), and with the reference and VCO crossover frequency ($f_c = \omega_c/2\pi$), as follows:

$$d = (T/2)\sqrt{K_pK_V/T_1};\ d \gg 1$$
$$T_2 = 4d^2/\omega_c$$
$$T_1 = T_2K_pK_V/\omega_c.$$

When these circuit parameters are considered together with the circuit's open–loop gain (note: $H(\omega) = 1$),

$$G(j\omega)H(j\omega) = \frac{K_VK_p}{T_1\omega^2}\ (-j\omega T_2 - 1),$$

and substituted in the phase–noise equation for $S_\phi(\omega)0$ the PLL's spectral density becomes

$$S_\phi(\omega)0 = S_\phi(\omega)VCO\left[\frac{1}{\left(1-\frac{\omega_c^2}{4d^2\omega^2}\right)+\left(\frac{\omega_c^2}{\omega}\right)}\right] +$$

$$S_\phi(\omega)REF\left[\frac{\left(\frac{1}{2d}\right)^2\left(\frac{\omega_c}{\omega}\right)^2+\left(\frac{\omega_c}{\omega}\right)^2}{\left(1-\frac{\omega_c^2}{4d^2\omega^2}\right)+\left(\frac{\omega_c}{\omega}\right)^2}\right]$$

The "Optimizing PLL Phase Noise" program, with its subroutine 0, solves this equation for any Fourier frequency (f = $\omega/2\pi$). In Figure 5, solutions are shown for damping–factor values (d) of 0.5, 1.0, and 10.

The largest damping factor (d = 10) causes the noise curve to approach the "optimum" noise characteristic most closely–when it lies completely between the VCO/reference–oscillator lines and as closely as possible to the lower lines. To satisfy this criterion, the curve generally passes through the frequency crossover point previously mentioned. Larger damping values than 10 will provide little further improvement. In fact, a larger damping value would slow response more than it would lower the noise output. Special cases may require low damping factors — a value of 1 or even 0.5 — to get a faster response or the special noise–distribution shapes that these lower damping factors produce.

After the phase–noise characteristics (based on the fc of the oscillators and a selected damping factor) have been calculated, a second part of the optimizing program (subroutine 1) can then be used to calculate the time constants T_1 and T_2 for the given K_p and K_V of a type–2 second–order PLL.

Determining a PLL's short–term frequency stability requires integration of the spectral density of the phase fluctuations to obtain the so–called Allan variance (a dimensionless measure of stability, where σ_y^2 is ∠f,f in a short sample period). Thus

$$\sigma_y^2(\tau, f_h) = \frac{2}{(\tau\upsilon\pi)^2}\int_0^{f_n} S_\phi(f)\sin^4(\pi f\tau)df,$$

Optimizing PLL phase noise

Step	Instructions	Input Data/Units	Keys	Output Data/Units
1	Enter program			
2	Store	fc	STO 2	
		d	STO 3	
		K_p	STO 7	
		K_v	STO 8	
3	Calculate phase noise	f	GSB 0	
		$S\phi_{vco}$	R/S	
		$S\phi_{ref}$	R/S	$S\phi_o$
4	Repeat step 3 for other values of Fourier frequency			
5	Calculate time constants		GSB 1	T1 T2

NOTE: $S\phi_{VCO}$, $S\phi_{ref}$ and $S\phi_O$ in dB. Subroutine 0 must be performed before the time constants can be calculated with subroutine 1

Step	Key Entry	Key Code	Step	Key Entry	Key Code
001	(g) LBL 0	25 14 00	038	(g) x^2	25 53
002	PRx	65	039	RCL 4	55 04
003	(g) π	25 63	040	÷	41
004	×	51	041	RCL 5	55 05
005	2	02	042	÷	61
006	×	51	043	R/S	64
007	(g) 1/x	25 64	044	1	01
008	RCL 2	55 02	045	0	00
009	(g) π	25 63	046	÷	61
010	×	51	047	(g) 10^x	25 33
011	2	02	048	×	51
012	×	51	049	÷	41
013	STO 1	45 01	050	(f) log	16 33
014	×	51	051	1	01
015	(g) x^2	25 53	052	0	00
016	STO 4	45 04	053	×	51
017	RCL 3	55 03	054	PRx	65
018	(g) x^2	25 53	055	(g) SPC	25 65
019	÷	61	056	(g) RTN	25 13
020	4	04	057	(g) LBL 1	25 14 01
021	÷	61	058	RCL 3	55 03
022	STO 6	45 06	059	(g) x^2	25 53
023	CHS	22	060	4	04
024	1	01	061	×	51
025	÷	41	062	RCL 1	55 01
026	(g) x^2	25 53	063	÷	61
027	RCL 4	55 04	064	PRx	65
028	÷	41	065	RCL 7	55 07
029	STO 5	45 05	066	×	51
030	(g) 1/x	25 64	067	RCL 8	55 08
031	R/S	64	068	×	51
032	1	01	069	RCL 1	55 01
033	0	00	070	÷	61
034	÷	61	071	PRx	65
035	(g) 10^x	25 33	072	(g) SPC	25 65
036	×	51	073	(g) RTN	25 13
037	RCL 6	55 06			

REGISTERS

0	1	2 f_c	3 d	4	5	6	7 K_p	8 K_v	9

where τ is the sampling time (in seconds), υ is the long–term average frequency (in Hz), and f_h is the bandwidth, or maximum excursion of the offset from the carrier (the maximum Fourier frequency).

Figure 7 (top) shows the relationship between frequency or phase and the frequency spectral–noise densities, along with the resultant short–term frequency stabilities, for several distinct types of phase or frequency noise. A typical complex signal source such as a PLL) could have a combined short–term frequency stability as in Figure 7 (bottom). But such noise types generally do not obey simple integer–power curves and, therefore, pose a problem: The Allan equation does not have a closed–form solution for fractional powers, so it cannot be used directly. Nevertheless, very accurate answers can be obtained with Simpson's Rule and a programmable calculator.

Although the Allan equation requires integration over the Fourier frequency range of 0 to f_h, the low–frequency limit of 0Hz cannot be used in a log–log Simpson's Rule integration. Fortunately, frequencies below $(2\pi\tau_h)^{-1}$, where τ_h is the longest sampling time, do not contribute appreciably to the value of the Allan variance. The longest sampling time for short–term effects is generally 1s; therefore, for a measuring–system bandwidth of 1000Hz, just the Fourier frequencies between about 0.16 and an f_h of 1000Hz need be considered. (Since the manufacturer did not supply data below 2Hz for the reference oscillator and VCO used in Figure 5; a new oscillator with data to 0.1Hz was substituted in Figure 8, top.)

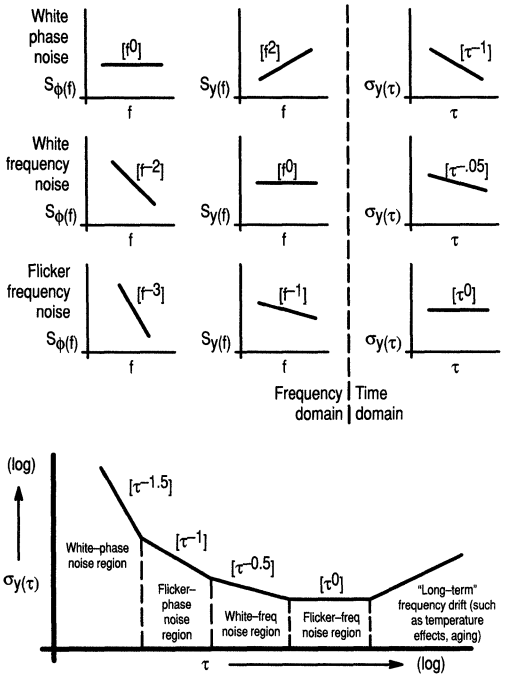


Figure 7. The distribution of the different types of frequency and phase noise can be expressed as line segments that represent powers of frequency or time (top), and the overall distribution of a system can be shown by combining appropriate segments (bottom).

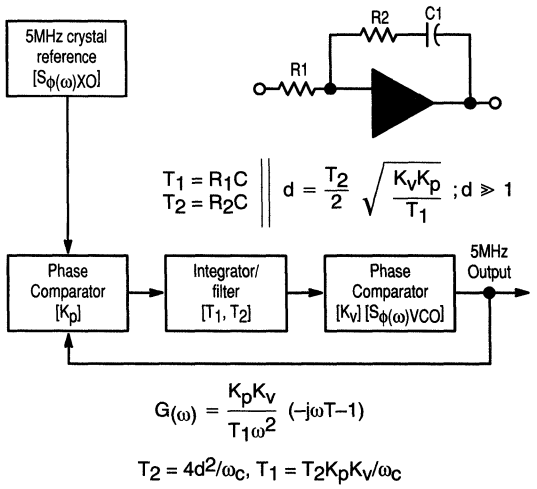


Figure 6. The phase–output noise in this type–2 second– order PLL can be optimized by adjusting the damping factor (d) in relation to the oscillator–noise crossover frequency (f_c).

As shown in Figure 7 (bottom) and Figure 8, (top), the phase–noise curves can be approximated with straight–line segments. The segments are plotted on semilog paper with $S_\phi(f)$ measured in dBc on the vertical axis. Therefore, the segments,

$$y = ax^b,$$

can be established from the end points on their phasenoise curves — where $S_\phi(f1)$ and $S_\phi(f2)$ correspond to the low–frequency (f_1) and the high–frequency (f_2) end points, as follows:

$$b = \frac{S_\phi(f_1) - S_\phi(f_2)}{10(\log f_1 - \log f_2)}$$

and

$$\left(\frac{S_\phi(f_1) - 10\ b\ \log f_1}{10}\right).$$

$$a = 10$$

Allan variance calculations

Step	Instructions	Input Data/Units	Keys	Output Data/Units
1	Key in the program			
2	Store	b	STO 7	
		α	STO .1	
		ν	STO .0	
		τ	STO 8	
3	Enter and start program	f_1	ENT ↑	
		f_2	ENT ↑	
		n	GSB .3	$\sigma^2 y$

Step	Key Entry	Key Code	Step	Key Entry	Key Code
001	(g) LBL 7	25 14 07	044	RCL 4	55 04
002	RCL 4	55 04	045	STO ÷ 5	45 41 05
003	×	51	046	RCL 5	55 05
004	x ⇆ y	11	047	GSB 0	13 00
005	÷	61	048	GSB 6	13 06
006	GTO 2	14 02	049	(g) RTN	25 13
007	(g) LBL 6	25 14 06	050	(g) LBL 5	25 14 05
008	ENT ↑	21	051	3	03
009	+	41	052	RCL 0	55 00
010	STO ÷ 0	45 41 00	053	GTO 7	14 07
011	(g) RTN	25 13	054	(g) LBL 0	25 14 00
012	(g) LBL 3	25 14 03	055	(g) RAD	25 23
013	STO 3	45 03	056	STO 6	45 06
014	R↓	12	057	(g) π	25 63
015	STO 2	45 02	058	×	51
016	R↓	12	059	RCL 8	55 08
017	STO 1	45 01	060	×	51
018	GSB 0	13 00	061	(f) sin	16 42
019	STO 0	45 00	062	(g) x^2	25 53
020	RCL 2	55 02	063	(g) x^2	25 53
021	GSB 0	13 00	064	RCL 6	55 06
022	STO ÷ 0	45 41 00	065	RCL 7	55 07
023	RCL 2	55 02	066	(f) y^x	16 54
024	RCL 1	55 01	067	×	51
025	STO 5	45 05	068	(g) DEG	25 24
026	—	31	069	(g) RTN	25 13
027	RCL 3	55 03	070	(g) LBL 2	25 14 02
028	÷	61	071	(g) π	25 63
029	STO 4	45 04	072	RCL 8	55 08
030	0	00	073	×	51
031	STO 9	45 09	074	RCL .0	55 .0
032	(g) LBL 8	25 14 08	075	×	51
033	GSB 4	13 04	076	(g) x^2	25 53
034	STO ÷ 0	45 41 00	077	(g) 1/x	25 64
035	2	02	078	×	51
036	STO ÷ 9	45 41 09	079	2	02
037	RCL 3	55 03	080	×	51
038	RCL 9	55 09	081	RCL .1	55 .1
039	(f) x = y	16 61	082	×	51
040	GTO 5	14 05	083	PRx	65
041	GSB 4	13 04	084	(g) SPC	25 65
042	GTO 8	14 08	085	(g) RTN	25 13
043	(g) LBL 4	25 14 04			

REGISTERS

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7 **b**	8 τ	9
.0 ν	.1 α	.2	.3	.4	.5	S6	S7	S8	S9

With coefficients a and b established for each line segment the contributions of each segment to the overall Allan variance σ_y^2 can be calculated with the approximate Allan equation,

$$\sigma_y^2(\tau, f) = \frac{2a}{(\tau\upsilon\pi)^2} \int_{f_1}^{f_2} f^b \sin^4(\pi f\tau)\, df,$$

by a modified Simpson's Rule program supplied by Hewlett–Packard (HP–19C/29C *Applications' Book*, 1977). The Simpson's Rule is incorporated into the complete program for an HP–19C calculator — "Allan Variance Calculations." With a, b, υ, and τ estahlished, the only decision

Calculated short–term stability

Device	Segment I				
Reference oscillator	f_1 = 0.1Hz, f_2 = 10Hz a = 1.26×10^{-12}, b = –1.40				
	T/n	0.001/10	0.01/10	0.1/20	1/100
	σy^2	1.10×10^{-27}	1.05×10^{-25}	4.80×10^{-25}	1.76×10^{-26}
Voltage–controlled oscillator	f_1 = 0.1Hz, f_2 = 10Hz a = 5.01×10^{-10}, b = –3.90				
	T/n	0.001/10	0.01/10	0.1/20	1/100
	σy^2	4.49×10^{-27}	4.39×10^{-25}	1.34×10^{-23}	8.10×10^{-23}
PLL output	f_1 = 0.1Hz, f_2 = 100Hz a = 4.64×10^{-12}, b = –1.83				
	T/n	0.001/10	0.01/20	0.1/100	1/1000
	σy^2	2.43×10^{-24}	1.46×10^{-23}	1.19×10^{-24}	8.21×10^{-26}
Device	**Segment II**				
Reference oscillator	f_1 = 10Hz, f_2 = 100Hz a = 1.26×10^{-13}, b = –0.40				
	T/n	0.001/10	0.01/20	0.1/100	1/1000
	σy^2	3.27×10^{-23}	8.22×10^{-23}	7.56×10^{-25}	7.56×10^{-27}
Voltage–controlled oscillator	f_1 = 10Hz, f_2 = 100Hz a = 6.31×10^{-12}, b = –2.00				
	T/n	0.001/10	0.01/20	0.1/100	1/1000
	σy^2	1.59×10^{-24}	1.06×10^{-23}	1.63×10^{-25}	1.27×10^{-27}
PLL output	f_1 = 100Hz, f_2 = 1000Hz a = 2.51×10^{-14}, b = –0.70				
	T/n	0.001/20	0.01/100	0.1/1000	1/10,000
	σy^2	1.04×10^{-21}	1.00×10^{-23}	1.01×10^{-25}	1.01×10^{-27}
Device	**Segment III**				
Reference oscillator	f_1 = 100Hz, f_2 = 1000Hz a = 2.00×10^{-14}, b = –0.00				
	T/n	0.001/20	0.01/100	0.1/1000	1/10,000
	σy^2	6.08×10^{-20}	5.47×10^{-22}	5.47×10^{-24}	5.47×10^{-26}
Voltage–controlled oscillator	f_1 = 100Hz, f_2 = 1000Hz a = 6.31×10^{-15}, b = –0.50				
	T/n	0.001/20	0.01/100	0.1/1000	1/10,000
	σy^2	8.88×10^{-27}	8.27×10^{-24}	8.28×10^{-26}	—

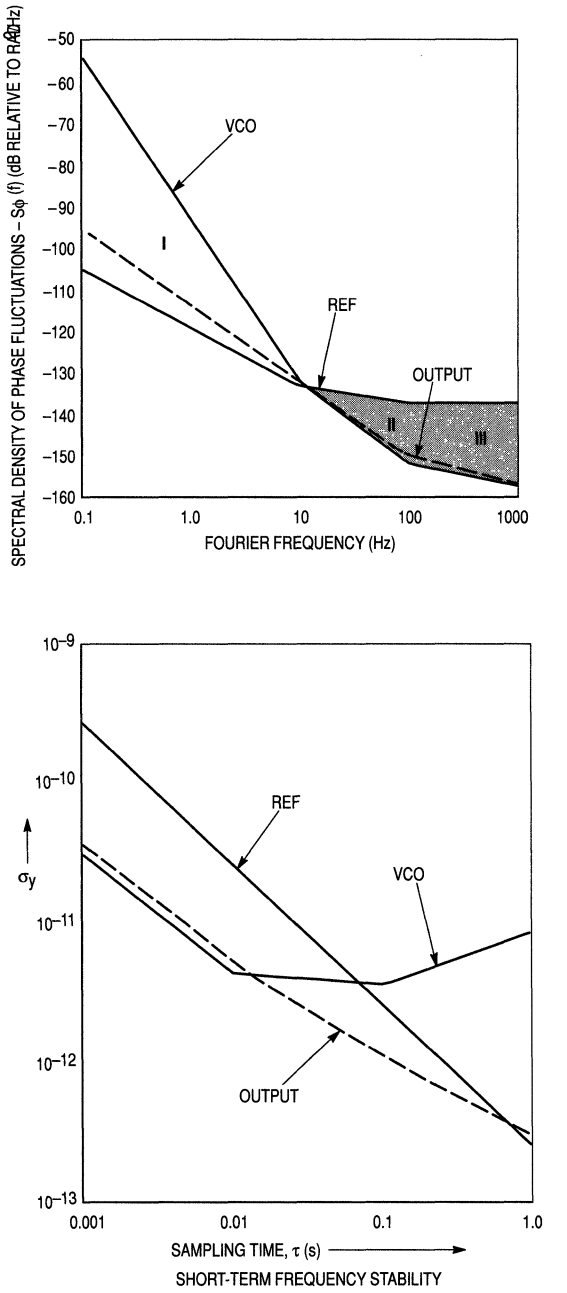


Figure 8. The phase–noise characteristics of the reference oscillator and the VCO can be expressed with three straight–line segments (I, II, and III); and the PLL output by two (top). The short–term stability in the terms of the Allan variance can then be calculated by keying the required coefficients as determined from the coordinates of these line–segement ends into the calculator (see Table) and plotting the results (bottom).

remaining, is the number of intervals, n, into which the segments must be divided. The more intervals chosen, the more accurate the calculation, but the longer the calculation takes. A good choice for a minimum n value (which must be an even number) is

$$n \geq 10\,[\tau(f_2 - f_1)].$$

The calculation time, then, is 0.056n + 0.15min.

To illustrate an application of the Allan variance calculations, the (a and b) program coefficients for the straight–line segments making up the VCO, reference oscillator, and overall output noise were determined from Figure 8 (top). The coefficients are listed in the "Calculated Short–term Stability" table. Sample times of 1, 10, 100, and 1000ms and end frequencies of 0.1, 10, and 1000Hz were employed.

With these inputs, σ_y^2 was determined with the Allan variance program. The frequency stability

$$\sigma_y(\tau) = \sqrt{\Sigma\sigma_y^2\,(\tau, f_h)}\,,$$

was calculated, after summing the individual σ_y^2 contributions of each segment. A plot of σ_y vs sampling time for the VCO, reference, and output is shown in Figure 8 (bottom). ■■

Acknowledgements

The author wishes to thank Dr. D. Halford and Dr. Fred L. Walls of the National Bureau of Standards, whose constructive discussions contributed to a more insightful understanding of the problems involved in working with PLL noise and short–term frequency stability.

References

1 Przedpelski, A.B., "Phase–Lock Loops," *R.F. Design*, Sept./Oct., 1979, p.24.

2 Halford, D., et al, "Spectral Density Analysis: Frequency Domain Specification and Measurement of Signal Stability," *Proceedings of the 27th Annual Symposium on Frequency Control*, U.S. Army Electronics Command, Fort Monmouth, NJ, June, 1973, p. 421.

3 Barnes, J.A., et al, "Characterization of Frequency Stability," *IEEE Transactions of Instruments and Measurements*, 1971, p. 105.

4 Lance, A.L., et al, "Phase Noise Characteristics of Frequency Standards," *Ninth Annual Precise Time and Time Interval Applications and Planning Meeting*, NASA–GSFC, Greenbelt, MD, 1977.

5 Walls, F.L., and Stein, S.R., "A Frequency–Lock System for Improved Quartz Crystal Oscillator Performance," *IEEE Transactions of Instruments and Measurements*, 1978, p. 249.

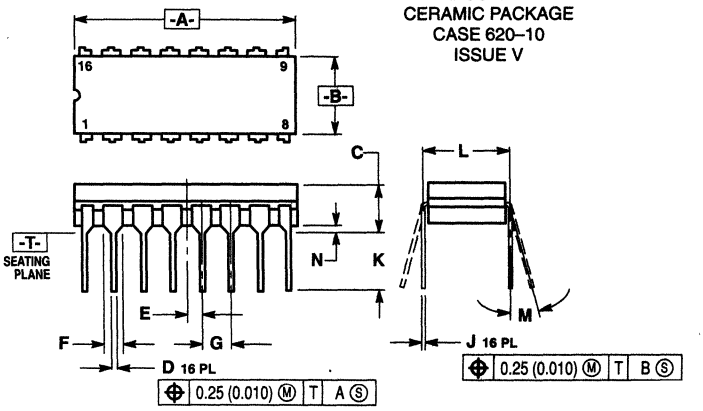
6 Stein, S.R., et al, "A Systems Approach to High–Performance Oscillators," *NBS Technical Note*, Boulder, CO.

7 Stein, S.R., and Walls, F.L., "Composite Oscillator Systems for Meeting User Needs for Time and Frequency," *NBS Technical Note*, Boulder, CO.

8 Culter, L.S., and Searle, C.L., "Some Aspects of the Theory and Measurement of Frequency Fluctuations in Frequency Standards," *Proceedings of the IEEE*, February, 1966, p. 136.

Case Outlines

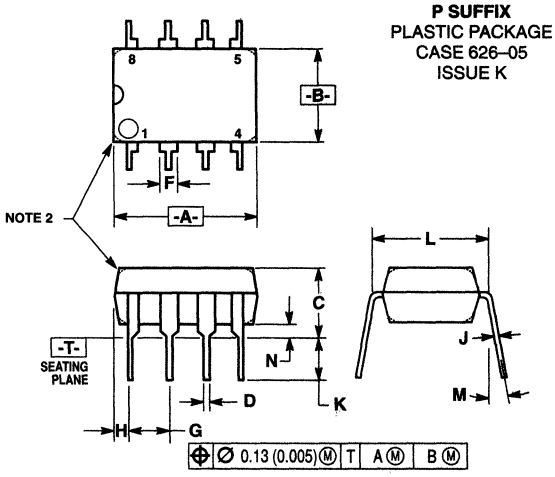
L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10
ISSUE V



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH.
3. DIMENSION L TO CENTER OF LEAD WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.
4. DIMENSION F MAY NARROW TO 0.76 (0.030) WHERE THE LEAD ENTERS THE CERAMIC BODY.

	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	0.750	0.785	19.05	19.93
B	0.240	0.295	6.10	7.49
C	—	0.200	—	5.08
D	0.015	0.020	0.39	0.50
E	0.050 BSC		1.27 BSC	
F	0.055	0.065	1.40	1.65
G	0.100 BSC		2.54 BSC	
J	0.008	0.015	0.21	0.38
K	0.125	0.170	3.18	4.31
L	0.300 BSC		7.62 BSC	
M	0°	15°	0°	15°
N	0.020	0.040	0.51	1.01

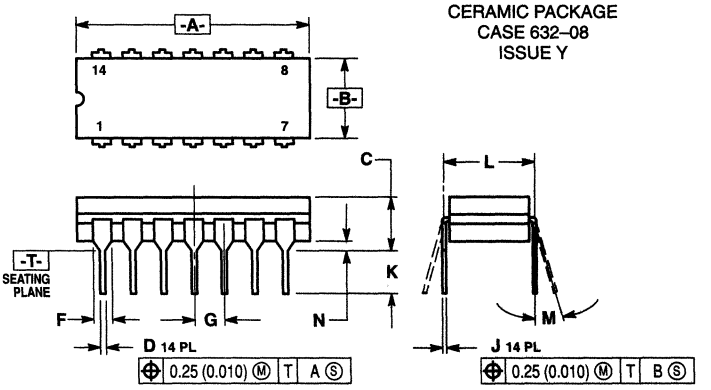
P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626–05
ISSUE K



NOTES:
1. DIMENSION L TO CENTER OF LEAD WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.
2. PACKAGE CONTOUR OPTIONAL (ROUND OR SQUARE CORNERS).
3. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	9.40	10.16	0.370	0.400
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	3.94	4.45	0.155	0.175
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.02	1.78	0.040	0.070
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.62 BSC		0.300 BSC	
M	—	10°	—	10°
N	0.76	1.01	0.030	0.040

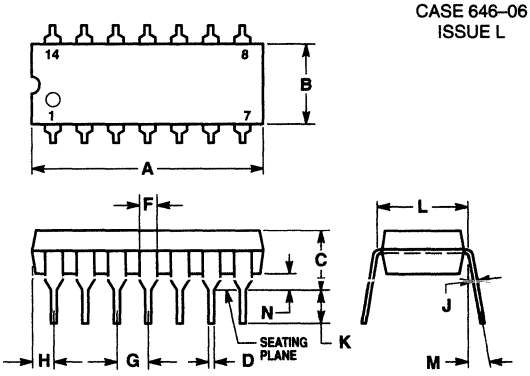
L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632–08
ISSUE Y



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH.
3. DIMENSION L TO CENTER OF LEAD WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.
4. DIMESNION F MAY NARROW TO 0.76 (0.030) WHERE THE LEAD ENTERS THE CERAMIC BODY.

	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	0.750	0.785	19.05	19.94
B	0.245	0.280	6.23	7.11
C	0.155	0.200	3.94	5.08
D	0.015	0.020	0.39	0.50
F	0.055	0.065	1.40	1.65
G	0.100 BSC		2.54 BSC	
J	0.008	0.015	0.21	0.38
K	0.125	0.170	3.18	4.31
L	0.300 BSC		7.62 BSC	
M	0°	15°	0°	15°
N	0.020	0.040	0.51	1.01

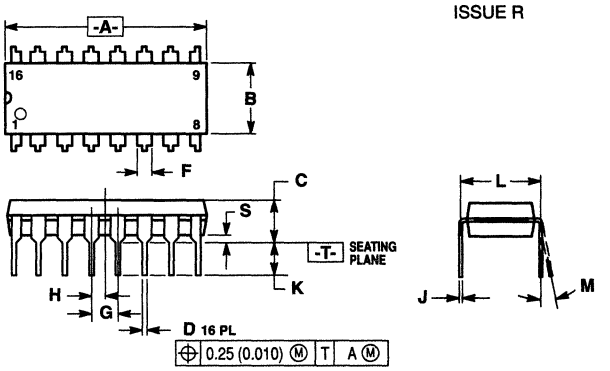
P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06
ISSUE L



NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. DIMENSION L TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.
3. DIMENSION B DOES NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH.
4. ROUNDED CORNERS OPTIONAL.

	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	0.715	0.770	18.16	19.56
B	0.240	0.260	6.10	6.60
C	0.145	0.185	3.69	4.69
D	0.015	0.021	0.38	0.53
F	0.040	0.070	1.02	1.78
G	0.100 BSC		2.54 BSC	
H	0.052	0.095	1.32	2.41
J	0.008	0.015	0.20	0.38
K	0.115	0.135	2.92	3.43
L	0.300 BSC		7.62 BSC	
M	0°	10°	0°	10°
N	0.015	0.039	0.39	1.01

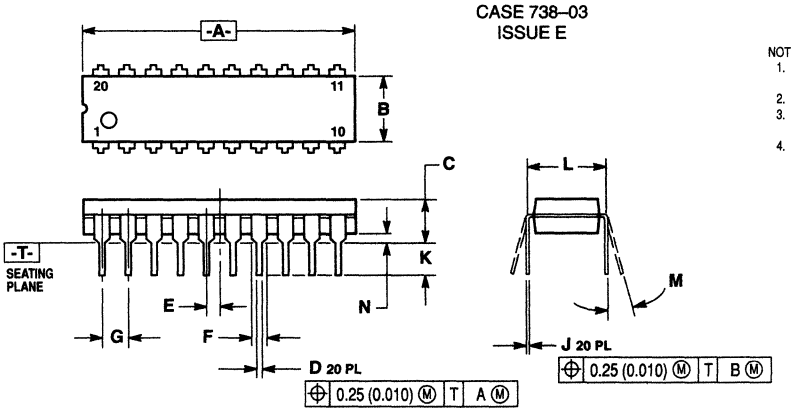
P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08
ISSUE R



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH.
3. DIMENSION L TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.
4. DIMENSION B DOES NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH.
5. ROUNDED CORNERS OPTIONAL.

	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	0.740	0.770	18.80	19.55
B	0.250	0.270	6.35	6.85
C	0.145	0.175	3.69	4.44
D	0.015	0.021	0.39	0.53
F	0.040	0.070	1.02	1.77
G	0.100 BSC		2.54 BSC	
H	0.050 BSC		1.27 BSC	
J	0.008	0.015	0.21	0.38
K	0.110	0.130	2.80	3.30
L	0.295	0.305	7.50	7.74
M	0°	10°	0°	10°
S	0.020	0.040	0.51	1.01

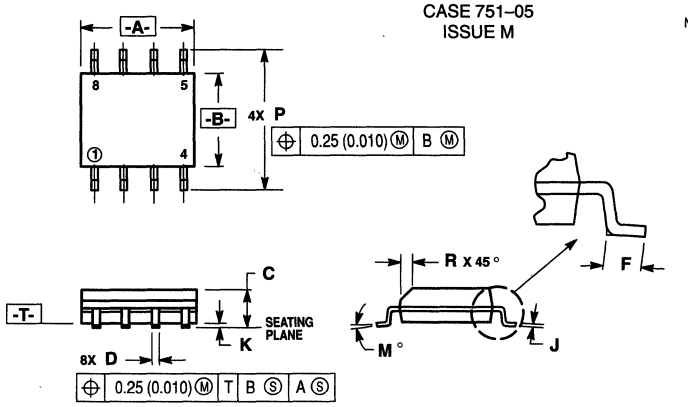
P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 738–03
ISSUE E



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH.
3. DIMENSION L TO CENTER OF LEAD WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.
4. DIMENSION B DOES NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH.

	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	1.010	1.070	25.66	27.17
B	0.240	0.260	6.10	6.60
C	0.150	0.180	3.81	4.57
D	0.015	0.022	0.39	0.55
E	0.050 BSC		1.27 BSC	
F	0.050	0.070	1.27	1.77
G	0.100 BSC		2.54 BSC	
J	0.008	0.015	0.21	0.38
K	0.110	0.140	2.80	3.55
L	0.300 BSC		7.62 BSC	
M	0°	15°	0°	15°
N	0.020	0.040	0.51	1.01

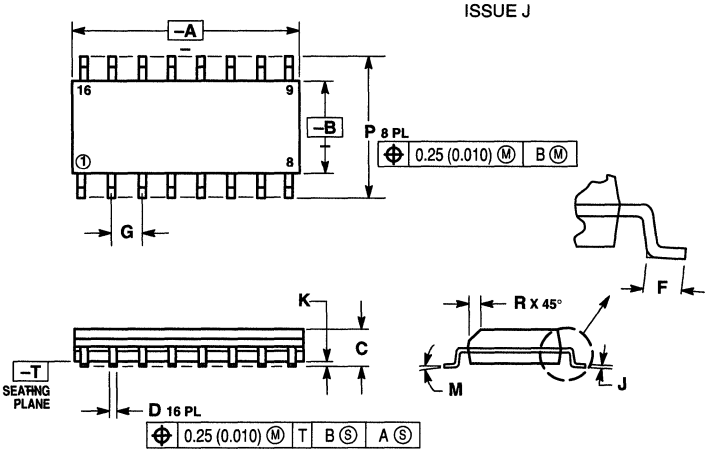
D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751–05
ISSUE M



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.
3. DIMENSIONS A AND B DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD PROTRUSION.
4. MAXIMUM MOLD PROTRUSION 0.15 (0.006) PER SIDE.
5. DIMENSION D DOES NOT INCLUDE DAMBAR PROTRUSION. ALLOWABLE DAMBAR PROTRUSION SHALL BE 0.127 (0.005) TOTAL IN EXCESS OF THE D DIMENSION AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	4.80	5.00	0.189	0.196
B	3.80	4.00	0.150	0.157
C	1.35	1.75	0.054	0.068
D	0.35	0.49	0.014	0.019
F	0.40	1.25	0.016	0.049
G	1.27 BSC		0.050 BSC	
J	0.18	0.25	0.007	0.009
K	0.10	0.25	0.004	0.009
M	0°	7°	0°	7°
P	5.80	6.20	0.229	0.244
R	0.25	0.50	0.010	0.019

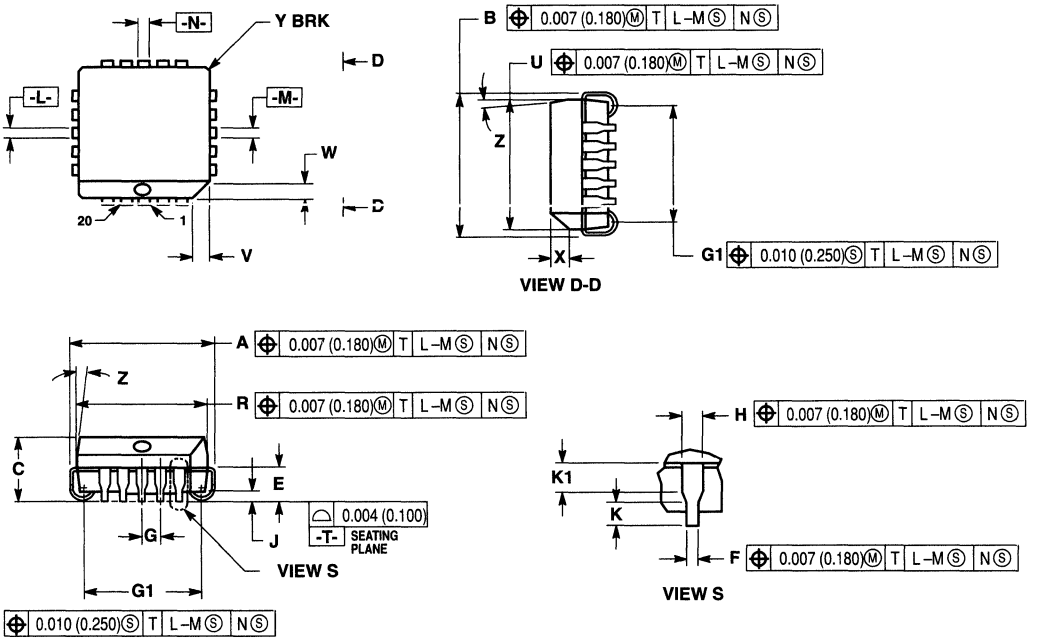
D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05
ISSUE J



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.
3. DIMENSIONS A AND B DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD PROTRUSION.
4. MAXIMUM MOLD PROTRUSION 0.15 (0.006) PER SIDE.
5. DIMENSION D DOES NOT INCLUDE DAMBAR PROTRUSION. ALLOWABLE DAMBAR PROTRUSION SHALL BE 0.127 (0.005) TOTAL IN EXCESS OF THE D DIMENSION AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	9.80	10.00	0.386	0.393
B	3.80	4.00	0.150	0.157
C	1.35	1.75	0.054	0.068
D	0.35	0.49	0.014	0.019
F	0.40	1.25	0.016	0.049
G	1.27 BSC		0.050 BSC	
J	0.19	0.25	0.008	0.009
K	0.10	0.25	0.004	0.009
M	0°	7°	0°	7°
P	5.80	6.20	0.229	0.244
R	0.25	0.50	0.010	0.019

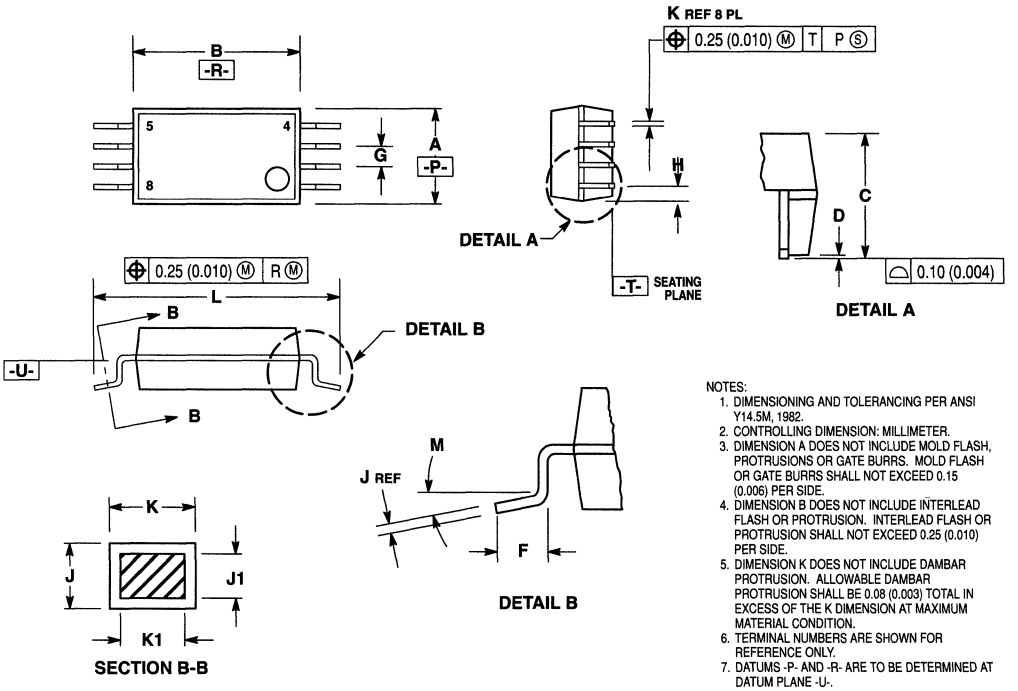
FN SUFFIX
PLASTIC PLCC PACKAGE
CASE 775–02
ISSUE C



NOTES:
1. DATUMS -L-, -M-, AND -N- DETERMINED WHERE TOP OF LEAD SHOULDER EXITS PLASTIC BODY AT MOLD PARTING LINE.
2. DIM G1, TRUE POSITION TO BE MEASURED AT DATUM -T-, SEATING PLANE.
3. DIM R AND U DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH. ALLOWABLE MOLD FLASH IS 0.010 (0.250) PER SIDE.
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
5. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH.
6. THE PACKAGE TOP MAY BE SMALLER THAN THE PACKAGE BOTTOM BY UP TO 0.012 (0.300). DIMENSIONS R AND U ARE DETERMINED AT THE OUTERMOST EXTREMES OF THE PLASTIC BODY EXCLUSIVE OF MOLD FLASH, TIE BAR BURRS, GATE BURRS AND INTERLEAD FLASH, BUT INCLUDING ANY MISMATCH BETWEEN THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF THE PLASTIC BODY.
7. DIMENSION H DOES NOT INCLUDE DAMBAR PROTRUSION OR INTRUSION. THE DAMBAR PROTRUSION(S) SHALL NOT CAUSE THE H DIMENSION TO BE GREATER THAN 0.037 (0.940). THE DAMBAR INTRUSION(S) SHALL NOT CAUSE THE H DIMENSION TO BE SMALLER THAN 0.025 (0.635).

	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	0.385	0.395	9.78	10.03
B	0.385	0.395	9.78	10.03
C	0.165	0.180	4.20	4.57
E	0.090	0.110	2.29	2.79
F	0.013	0.019	0.33	0.48
G	0.050 BSC		1.27 BSC	
H	0.026	0.032	0.66	0.81
J	0.020	—	0.51	—
K	0.025	—	0.64	—
R	0.350	0.356	8.89	9.04
U	0.350	0.356	8.89	9.04
V	0.042	0.048	1.07	1.21
W	0.042	0.048	1.07	1.21
X	0.042	0.056	1.07	1.42
Y	—	0.020	—	0.50
Z	2°	10°	2°	10°
G1	0.310	0.330	7.88	8.38
K1	0.040	—	1.02	—

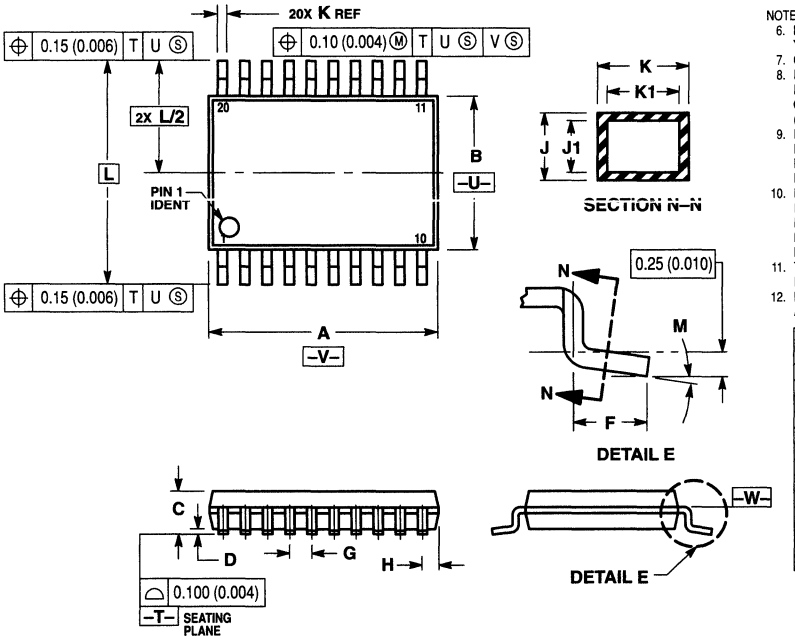
SD SUFFIX
PLASTIC SSOP PACKAGE
CASE 940–02
ISSUE A



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.
3. DIMENSION A DOES NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH, PROTRUSIONS OR GATE BURRS. MOLD FLASH OR GATE BURRS SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.15 (0.006) PER SIDE.
4. DIMENSION B DOES NOT INCLUDE INTERLEAD FLASH OR PROTRUSION. INTERLEAD FLASH OR PROTRUSION SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.25 (0.010) PER SIDE.
5. DIMENSION K DOES NOT INCLUDE DAMBAR PROTRUSION. ALLOWABLE DAMBAR PROTRUSION SHALL BE 0.08 (0.003) TOTAL IN EXCESS OF THE K DIMENSION AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
6. TERMINAL NUMBERS ARE SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
7. DATUMS -P- AND -R- ARE TO BE DETERMINED AT DATUM PLANE -U-.
8. DIMENSION A AND B ARE TO BE DETERMINED AT DATUM PLANE -U-.
9. CROSS SECTION B-B TO BE DETERMINED AT 0.10 (0.004) TO 0.25 (0.010) FROM THE LEADTIP.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	2.87	3.13	0.113	0.123
B	5.20	5.38	0.205	0.212
C	1.73	1.99	0.068	0.078
D	0.05	0.21	0.002	0.008
F	0.55	0.95	0.022	0.037
G	0.65 BSC		0.026 BSC	
H	0.50	—	0.020	—
J	0.09	0.20	0.004	0.008
J1	0.09	0.16	0.004	0.006
K	0.22	0.38	0.009	0.015
K1	0.22	0.33	0.009	0.013
L	7.65	7.90	0.301	0.311
M	0°	8°	0°	8°

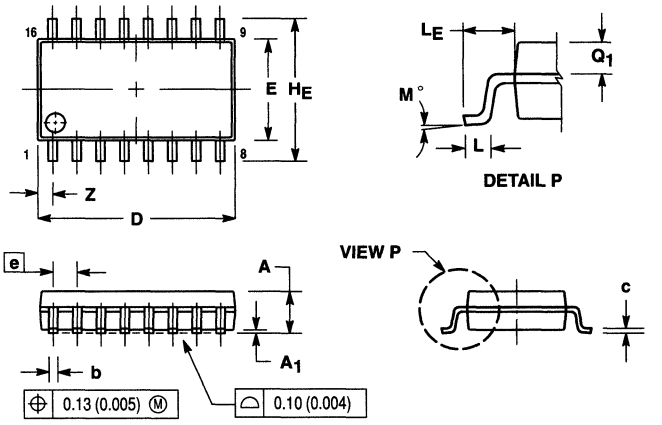
DT SUFFIX
PLASTIC TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948E–02
ISSUE A



NOTES:
6. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
7. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.
8. DIMENSION A DOES NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH, PROTRUSIONS OR GATE BURRS. MOLD FLASH OR GATE BURRS SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.15 (0.006) PER SIDE.
9. DIMENSION B DOES NOT INCLUDE INTERLEAD FLASH OR PROTRUSION. INTERLEAD FLASH OR PROTRUSION SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.25 (0.010) PER SIDE.
10. DIMENSION K DOES NOT INCLUDE DAMBAR PROTRUSION. ALLOWABLE DAMBAR PROTRUSION SHALL BE 0.08 (0.003) TOTAL IN EXCESS OF THE K DIMENSION AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
11. TERMINAL NUMBERS ARE SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
12. DIMENSION A AND B ARE TO BE DETERMINED AT DATUM PLANE –W–.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	6.40	6.60	0.252	0.260
B	4.30	4.50	0.169	0.177
C	—	1.20	—	0.047
D	0.05	0.15	0.002	0.006
F	0.50	0.75	0.020	0.030
G	0.65 BSC		0.026 BSC	
H	0.27	0.37	0.011	0.015
J	0.09	0.20	0.004	0.008
J1	0.09	0.16	0.004	0.006
K	0.19	0.30	0.007	0.012
K1	0.19	0.25	0.007	0.010
L	6.40 BSC		0.252 BSC	
M	0°	8°	0°	8°

M SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 966–01
ISSUE O



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.
3. DIMENSIONS D AND E DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH OR PROTRUSIONS AND ARE MEASURED AT THE PARTING LINE. MOLD FLASH OR PROTRUSIONS SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.15 (0.006) PER SIDE.
4. TERMINAL NUMBERS ARE SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
5. THE LEAD WIDTH DIMENSION (b) DOES NOT INCLUDE DAMBAR PROTRUSION. ALLOWABLE DAMBAR PROTRUSION SHALL BE 0.08 (0.003) TOTAL IN EXCESS OF THE LEAD WIDTH DIMENSION AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION. DAMBAR CANNOT BE LOCATED ON THE LOWER RADIUS OR THE FOOT. MINIMUM SPACE BETWEEN PROTRUSIONS AND ADJACENT LEAD TO BE 0.46 (0.018).

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	---	2.05	---	0.081
A_1	0.05	0.20	0.002	0.008
b	0.35	0.50	0.014	0.020
c	0.18	0.27	0.007	0.011
D	9.90	10.50	0.390	0.413
E	5.10	5.45	0.201	0.215
e	1.27 BSC		0.050 BSC	
H_E	7.40	8.20	0.291	0.323
L	0.50	0.85	0.020	0.033
L_E	1.10	1.50	0.043	0.059
M	0 °	10 °	0 °	10 °
Q_1	0.70	0.90	0.028	0.035
Z	---	0.78	---	0.031

MOTOROLA DISTRIBUTOR AND WORLDWIDE SALES OFFICES

AUTHORIZED NORTH AMERICAN DISTRIBUTORS

UNITED STATES

ALABAMA

Huntsville
- Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (205)837-6955
- Future Electronics ..... (205)830-2322
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (205)837-8700
- Newark ..... (205)837-9091
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME
- Wyle Laboratories ..... (205)830–1119

ARIZONA

Phoenix
- Future Electronics ..... (602)968-7140
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (602)437-1200
- Newark Electronics ..... (602)864-9905
- Wyle Laboratories ..... (602)437-2088

Tempe
- Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (602)431-0030
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

CALIFORNIA

Agoura Hills
- Time Electronics Corporate ... 1-800-789-TIME

Belmont
- Richardson Electronics ..... (415)592-9225

Calabassas
- Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (818)880-9686
- Wyle Laboratories ..... (818)880-9000

Chatsworth
- Future Electronics ..... (818)865-0040
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

Costa Mesa
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (714)641-4100

Culver City
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (213)558-2000

Irvine
- Arrow/Schweber Electronics ... (714)587-0404
- Future Electronics ..... (714)250-4141
- Wyle Laboratories Corporate .... (714)753-9953
- Wyle Laboratories ..... (714)863-9953

Los Angeles
- Wyle Laboratories ..... (818)880-9000

Mountain View
- Richardson Electronics ..... (415)960-6900

Orange
- Newark ..... (714)634-8224

Rocklin
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (916)624-9781

Sacramento
- Newark ..... (916)721-1633
- Wyle Laboratories ..... (916)638-5282

San Diego
- Arrow/Schweber Electronics ... (619)565-4800
- Future Electronics ..... (619)625-2800
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (619)571-7540
- Newark ..... (619)569-9877
- Wyle Laboratories ..... (619)565-9171

San Francisco
- Newark ..... (415)571-5300

San Jose
- Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (408)441-9700
- Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (408)428-6400
- Future Electronics ..... (408)434-1122

Santa Clara
- Wyle Laboratories ..... (408)727-2500

Sunnyvale
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (408)435-3500
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

Torrance
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

Tustin
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

West Hills
- Newark ..... (818)888-3718

Woodland Hills
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (818)594-0404
- Richardson Electronics ..... (615)594-5600

COLORADO

Lakewood
- Future Electronics ..... (303)232-2008

Colorado Springs
- Newark ..... (719)592-9494

Denver
- Newark ..... (303)757-3351

Englewood
- Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (303)799-0258
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (303)790-1662
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

Thornton
- Wyle Laboratories ..... (303)457-9953

CONNECTICUT

Chesire
- Future Electronics ..... (203)250-0083
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (203)271-2844

Southbury
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

Wallingfort
- Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (203)265-7741

Windsor
- Newark ..... (203)683-8860

FLORIDA

Altamonte Springs
- Future Electronics ..... (407)767-8414

Clearwater
- Future Electronics ..... (813)530-1222

Deerfield Beach
- Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (305)429-8200
- Wyle Laboratories ..... (305)420-0500

Ft. Lauderdale
- Future Electronics ..... (305)436-4043
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (305)484-5482
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

Lake Mary
- Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (407)333-9300

Largo/Tampa/St. Petersburg
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (813)541-7440
- Newark ..... (813)287-1578
- Wyle Laboratories ..... (813)576-3004

Orlando
- Newark ..... (407)896-8350
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

Plantation
- Newark ..... (305)424-4400

Winter Park
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (407)657-3300
- Richardson Electronics ..... (407)644-1453

GEORGIA

Atlanta
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME
- Wyle Laboratories ..... (404)441-9045

Duluth
- Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (404)497-1300
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (404)623-5475

Norcross
- Future Electronics ..... (404)441-7676
- Newark ..... (404)448-1300
- Wyle Laboratories ..... (404)441-9045

ILLINOIS

Addison
- Wyle Laboratories ..... (708)620-0969

Bensenville
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (708)860-7780

Chicago
- Newark Electronics Corp. ..... (312)784-5100

Hoffman Estates
- Future Electronics ..... (708)882-1255

Itasca
- Arrow/Schweber Electronics ... (708)250-0500

LaFox
- Richardson Electronics ..... (708)208-2401

Schaumburg
- Newark ..... (708)310-8980
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

INDIANA

Indianapolis
- Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (317)299-2071
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (317)872-8875
- Newark ..... (317)259-0085
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

Ft. Wayne
- Newark ..... (219)484-0766

IOWA

Cedar Rapids
- Newark ..... (319)393-3800
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

KANSAS

Lenexa
- Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (913)541-9542
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (913)888-4747

Overland Park
- Future Electronics ..... (913)649-1531
- Newark ..... (913)677-0727
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

MARYLAND

Beltsville
- Newark ..... (301)604-1700

Columbia
- Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (301)596-7800
- Future Electronics ..... (410)290-0600
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (410)988-9800
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME
- Wyle Laboratories ..... (410)312-4844

MASSACHUSETTS

Boston
- Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (617)271-9953

Bolton
- Future Corporate ..... (508)779-3000

Burlington
- Wyle Laboratories ..... (617)271-9953

Methuen
- Newark ..... (508)683-0913

Norwell
- Richardson Electronics ..... (617)871-5162

Peabody
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME
- Hamiltion Hallmark ..... (508)532-3701

MICHIGAN

Detroit
- Newark ..... (313)967-0600

Grand Rapids
- Future Electronics ..... (616)698-6800

Livonia
- Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (313)462-2290
- Future Electronics ..... (313)261-5270
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (313)347-4020
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

MINNESOTA

Bloomington
- Wyle Laboratories ..... (612)853-2280

Eden Prairie
- Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (612)941-5280
- Future Electronics ..... (612)944-2200
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (612)881-2600
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

Minneapolis
- Newark ..... (612)331-6350

Earth City
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (314)291-5350

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS – continued

UNITED STATES – continued

MISSOURI

St. Louis
- Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (314)567-6888
- Future Electronics ..... (314)469-6805
- Newark ..... (314)298-2505
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

NEW JERSEY

Cherry Hill
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (609)424-0100

Fairfield
- Newark ..... (201)882-0300

Marlton
- Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (609)596-8000
- Future Electronics ..... (609)596-4080

Pinebrook
- Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (201)227-7880
- Wyle Laboratories ..... (201)882-8358

Parsippany
- Future Electronics ..... (201)299-0400
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (201)515-1641

Wayne
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

NEW MEXICO

Albuquerque
- Alliance Electronics ..... (505)292-3360
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (505)828-1058
- Newark ..... (505)828-1878

NEW YORK

Commack
- Newark ..... (516)499-1216

Hauppauge
- Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (516)231-1000
- Future Electronics ..... (516)234-4000
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (516)434-7400

Konkoma
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (516)737-0600

Melville
- Wyle Laboratories ..... (516)293-8446

Pittsford
- Newark ..... (716)381-4244

Rochester
- Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (716)427-0300
- Future Electronics ..... (716)272-1120
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (716)475-9130
- Richardson Electronics ..... (716)264-1100
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

Rockville Centre
- Richardson Electronics ..... (516)872-4400

Syracuse
- Future Electronics ..... (315)451-2371
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

NORTH CAROLINA

Charlotte
- Future Electronics ..... (704)455-9030
- Richardson Electronics ..... (704)548-9042

Greensboro
- Newark ..... (919)292-7240

Raleigh
- Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (919)876-3132
- Future Electronics ..... (919)790-7111
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (919)872-0712
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

OHIO

Centerville
- Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (513)435-5563

Cleveland
- Newark ..... (216)391-9330
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

Columbus
- Newark ..... (614)431-0809
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

Dayton
- Future Electronics ..... (513)426-0090
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (513)439-6735
- Newark ..... (513)294-8980
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

Mayfield Heights
- Future Electronics ..... (216)449-6996

Solon
- Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (216)248-3990
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (216)498-1100

Worthington
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (614)888-3313

OKLAHOMA

Tulsa
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (918)254-6110
- Newark ..... (918)252-5070

OREGON

Beaverton
- Arrow/Almac Electronics Corp. .. (503)629-8090
- Future Electronics ..... (503)645-9454
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (503)528-6200
- Wyle Laboratories ..... (503)643-7900

Portland
- Newark ..... (503)297-1984
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

PENNSYLVANIA

King of Prussia
- Newark ..... (215)265-0933

Mt. Laurel
- Wyle Laboratories ..... (609)439-9110

Montgomeryville
- Richardson Electronics ..... (215)628-0805

Philadelphia
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME
- Wyle Laboratories ..... (609)439-9110

Pittsburgh
- Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (412)963-6807
- Newark ..... (412)788-4790
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

TENNESSEE

Franklin
- Richardson Electronics ..... (615)791-4900

Knoxville
- Newark ..... (615)588-6493

TEXAS

Austin
- Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (512)835-4180
- Future Electronics ..... (512)502-0991
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (512)258-8818
- Newark ..... (512)338-0287
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME
- Wyle Laboratories ..... (512)345-8853

Carollton
- Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (214)380-6464

Dallas
- Future Electronics ..... (214)437-2437
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (214)553-4300
- Richardson Electronics ..... (214)239-3680
- Time Electronics ....., 1-800-789-TIME
- Wyle Laboratories ..... (214)235-9953

Ft. Worth
- Allied Electronics ..... (817)336-5401

Houston
- Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (713)530-4700
- Future Electronics ..... (713)785-1155
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (713)781-6100
- Newark ..... (713)270-4800
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME
- Wyle Laboratories ..... (713)879-9953

Richardson
- Newark ..... (214)235-1998

UTAH

Salt Lake City
- Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (801)973-6913
- Future Electronics ..... (801)467-4448
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (801)266-2022
- Newark ..... (801)261-5660
- Wyle Laboratories ..... (801)974–9953

West Valley City
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME
- Wyle Laboratories ..... (801)974-9953

WASHINGTON

Bellevue
- Almac Electronics Corp. ..... (206)643-9992
- Newark ..... (206)641-9800
- Richardson Electronics ..... (206)646-7224

Bothell
- Future Electronics ..... (206)489-3400

Redmond
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (206)881-6697
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME
- Wyle Laboratories ..... (206)881-1150

Seattle
- Wyle Laboratories. ..... (206)881-1150

Spokane
- Arrow/Almac Electronics Corp. .. (509)924-9500

WISCONSIN

Brookfield
- Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (414)792-0150
- Future Electronics ..... (414)879-0244

Milwaukee
- Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

New Berlin
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (414)780-7200

Wauwatosa
- Newark ..... (414)453-9100

Waukesha
- Wyle Laboratories ..... (414)879-0434

CANADA

ALBERTA

Calgary
- Electro Sonic Inc. ..... (403)255-9550
- Future Electronics ..... (403)250-5550
- Hamilton/Hallmark ..... (800)663–5500

Edmonton
- Future Electronics ..... (403)438-2858
- Hamilton/Hallmark ..... (800)663-5500

Saskatchewan
- Hamilton/Hallmark ..... (800)663–5500

BRITISH COLUMBIA

Vancouver
- Arrow Electronics ..... (604)421-2333
- Electro Sonic Inc. ..... (604)273-2911
- Future Electronics ..... (604)294-1166
- Hamilton/Hallmark ..... (604)420-4101

MANITOBA

Winnipeg
- Electro Sonic Inc. ..... (204)783-3105
- Future Electronics ..... (204)944-1446
- Hamilton/Hallmark ..... (800)663-5500

ONTARIO

Ottawa
- Arrow Electronics ..... (613)226-6903
- Electro Sonic Inc. ..... (613)728-8333
- Future Electronics ..... (613)820-8313
- Hamilton/Hallmark ..... (613)226-1700

Toronto
- Arrow Electronics ..... (905)670-7769
- Electro Sonic Inc. ..... (416)494-1666
- Future Electronics ..... (905)612-9200
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (905)564-6060
- Newark ..... (519)685–4280
  (905)670–2888
  (800)463–9275
- Richardson Electronics ..... (905)795–6300
- FAI ..... (905)612–9888

QUEBEC

Montreal
- Arrow Electronics ..... (514)421-7411
- Future Electronics ..... (514)694-7710
- Hamilton Hallmark ..... (514)335-1000
- Newark ..... (800)463-9275
- Richardson Electronics ..... (514)748–1770

Quebec City
- Future Electronics ..... (418)877-6666

SALES OFFICES

UNITED STATES

ALABAMA, Huntsville ..... (205)464-6800
ALASKA, ... (800)635-8291
ARIZONA, Tempe ..... (602)302-8056
CALIFORNIA, Agoura Hills .. (818)706-1929
CALIFORNIA, Los Angeles . (310)417-8848
CALIFORNIA, Irvine ..... (714)753-7360
CALIFORNIA, San Diego ... (619)541-2163
CALIFORNIA, Sunnyvale ... (408)749-0510
COLORADO,
Colorado Springs ..... (719)599-7497
COLORADO, Denver ..... (303)337-3434
CONNECTICUT,
Wallingford ..... (203)949-4100
FLORIDA, Maitland ..... (407)628-2636
FLORIDA, Pompano Beach/
Ft. Lauderdale ..... (305)351-6040
FLORIDA, Clearwater ..... (813)538-7750
GEORGIA, Atlanta ..... (404)729-7100
IDAHO, Boise ..... (208)323-9413
ILLINOIS, Chicago/
Hoffman Estates ..... (708)413-2500
Shaumburg ..... (708)413-2500
INDIANA, Fort Wayne ..... (219)436-5818
INDIANA, Indianapolis ..... (317)571-0400
INDIANA, Kokomo ..... (317)455-5100
IOWA, Cedar Rapids ..... (319)378-0383
KANSAS, Kansas City/
Mission ..... (913)451-8555
MARYLAND, Columbia .... (410)381-1570
MASSACHUSETTS,
Marlborough ..... (508)481-8100
MASSACHUSETTS,
Woburn ..... (617)932-9700
MICHIGAN, Detroit ..... (313)347-6800
MINNESOTA, Minnetonka ... (612)932-1500
MISSOURI, St. Louis ..... (314)275-7380
NEW JERSEY, Fairfield .... (201)808-2400
NEW YORK, Fairport ..... (716)425-4000
NEW YORK, Hauppauge ... (516)361-7000
NEW YORK, Fishkill ..... (914)896-0511
NORTH CAROLINA,
Raleigh ..... (919)870-4355
OHIO, Cleveland ..... (216)349-3100
OHIO, Columbus/
Worthington ..... (614)431-8492
OHIO, Dayton ..... (513)495-6800
OKLAHOMA, Tulsa ..... (800)544-9496
OREGON, Portland ..... (503)641-3681
PENNSYLVANIA, Colmar ... (215)997-1020
Philadelphia/Horsham .... (215)957-4100
TENNESSEE, Knoxville .... (615)690-5593
TEXAS, Austin ..... (512)502-2100
TEXAS, Houston ..... (800)343-2692
TEXAS, Plano ..... (214)516-5100
TEXAS, Seguin ..... (210)372-7620
VIRGINIA, Richmond ..... (804)285-2100
UTAH, CSI @ ..... (801)561-5099
WASHINGTON, Bellevue ... (206)454-4160
Seattle Access ..... (206)622-9960
WISCONSIN, Milwaukee/
Brookfield ..... (414)792-0122

Field Applications Engineering Available Through All Sales Offices

CANADA

BRITISH COLUMBIA,
Vancouver ..... (604)293-7650
ONTARIO, Toronto ..... (416)497-8181
ONTARIO, Ottawa ..... (613)226-3491
QUEBEC, Montreal ..... (514)333-3300

INTERNATIONAL

AUSTRALIA, Melbourne ... (61-3)887-0711
AUSTRALIA, Sydney ..... 61(2)906-3855
BRAZIL, Sao Paulo ..... 55(11)815-4200
CHINA, Beijing 86-505-2180
FINLAND, Helsinki 358-0-351 61191
car phone ..... 358(49)211501
FRANCE, Paris 33134 635900
GERMANY, Langenhagen/
Hannover ..... 49(511)786880
GERMANY, Munich 49 89 92103-0
GERMANY, Nuremberg ... 49 911 96-3190
GERMANY, Sindelfingen ... 49 7031 79 710
GERMANY, Wiesbaden 49 611 973050
HONG KONG, Kwai Fong ... 852-6106888
Tai Po 852-6668333
INDIA, Bangalore ..... (91-812)627094
ISRAEL, Herzlia 972–9–590222
ITALY, Milan ..... 39(2)82201
JAPAN, Atsugi 81-462-23-0761
JAPAN, Gotanda 81-3-5487-8448
JAPAN, Kumagaya 81-485-26-2600
JAPAN, Kyushu 81-92-771-4212
JAPAN, Nagoya 81-52-232-1621
JAPAN, Osaka 81-06-305-1801
JAPAN, Sendai 81-22-268-4333
JAPAN, Tachikawa 81-425-23-6700
JAPAN, Takamatsu 81-878-37-9972
JAPAN, Tokyo 81-3-3440-3341
JAPAN, Yokohama 81-45-472-2751
KOREA, Pusan ..... 82(51)4635-035
KOREA, Seoul ..... 82(2)554-5118
MALAYSIA, Penang ..... 60(4)374514
MEXICO, Mexico City ..... 52(5)282-0230
MEXICO, Guadalajara ..... 52(36)21-8977
Marketing ..... 52(36)21-2023
Customer Service ..... 52(36)669-9160
NETHERLANDS, Best .... (31)4998 612 11
PUERTO RICO, San Juan .. (809)793-2170
SINGAPORE ..... (65)4818188
SPAIN, Madrid ..... 34(1)457-8204
or ..... 34(1)457-8254
SWEDEN, Solna ..... 46(8)734-8800
SWITZERLAND, Geneva .. 41(22)799 11 11
SWITZERLAND, Zurich .... 41(1)730-4074
TAIWAN, Taipei ..... 886(2)717-7089
THAILAND, Bangkok ..... 66(2)254-4910
UNITED KINGDOM,
Aylesbury ..... 44(296)395-252

FULL LINE REPRESENTATIVES

CALIFORNIA, Loomis
Galena Technology Group .. (916)652-0268
NEVADA, Reno
Galena Tech. Group ..... (702)746-0642
NEW MEXICO, Albuquerque
S&S Technologies, Inc. ... (505)298-7177
UTAH, Salt Lake City
Utah Comp. Sales, Inc. .... (801)561-5099
WASHINGTON, Spokane
Doug Kenley ..... (509)924-2322

HYBRID/MCM COMPONENT SUPPLIERS

Chip Supply ..... (407)298-7100
Elmo Semiconductor ..... (818)768-7400
Minco Technology Labs Inc. . (512)834-2022
Semi Dice Inc. ..... (310)594-4631

Literature Distribution Centers:
USA: Motorola Literature Distribution; P.O. Box 20912; Phoenix, Arizona 85036.
EUROPE: Motorola Ltd.; European Literature Centre; 88 Tanners Drive, Blakelands, Milton Keynes, MK14 5BP, England.
JAPAN: Nippon Motorola Ltd.; 4-32-1, Nishi-Gotanda, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141, Japan.
ASIA PACIFIC: Motorola Semiconductors H.K. Ltd.; Silicon Harbour Center, No. 2 Dai King Street, Tai Po Industrial Estate, Tai Po, N.T., Hong Kong.

MOTOROLA

◊ 3PHX32066–4 PRINTED IN USA 1/95 IMPERIAL LITHO 11116 15,000 LOGIC YDAAAA

BR1334/D